

(292)

HAND WRITTEN NOTES

OF

①

ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION  
ENGINEERING

SUBJECT

ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY

[ 7 ]

Q2.

$$W_t = 251 \text{ W}$$

$$d = 100 \text{ m}$$

$$A_{cr} = 500 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$W_r = ?$$

294

$$W_r = \frac{251 \times 500 \times 10^{-4}}{4\pi(100)^2}$$

$$= 99 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$= 100.4 \text{ W}$$

19.

$$W_r = \frac{W_t G_{nt} A_{cr}}{4\pi d^2}$$

$$W_r = \frac{807 \times 10^{-4} \times 1 \times 10 \times 1}{4\pi(1)^2} = \frac{10}{4\pi}$$

$$W_r = 0.8 \text{ W}$$

20.

21.

$$E_1 = \frac{d_1}{d_2}$$

$$E_2 = \frac{d_2}{d_1}$$

$$\frac{1}{E_2} = \frac{4 \times 10^3}{2 \times 10^3}$$

$$E_2 = \frac{1}{2} = 0.5 \text{ mV/m}$$

$$E_2 = \frac{1}{2} = 0.5 \text{ mV/m}$$

②



Friday

EMT

(3)

1. Static Electromagnetic fields - William Hayt & John Bird  
(theory) (Problems)  
IES = 30% - 40% Gate 10%
  2. EM waves - Jordan Bateman
  3. VI waves - John D. Ryder
  4. Guided waves - Jordan Bateman
  5. Antennas - K.D. Prasad.
- 80% (gate) [15 question] (IES)

Static Electro-Magnetic fields:

Tough: Coordinate systems  
Vector calculus

Easy: Analogies E-H fields

$E$  - Electric field Intensity volt/m  
 $H$  - Magnetic field intensity amp/m } strength of the field.

$B$  - Magnetic flux density weber/m<sup>2</sup>  
 $D$  - Electric flux density coulomb/m<sup>2</sup> } strength of the field.

$\epsilon = \epsilon_0 \epsilon_r$  = Permittivity of the medium.

Physically meaning  $\rightarrow$  It is the ability of the material to hold or to allow or to permit E field. Farad/m

$$C = \frac{QA}{d}$$

The least value of  $\epsilon$  is  $\epsilon_0$  because  $\epsilon_r \geq 1$  so every medium in the world including vacuum permits electric field.



Least Permittivity = Vacuum  
 Best " Dielectric

(4)

$\mu = \mu_0 \mu_r$  = permeability of the medium

It is the ability of the material to hold or to allow or to permit H field.

unit :- Henry/m

$\mu = \mu_0$  when  $\mu_r = 1$

$\mu_r \geq 1$

$\mu_0$  = permeability of the vacuum.

$$C = \frac{Q}{V}$$

$$Q = C \times V$$

$$\frac{\text{Coulombs}}{m^2} = \frac{\text{Farads} \times \text{Volts}}{m}$$

$$D = \epsilon E$$

$$L = \frac{\psi_m}{I}$$

$$\frac{\text{webers}}{m^2} = \frac{\text{Henry} \times \text{amps}}{m}$$

$$B = \mu H$$

Source of Electric field - Stationary point charge Q,

Coulombs Q = point Idl Amp-m

C/m  $\oint_L$  = line I Amp

C/m<sup>2</sup>  $\oint_s$  = surface K Amp/m

C/m<sup>2</sup>  $\oint_v$  = volume J Amp/m

$$\rho_L = \frac{dq}{dl}$$

$$\rho_V = \frac{dq}{dv}$$

$$\rho_S = \frac{dq}{ds}$$

(5)

cause: of Magnetic field. - DC current  $I$  flowing in a line

$\bar{K}$  = surface current  $\text{Amp/m}$

$\bar{J}$  = current in a solid conductor  $\text{Amp/m}^2$

$I d\bar{l}$  = current element -  $I$  flowing in a wire of zero length -  $(\text{Amp-m})$

$$Q = \text{coulombs} = \int_V \rho_V dV \Rightarrow \frac{\text{coulombs} \times m^3}{m^3}$$

$$\int_S \rho_S dS \Rightarrow \frac{\text{coulombs} \times m^2}{m^2}$$

$$\int_V \rho_V dV \Rightarrow \frac{\text{coulombs} \times m^3}{m^3}$$

$$I d\bar{l} = \text{Amp-m}$$

$$\bar{K} dS = \bar{J} dV$$

$$\bar{J} dV$$

Vector Calculus:

$\nabla$  is called as spatial derivative vector operator.

When operated on any quantity, it gives an idea of the rate of change of the quantity in space.

It also specifies the direction in which the quantity is changing.

$\nabla$  can be operated on scalar quantities and it can be operated on vector quantity.

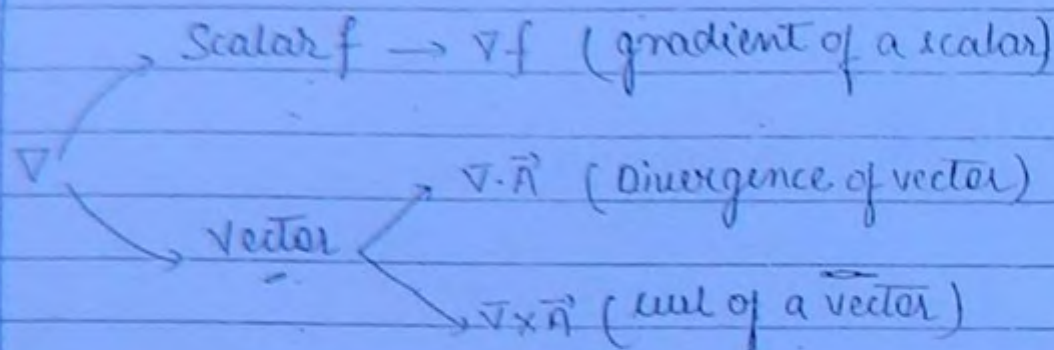
If a scalar quantity  $f$  is considered and  $\nabla$  is operated on it, it is called gradient of a scalar.



eg: scalar  $f = 4x^2y - 7xz$   
 vector  $\vec{A} = 8xyz \vec{a}_x - 4x^2y \vec{a}_y + 7z \vec{a}_z$  (6)

• If  $\nabla$  is operated on vector quantity then  
 $\nabla \cdot \vec{A} \rightarrow$  Divergence of vector.

$\nabla \times \vec{A} \rightarrow$  curl of a vector.



Vector identity

1.  $\nabla \times \nabla f = 0$  - curl (Grad. of scalar) = 0 ( $\nabla \cdot \nabla = 0$ )

(In curl,  $\nabla \times \nabla = |\nabla| |\nabla| \sin \theta$  when both lie same  $\theta = 0^\circ$ )

2.  $\nabla \cdot (\nabla \times \vec{A}) = 0$  Divergence (curl of vector) = 0

(orthogonal)

$\nabla \times \vec{A}$  result in a vector perpendicular to  $\nabla$  and  $\vec{A}$   
 where the resultant vector is operated again with  $\nabla$  as dot-product we are 0.

$$\vec{A} \times \vec{B} = \vec{C} \quad \vec{C} \perp (\vec{A} \& \vec{B})$$

$$\vec{A} \cdot \vec{C} = 0 \quad \{ |\vec{A}| |\vec{C}| \cos 90^\circ = 0 \}$$

$$\vec{A} \cdot (\vec{A} \times \vec{B}) = 0$$

3)  $\nabla \times (\nabla \times \vec{A}) = \nabla (\nabla \cdot \vec{A}) - \vec{A} (\nabla \cdot \nabla)$

$$= \nabla (\nabla \cdot \vec{A}) - \nabla^2 \vec{A}$$



Summary:

1.  $\nabla \times \nabla = 0$
2.  $\nabla \cdot \nabla = \nabla^2 = (\text{scalar Laplacian operator})$

(7)

Outflow & Divergence:

consider a cause which have effects spread out from the cause. the effects are such that there outward dispersion and hence expand increasing their area of presence.

In the process as area increases the strength decreases. Hence strength is called as density as shown below.

$$\text{Area} \uparrow \times \text{Strength} \downarrow = \text{const} \propto \text{cause.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Strength} &= \frac{\text{const}}{\text{Area}} \\ &= \text{Density} \end{aligned}$$

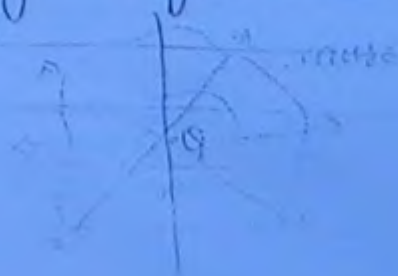
Cause  $\rightarrow Q$  (charge)

Effect  $\rightarrow$  Electric flux  $\Psi_e$  (outward from the cause)

strength  $\rightarrow$  Electric flux density (D)

If a cause is a charge of  $Q$  coulombs then  $\Psi_e$  is the effects because of the cause which are called as electric flux then strength is called as flux density  $D$ .

The total effects can always being analysed over a area completely enclosed the cause.



Hence strength  $\times$  Area over any closed surface should be equal to the cause.

(8)

total effect  $\oint_{\text{closed}} D \cdot d\mathbf{s} = Q$  cause [Gauss Law]

Instead of if an open ckt is considered the effects analysed partial effects and they are called as flux through the surface.

$\int_{\text{(open)}} D \cdot d\mathbf{s} = \Psi_e = \text{const}$  [Gauss Law]

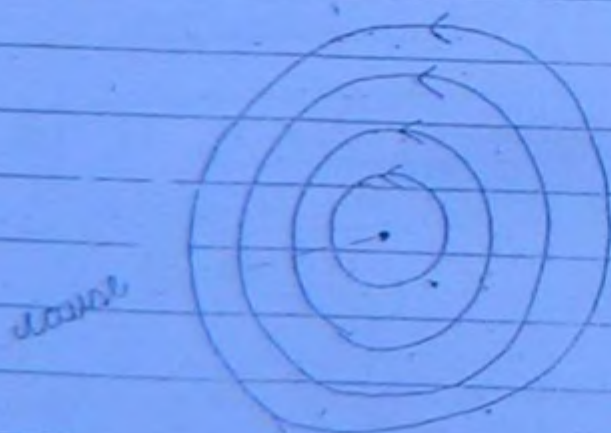
A Every closed surface has a volume

eg.  $4\pi r^2$  for a sphere

Integrate with  $r$   $\frac{4\pi r^3}{3}$

eg.  $2\pi r h$  for cylinder  
 $\pi r^2 h$

Circulation & curl:





Consider a cause which has effects surrounding the cause in the circulatory manner the effect are such that the strength decreases as it take longer length of circulation Hence strength is constt per unit length.

$$\text{Strength} \downarrow \times \text{length} \uparrow = \text{constt} \propto \text{cause}$$

(9)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Strength of the effects} &= \text{constt} / \text{length} \\ &= \text{Intensity (per m)} \end{aligned}$$

Cause — current  $I$  (Amp)

Effect around the cause — Magnetic field.

Strength of the effect — magnetic field intensity ( $H$ )

The cause is a current and the effect is circulatory magnetic field around the <sup>cause</sup> strength is magnetic field intensity  $H$ . Hence

$$\text{Strength} \times \text{length of circulation} = \text{constt} \propto \text{cause}$$

$$\oint_{\text{closed}} H \cdot dl = I$$

Ampere's law  
(Integral form)

Remark: closed line  $\rightarrow$  open surface

$$\text{eg } 2\pi r \rightarrow \pi r^2 \text{ (circle)}$$

$$\text{eg } 4a \rightarrow a^2 \text{ (square)}$$



Flux density =  $C/m^2$

Summary 1

outflow  
(closed surface)

$$\Psi_e = \phi$$

Electric flux = coulombs.

(10)

circulation  
(closed line)

$$= I$$

magnetic field intensity

$$H = \text{amp/m}$$

$$\therefore \oint H \cdot dl = I$$

(C)  $Q \longrightarrow$  cause  $\longleftarrow I$  (Amp)

Gaussian

Ampere law

$$(C/m^2) D$$

Strength

$$H \text{ (Amp/m)}$$

Coulomb's law

Lorentz's law

$$E \rightarrow (N/C)$$

force

$$\propto B$$

$$(N/C) \text{ force} \propto B$$

$$(V/m)$$

$$(Tesla)$$

Divergence & Stoke's Theorem

$$D \longrightarrow \text{coulomb/m}^2 = \text{outflow/area}$$

$$\nabla \cdot D \rightarrow \frac{1}{m} \times \frac{C}{m^2} = \text{Divergence} = \text{outflow/volume} = \frac{\text{charge}}{\text{volume}}$$

$$[\nabla \cdot D = \rho_v]$$

Divergence physically stands for the outward flowing ability at cause

Strength of outflow at the cause which depends on the charge accumulation there. Hence charge density for

$H \rightarrow \text{amp/m} = \text{circulation/length}$  . (//)

$\nabla \times H \rightarrow \frac{1}{m} \times \frac{\text{Amp}}{m} = \text{curl} = \frac{\text{circulation}}{\text{area}} = \frac{\text{current}}{\text{area}} = \frac{\text{Amp}}{m^2}$

$$\boxed{\nabla \times H = J}$$

closed surface  $\xrightarrow{\nabla \cdot D}$  Volume  
(vector) (scalar)

Surface is a vector quantity and flux density is also a vector quantity.

Volume is a scalar quantity which every closed surface has. hence divergence or dot product is a vector transformation giving a scalar quantity hence

$$\boxed{\nabla \cdot D = \rho_v} \quad \text{Gauss law in point form}$$

closed line  $\xrightarrow{\nabla \times H}$  open surface  
(vector) (vector)

A line is a vector quantity and the enclosed surface by any line is also a vector quantity hence cross product is a vector transformation to another vector.  
Hence

$$\boxed{\nabla \times H = J} \quad \text{Ampere's law in point form.}$$

$$\oint D \cdot d\mathbf{s} = Q = \int \rho_v dv = \int (\nabla \cdot D) dv$$

$$\boxed{\oint D \cdot d\mathbf{s} = \int (\nabla \cdot D) dv} \quad \text{Divergence theorem}$$



Practice:

1  $\int \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \int (\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D}) dv$  X (12)

Because open surface doesn't have any volume.

2  $\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \int (\nabla \times \mathbf{D}) dv$  X

3  $\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \int \mathbf{D} dv$  X

Stoke's theorem:

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = I = \int \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \int (\nabla \times \mathbf{H}) \cdot d\mathbf{l}$$

$$\boxed{\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \int (\nabla \times \mathbf{H}) \cdot d\mathbf{l}}$$

$$\int_C \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l}$$

Identify the wrong statement

1  $\int \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \oint (\nabla \times \mathbf{H}) \cdot d\mathbf{l}$  X

2  $\int \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \int (\nabla \times \mathbf{H}) \cdot d\mathbf{l}$  X

3  $\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \int (\nabla \cdot \mathbf{H}) d\mathbf{l}$  X



Maxwell's Equation for static E/H-fields.

Static

→ Time dependent →  $E(t)/H(t)$  (13)

→ Space dependent →  $E(x, y, z)$  or  $H(x, y, z)$

E/H are the same at all the time.

E/H are not the same at all point in space.

If E/H are not changing with

Maxwell's first Eq<sup>n</sup> is as it is Gauss Law without modification

1.  $\oint D \cdot ds = Q$  (Integral form)  $\nabla \cdot D = \rho_v$  (Point form)

Maxwell's fourth Eq<sup>n</sup> is Ampere's law without modification for static field

2.  $\oint H \cdot ds = I$  (Integral form)  $\nabla \times H = J$  (Point form)

These two laws define the basic nature of E and H field respectively

Maxwell's third and second Eq<sup>n</sup> define what is not the nature of E and H fields i.e. a divergent dispersive electric field cannot be willy & circulatory.

Maxwell's second Eq<sup>n</sup> states that

$$\nabla \times E = 0$$

Cross product and curled are always defined for intensity form (per meter terms)

As  $D = \epsilon E$  and if  $\epsilon$  is const through out the medium  
i.e the medium is Homogeneous and isotropic.  
 $\nabla \times D = 0$  is also mathematically correct

(14)

2. Maxwell's second eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$\oint E \cdot dl = 0$$

(Integral form)

(Apply Stoke's theorem)

$$\nabla \times E = 0$$

(Point form)

↓

Irrotational nature

$$\text{curl (vector)} = 0$$

vector  $\rightarrow$  Irrotational.

3. Magnetic field is a circulatory field which has effect around the cause and hence cannot have divergent effect from the cause. Hence.

$$\boxed{\nabla \cdot B = 0} \quad \text{Point form.}$$

$\rightarrow$  solenoidal nature

$$\nabla \cdot B = 0$$

$$\nabla \cdot (\mu H) = 0$$

$$\nabla \cdot H = 0$$

(If  $\mu = \text{const}$ )

= space independent, Homogeneous, Isotropic

Apply divergence theorem in integral form we get

$$\oint B \cdot ds = \int (\nabla \cdot B) dv = 0$$

$$\boxed{\oint B \cdot ds = 0} \quad \text{Integral form}$$



$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{B} = 0$$

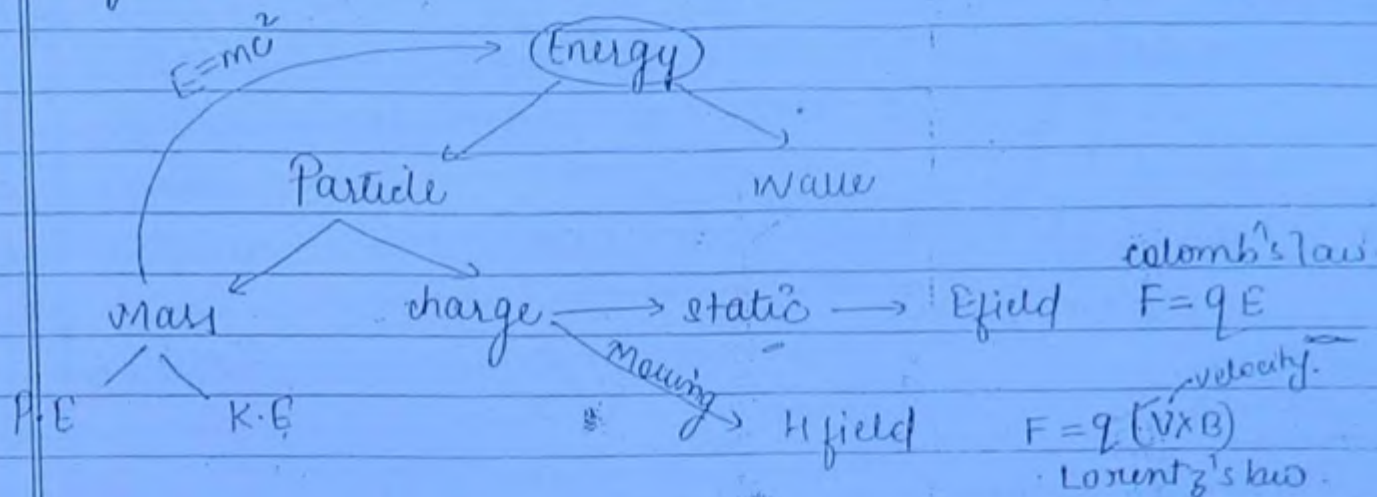
Solenoidal nature

Divergence (vector) = 0

vector  $\rightarrow$  solenoid

(15)

Physical Interpretation of E/H



E field  $\rightarrow$  Energy format that is around a moving charge and is felt by only other charge.

H field  $\rightarrow$  Energy format that is around a moving charge and is felt by only other moving charge.

Summary:

$q \rightarrow$  Stationary  $\rightarrow$  E-field (static) (Energy)

$q \rightarrow$  moving  
without accelerations  
with uniform velocity  
linearly with time

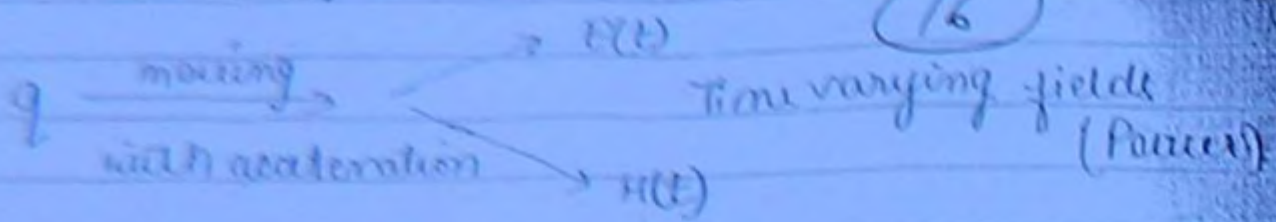
$$\frac{dq}{dt} = K = I$$

= DC current

$$q = \int I dt$$



(16)



Energy is varied with time i.e. Power involved.

Voltage  $\rightarrow$  E field  
(charge accumulation)

Current  $\rightarrow$  H field  
(charge flow)

Monday

Coordinate System:

It is a way of addressing point or locating point in a 3D space from a pre-defined reference.

System of class - Cartesian coordinate system

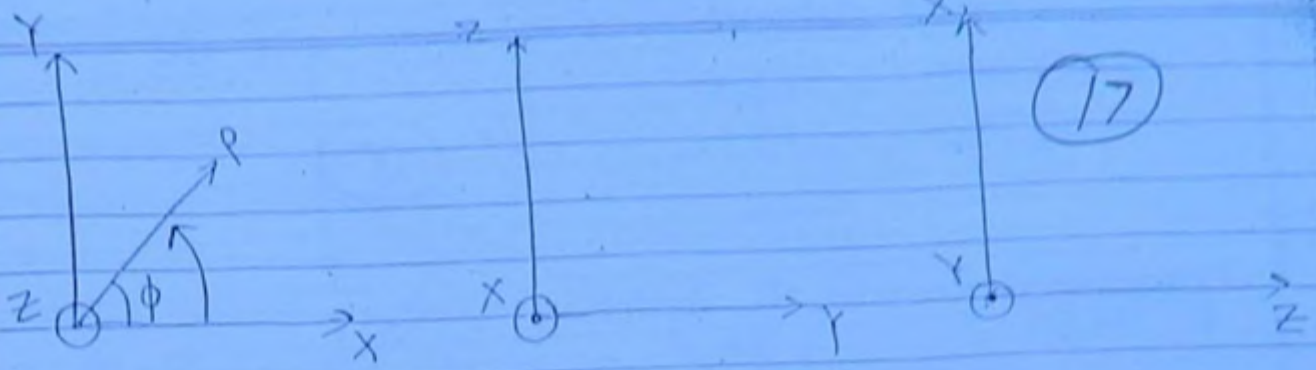
Reference  $\rightarrow$  3 infinite mutually orthogonal planes.

If refer to planar symmetry.

eg. = sheet of charge, VPW, uniform Plane wave, Rectangular waveguide.

Reference - XY, YZ, ZX plane.

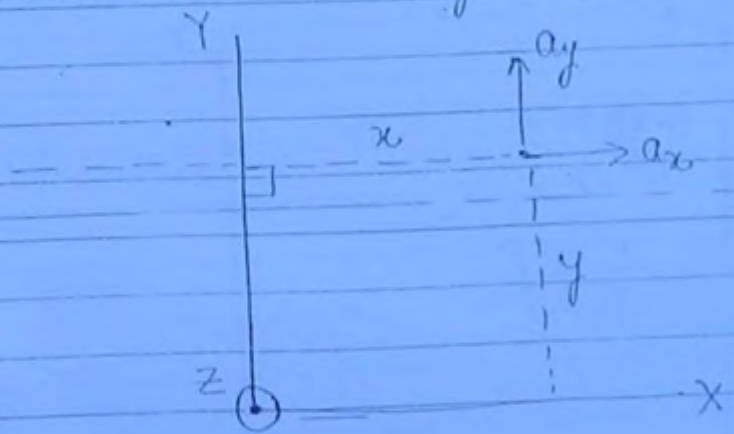
Parameter -  $x, y, z$   
unit vector -  $a_x, a_y, a_z$



Right handed system represents the increasing order of the parameter along the right hand fingers.

eg: Angles: - anticlockwise - in cylindrical - around  $z$  axis

Cartesian Coordinate System:



$x$  = The shortest distance or perpendicular distance from  $yz$  plane.

- Rang  $(-\infty, \infty)$
- It increases as we go along the  $x$  axis (It is called as  $a_x$  direction)

$y$  = The shortest distance or perpendicular distance from  $zx$  plane



Range is  $(-\infty, +\infty)$

It increases as we go parallel to y axis (also)

classmate

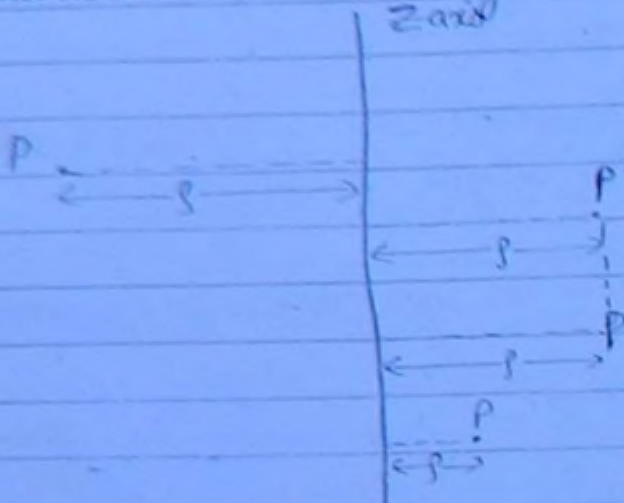
Date

Page

z: The shortest distance or distance from the xy plane

18

Cylindrical Coordinate System



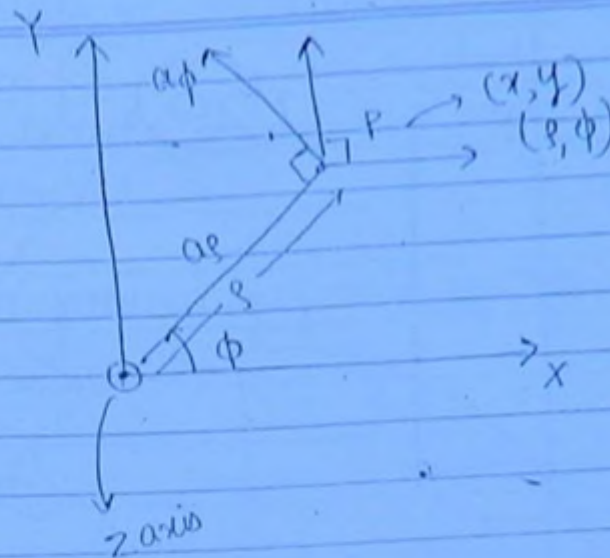
Finite line



$\rho =$  shortest distance or radial distance of the point from the reference z axis

All the points with the same  $\rho$  are on a cylindrical surface around the line

• Product  $\rightarrow \cos$



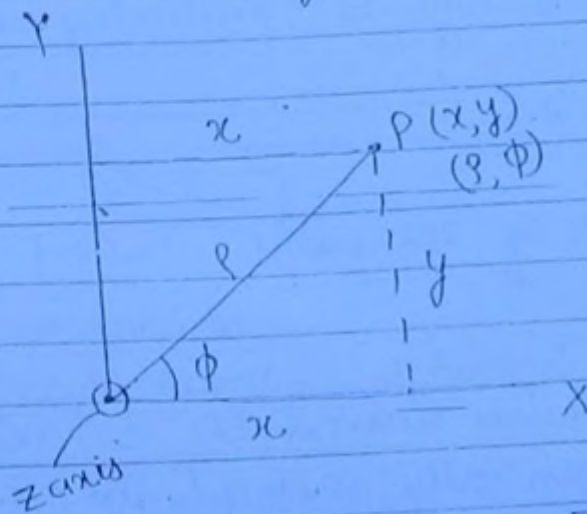
(19)

$$a_r \cdot a_\phi = 0$$

$$a_x \cdot a_y = 0$$

Point transformation

Cartesian  $\longleftrightarrow$  cylindrical



$$x = r \cos \phi$$

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$

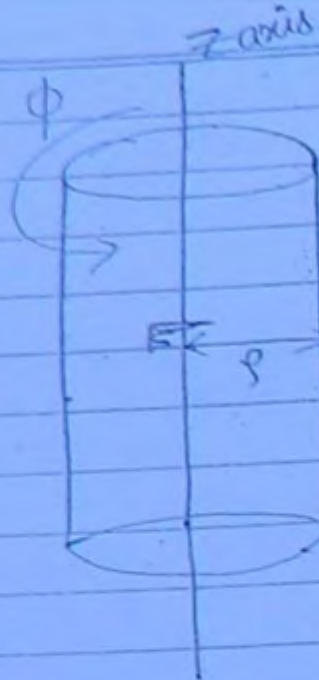
$$y = r \sin \phi$$

$$\phi = \tan^{-1}(y/x)$$

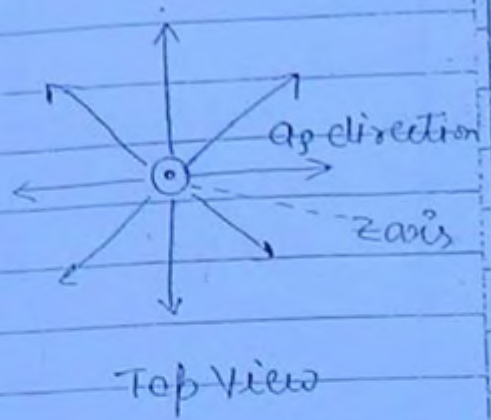
$$z = z$$

$$z = z$$





(20)

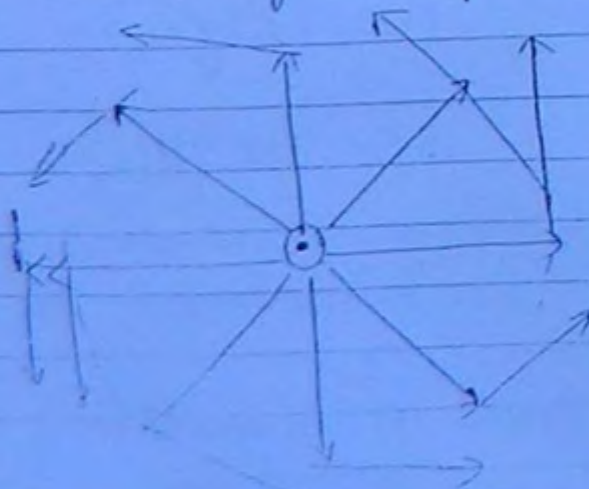


$\rho$  increases radially outward from the  $z$  axis  
 light from tubelight is radially out  
 electric field from a line is radially out.

Range of  $\rho$   $(0, \rightarrow \infty)$

$\phi$  = orientation angle of the point around the reference  $z$  axis

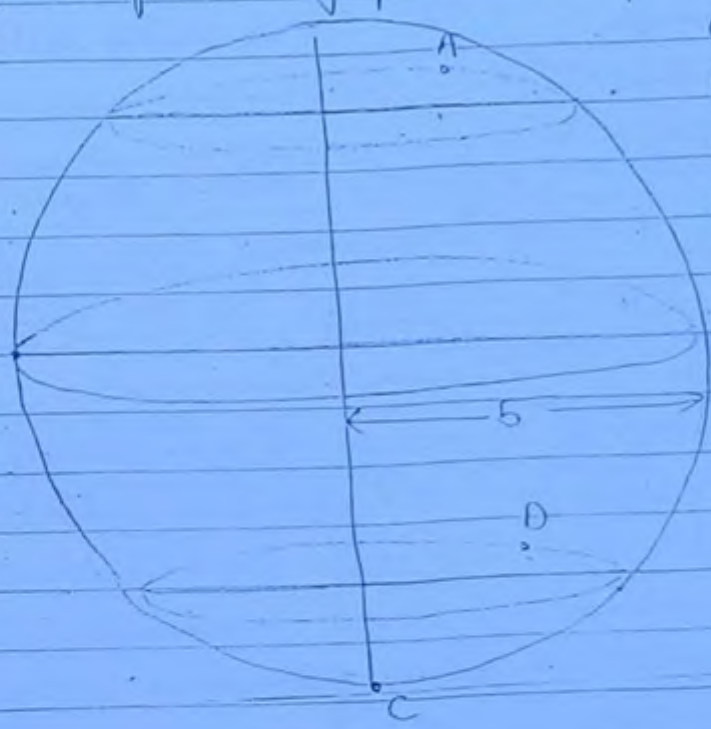
$\phi$  increases anticlockwise around the  $z$  axis  
 - It is also tangentially around the  $z$  axis



- $\phi$  is the orientation angle around the imaginary axis that locates a point on the  $\theta$  circle
- Different values of  $\phi$  can be seen in anticlockwise direction for one given  $\theta$  circle. Hence  $\phi$  is out of the board, out of the paper and into the paper as shown. (21)

Q Identify the following points in spherical coordinate system

- A =  $(5, 30^\circ, \phi)$
- B =  $(5, 90^\circ, \phi)$
- C =  $(5, 180^\circ, \phi)$
- D =  $(5, 150^\circ, \phi)$



- (i)  $(5, 90^\circ, \phi)$
- (ii)  $(3, 30^\circ, \phi)$
- (iii)  $(3, 150^\circ, \phi)$
- (iv)  $(5, 30^\circ, \phi)$
- (v)  $(5, 180^\circ, \phi)$
- (vi)  $(5, 150^\circ, \phi)$
- (vii)  $(3, 90^\circ, \phi)$

Point Transformation  
cylindrical  $\rightarrow$  spherical

For the point transformation imaginary axis in spherical coordinate system superimposed with z axis of cylindrical coordinates hence  $\phi$  is common variable

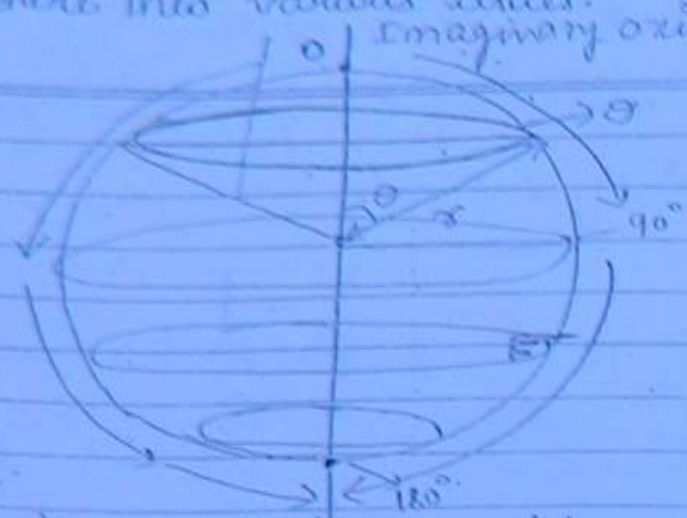
Any point on the sphere is at any  $\rho$  distance from the z axis and at any height  $h$  along the z axis.

$$\rho = r \sin \theta$$



$\theta$  = It is an angle that distributes / identifies the sphere into various circles.

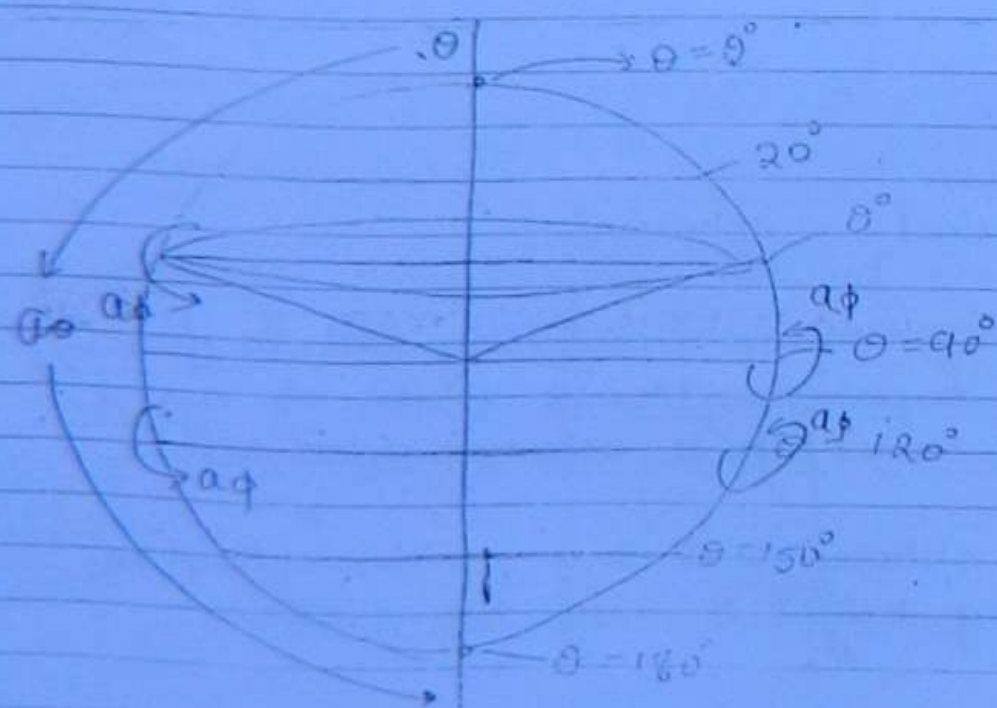
classmate  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Page \_\_\_\_\_



22

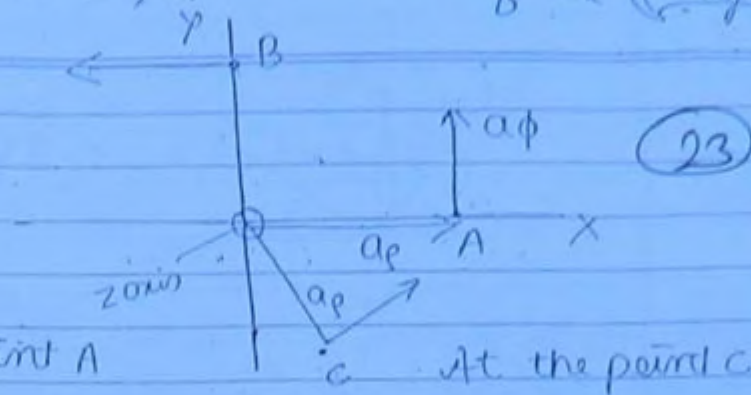
Identification of a circle on a sphere with a known angle  $\theta$  rotate around the vertical imaginary axis of the sphere, we obtained cone as its base on the sphere that circle is called as  $\theta$  circle

$\lambda$  = sphere       $\lambda, \theta$  = circle       $\lambda, \theta, \phi$  = point  
The set of all possible circles on a sphere is complete in interval  $\theta = [0, \lambda]$



$\theta$  increases as we move on the sphere from its imaginary axis, back to its imaginary axis at  $\theta = 180^\circ$

Q In the diagram shown below identify  $a_\phi$  and  $a_\rho$  direction at A, B, C in terms of  $a_x$  (23)



Sol<sup>n</sup>

At the point A

$$a_\rho \rightarrow a_x$$

$$a_\phi \rightarrow a_y$$

At the point B

$$a_\rho \rightarrow a_y$$

$$a_\phi \rightarrow -a_x$$

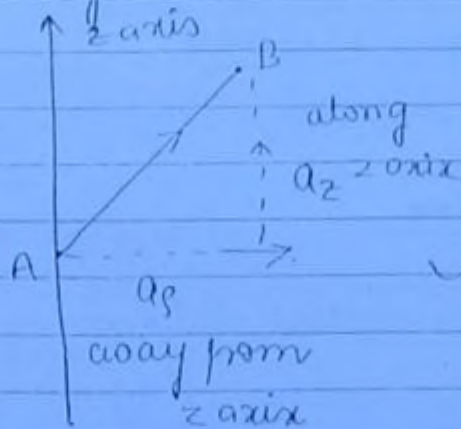
At the point C

$$a_\rho \rightarrow a_x, -a_y$$

$$a_\phi \rightarrow a_x, a_y$$

Any two  $a_x$  vectors always parallel to each other and horizontal but any two  $a_\phi$  vectors are not necessarily parallel to each other.

Q Identify the following vector



$$(a) = a_\phi$$

$$(b) = a_z$$

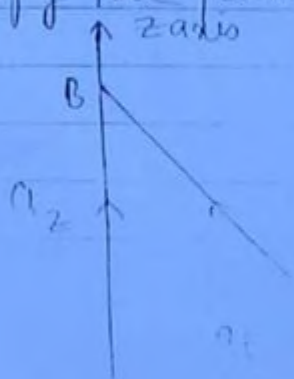
$$(c) = a_\phi, a_z$$

$$(d) = a_\phi, -a_z$$

$$(e) = -a_\phi, a_z$$

$$(f)$$

Q Identify the following vector



$$\text{Any } (-a_\phi, a_z)$$





If  $r = \text{const}$ , they are infinite points all located on a sphere concentric with the origin.

(iii) The direction has to obey the rule.  

$$\vec{E} \times \vec{H} = \text{propagation direction}$$

$$\text{direct dis}^n$$

(23)

12 v. B (b) & (d) are ~~strong~~ wrong because it is not in the form of  $25 e^{j(10^3 t - y)} a_z$

i)  $\omega = 10^3$   $\beta = 1$  in  $E(y, t) = 25 \sin(10^3 t - y) a_z$

$v_p' < 3 \times 10^8 \text{ m/sec}$

$$v_p' = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = 10^3 \text{ i.e. } \frac{3 \times 10^8}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} = v_p' \Rightarrow$$

$$\sqrt{\epsilon_r} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{10^3} = 3$$

$$\boxed{\epsilon_r = 9}$$

It is lossless dielectric

(ii)  $\checkmark f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi} = \frac{10^3}{2\pi} \Rightarrow \lambda = 2\pi$   $2\pi \frac{\beta}{\omega} = \omega$

(iii) H (vector)

$$H(y, t) = \frac{25}{\eta} \sin(10^3 t - y)$$

$$\eta = \frac{120\pi}{\sqrt{9}} = 40\pi$$

$$H(y, t) = \frac{25}{40\pi} \sin(10^3 t - y) a_x$$

$$a_z \times ? = a_y$$

14

H =

(a) correct freq  $10^3$  rad/sec



b) correct

$$\beta = 2 = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}$$

26

$$\lambda = 3.14$$

F

(c) correct

(d) wave propagation is defined only w.r to electric field, situation but never H field  
Incorrect

W.B  $E = 50 \sin(10^7 t + kz) \hat{j}$  V/m  
which is correct

(a) wrong

$$(b) f = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{\lambda} \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{f} \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{3 \times 10^8 \times 2\pi}{\omega}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{3 \times 10^8 \times 2\pi}{10^7} \Rightarrow \lambda = 30 \times 2\pi = 188.4 \text{ m}$$

correct

$$(c) k = \beta = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{30} = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \text{ i.e. } 0.03$$

wrong

(d) wrong (because there is no exponential term only 50 is present so no attenuation)

$$W.B \quad \beta = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \quad v_p = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \quad (\text{for lossless medium})$$

$$v_p = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{3} = \frac{10^8}{1}$$

$$v_p = \frac{10^8}{1} \quad f = \frac{10^8 \times 6.28 \times 3}{10^8}$$

## cylindrical coordinate system:

(27)

- Reference  $\rightarrow$  1 infinite line
- It has axial symmetry
- eg: line charge, current carrying wire, cylindrical waveguide, coaxial cable.
- References  $\rightarrow$  z axis
- Parameter  $\rightarrow$   $\rho, \phi, z$
- unit vectors  $\rightarrow$   $a_\rho, a_\phi, a_z$

## Spherical Coordinate system:

- Reference  $\rightarrow$  1 point
- Point Symmetry
- eg of point symmetry: point charge, antenna, current element  $dl$
- Reference - origin
- Parameters -  $r, \theta, \phi$
- unit vectors -  $a_r, a_\theta, a_\phi$
- best eg is assume yourself a point and locate the position of stars.

★ All coordinate systems are assumed to be following unit orthogonal, orthonormal, right handed systems.

orthogonal:

orthogonality: The dot product of any two different unit vectors of the same coordinate system is zero.



$$a_\phi \cdot a_\phi = 0$$

28

$$a_r \cdot a_\phi = 0$$

$$a_z \cdot a_\phi \neq 0$$

$$a_r \cdot a_r = 1$$

$$a_\phi \cdot a_\theta = 0$$

Orthornormality :

The cross ( $\times$ ) product of any two different unit vector of the same coordinate system is always the third unit vector (obeying right hand rule)

$$\vec{x} \rightarrow \vec{y} \rightarrow \vec{z}$$

$$\vec{r} \rightarrow \vec{\phi} \rightarrow \vec{z}$$

$$\vec{r} \rightarrow \vec{\theta} \rightarrow \vec{\phi}$$

$$a_x \times a_y = a_z$$

$$a_y \times a_z = a_x$$

$$a_z \times a_x = a_y$$

$$a_r \times a_\phi = a_z$$

$$a_\phi \times a_z = a_r$$

$$a_z \times a_r = a_\phi$$

$$a_r \times a_\theta = a_\phi$$

$$a_\theta \times a_\phi = a_r$$

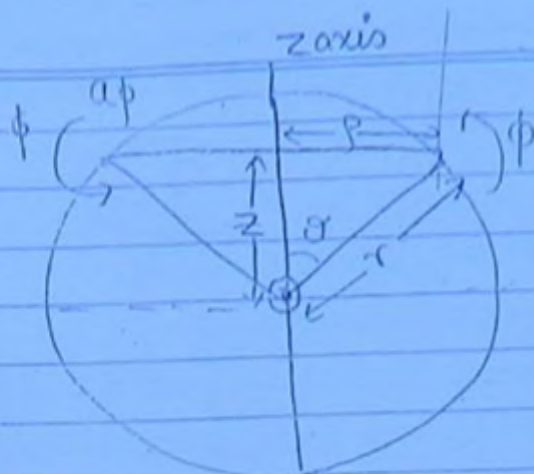
$$a_\phi \times a_r = a_\theta$$

The cross ( $\times$ ) product of any two similar unit vector of the same coordinate system is zero.

eg  $a_r \times a_r = 0$

$$a_z \times a_z = 0$$

Imp



(29)

Cartesian to spherical

$$x = \rho \cos \phi \Rightarrow r \sin \theta \cos \phi$$

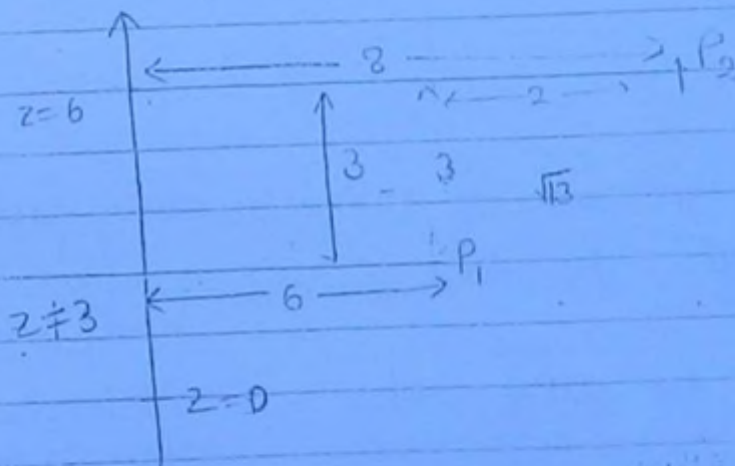
$$y = \rho \sin \phi \Rightarrow r \sin \theta \sin \phi$$

$$z = r \cos \theta$$

Q. Calculate the distance b/w the two points given without using point transformation:

$$(5, \pi/2, 3) \text{ and } (8, \pi/2, 6)$$

soln



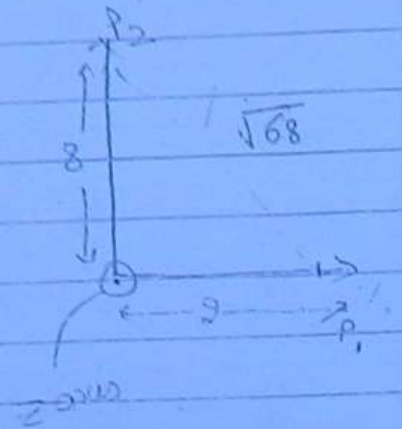
Q

$$(2, 0^\circ, 6) \text{ to } (6, 0^\circ, 2)$$

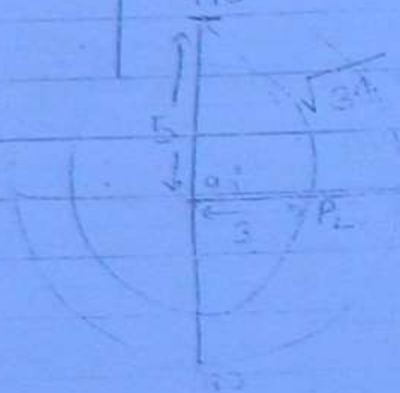


(30)

(c)  $(2, 0, 5)$  to  $(8, \sqrt{2}, 5)$



(d)  $(5, 0, 0)$  and  $(3, 90^\circ, 0)$



Q Identify the locus of the following description  
 (a) Point (b) line, (c) surface (d) Volume

(a)  $x = 5$ , for all  $y$  and  $z$  surface



(b)  $\lambda = 5$ , for all  $\theta$  &  $\phi$

surface  $\rightarrow$  closed.  $r=5$  means on the surface

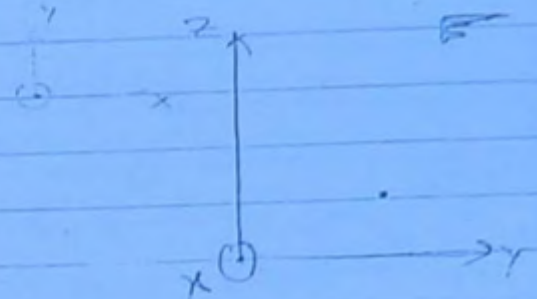
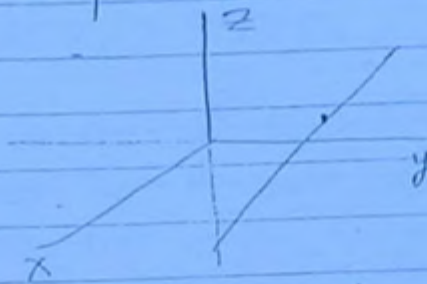
If  $r \leq 5$  then volume

(c)  $\rho = 5$ , for all  $\phi$  and  $z$

surface  $\rightarrow$  cylindrical closed surface.

(31)

(d)  $y=2, z=1$  for all  $x$



(e)  $\rho = 5, z=3$  for all  $\phi$

line = closed line

Summary:

1. { 2 parameters - fixed  
1 parameter - variable  
- line definition (line is one dimensional)
2. { 1 parameter - fixed  
2 parameters - variable  
- surface definition. (surface is 2 dimensional)
3. { 3 parameters - fixed  
- point definition.
4. { 2 parameters - variable  
- volume definition.



# Line, Surface, Volume Integrals.

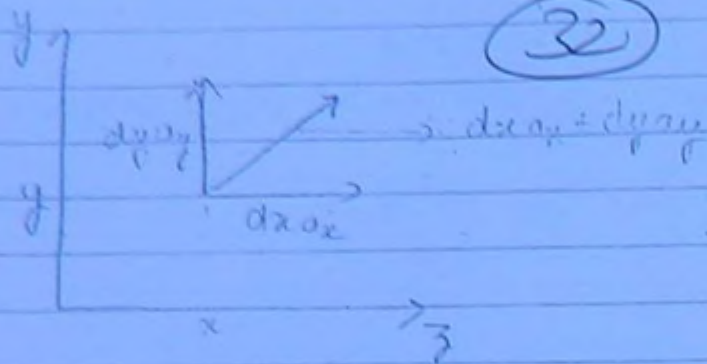
classmate

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_

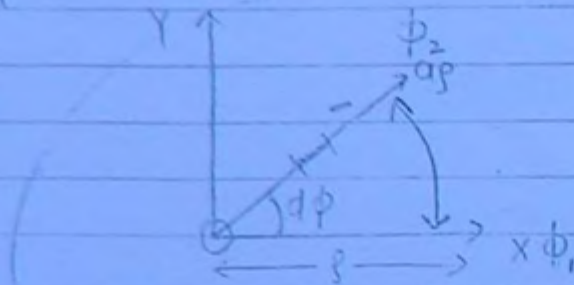
II

- Line Element of zero length
- Its direction is in that direction in which the length changes.



$$dl = dx a_x + dy a_y + dz a_z$$

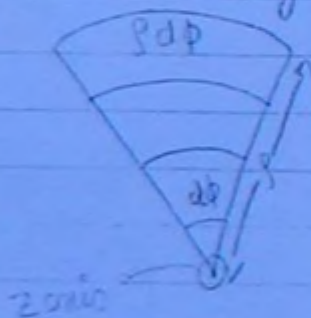
cylindrical



$\phi$ -direction movement or change in length is always a curvature

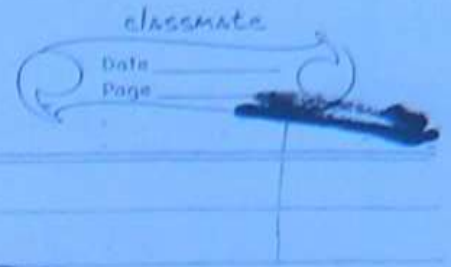
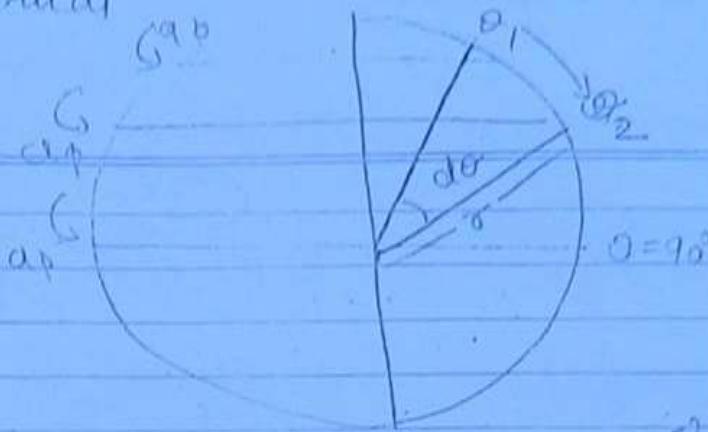
$$= d\rho a_\rho + \rho d\phi a_\phi + dz a_z$$

A curvature length is always dependent on curvature radius and angle of curvature



$\rho d\phi$  is always same

For spherical



(33)

$$= dr a_r + r d\theta a_\theta + r \sin\theta d\phi a_\phi$$

movement in the  $\phi$  direction can be at various height on a sphere i.e. it can be a various. or conitl circles. The curvature at each circle is  $r \sin\theta$  hence length in  $\phi$  direction is  $r(\sin\theta) d\phi$

(cylinder has same curvature but sphere have different)

Parameters			Scaling factors		
$x$	$y$	$z$	1	1	1
$\rho$	$\phi$	$z$	1	$\rho$	1
$r$	$\theta$	$\phi$	1	$r$	$r \sin\theta$
$u$	$v$	$w$	$h_1$	$h_2$	$h_3$

$$dl = h_1 du a_u + h_2 dv a_v + h_3 dw a_w$$



Sunday:

$\vec{ds}$

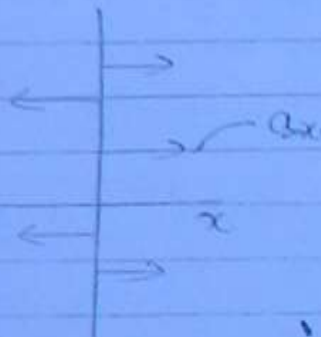
(34)

Surface direction is always normal to the plane of the surface.

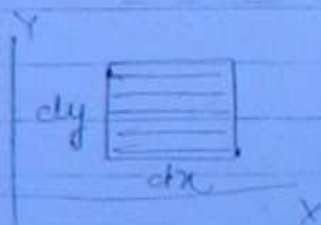
eg: radiant crossing a surface, cuts normally to the surface



$x = 5 = \text{const}$



$\vec{a}_x$  direction



XY Plane

$z = \text{const}$  surface

$x, y \rightarrow \text{variable}$

$\vec{a}_z$  direction

$$\vec{ds} = dydz \vec{a}_x + dzdx \vec{a}_y + dxdy \vec{a}_z$$

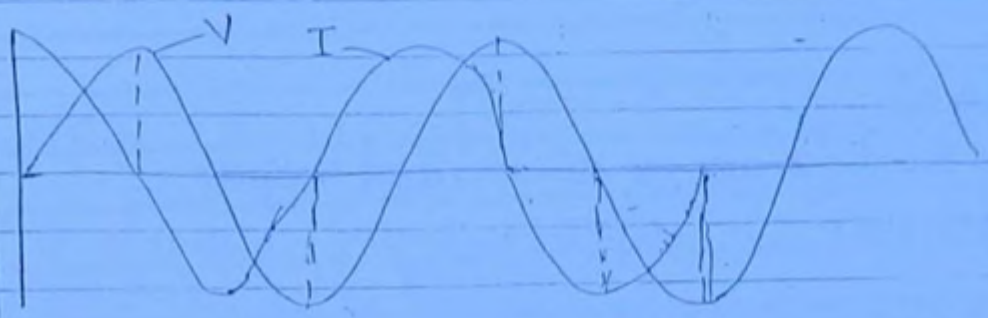
Parameter = fixed = const

Direction of the surface in the direction of the increase of the parameter

$$V = -L \frac{dI}{dt}$$

$$I = C \frac{dV}{dt}$$

(35)



1. The voltage is initially held on to the plate of the capacitor which gradually discharges to the through the inductor and hence accumulate on the other side due to the discharging current as  $V = -L \frac{dI}{dt}$

Process goes on and the voltage and the current sustain each other alternately as  $I = C \frac{dV}{dt}$  Hence a

steady state oscillatory voltage and current exist without power dissipation.

$P = VI$   $\int_0^T \sin t \cos t dt = 0$  (No power consumption)

Practical w/f.



we need always a feedback

The entire working of the ckt and in steady state w/f it does a capacitor charge and discharges the cap. value exponentially again the



same function and hence  $V$  and  $I$  are said to be harmonic functions.

(36)

$$\frac{e^{j\theta} + e^{-j\theta}}{2}$$

$V/I$  Harmonic functions

Harmonic function

- All harmonic functions are 2 dimensional objects
- exist in 3 formats.
- There are

$$A \sin \theta \quad A \cos \theta \quad A e^{j\theta}$$

$A$  - dimension 1 - Amplitude

$\theta$  - Dimension 2 - phase.

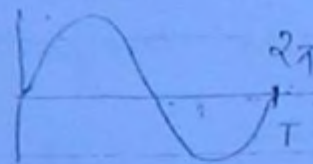
Properties of Harmonic fun<sup>n</sup>

1.  $\theta$  - phase - should always linearly change with the variable.

$\theta \propto t$  time Harmonic

$$\theta = \omega t$$

$$t \omega = \frac{\theta}{\omega}$$



$$\frac{2\pi}{T} = \omega = \text{phase shift const per unit time}$$

$\theta \propto z$  space Harmonics

$$\theta = \beta z$$

Phase shift const per unit length

Generalized formula:

$$d\vec{s} = h_2 h_3 dv dw a_u + h_3 h_1 dw du a_v + h_1 h_2 du dv a_w$$

classmate

Date

Page

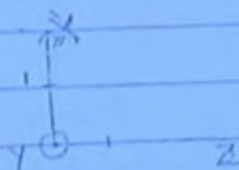
Class

Given an electric field  $\vec{D} = xyz a_x + 2xy^2 a_y + 3xz a_z \text{ C/m}^2$   
find the flux crossing the surface.

$$y=2, \quad 0 < x < 1 \\ -2 < z < 2$$

(37)

$$y=2$$



$$+ (x)(y) a_x + 2xy^2 a_y + 3xz a_z$$

$$\psi = \int \vec{D} \cdot d\vec{s} = \int [(xyz a_x) + (2xy^2 a_y) + (3xz a_z)] \cdot [dx dz a_y]$$

$$\text{as } y=2, \quad d\vec{s} = dx dz a_y$$

$$\psi = \int_{x=0}^1 \int_{z=-2}^2 2xy^2 dx dz$$

$$= y^2 2 \left[ \frac{x^2}{2} \right]_0^1 \left[ z \right]_{-2}^2 \Rightarrow 2y^2 \left[ \frac{1}{2} \right] [2+2]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2y^2 \times 4}{2} = \frac{2 \times 4 \times 4}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow 16 \text{ C}$$

Given  $\vec{D} = xyz a_x$

find the flux  $\psi$  crossing the surface

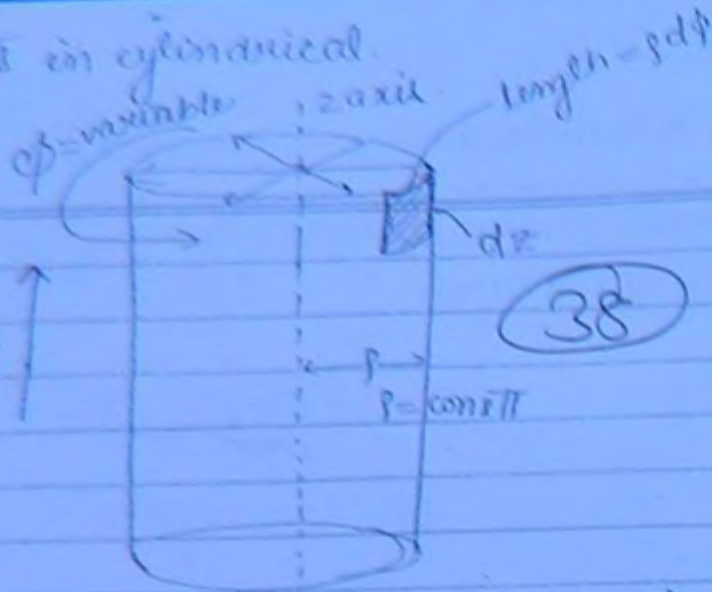
$$y=2, \quad 0 < x < 1 \\ -2 < z < 2$$

$$d\vec{s} = dx dz a_y$$

$$\psi = \int \vec{D} \cdot d\vec{s} = 0$$

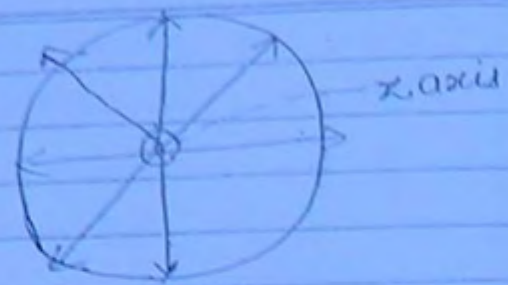


$d\vec{s}$  in cylindrical.



Variable =  $z$

(38)



$r = \text{const}$  surface (cylindrical)

$a_r$  direction into the cylinder radially outwards.

$$d\vec{s} = r d\phi dz a_r + dz dr a_\phi + r dr d\phi a_z$$

Imp  
Surface of cylinder

$d\vec{s}$  in spherical coordinate sys.

$r = \text{const}$

$a_r$  = direction radially outward. Hence  $a_r$  is normal.



$\theta$  and  $\phi \rightarrow$  dimension, length are  
 $r d\theta$ ,  $r \sin\theta d\phi$

$$d\vec{s} = r^2 \sin\theta d\theta d\phi a_r + r \sin\theta d\phi dr a_\theta + r dr d\theta a_\phi$$

eg.

$$S = \int d\vec{s} \Big|_{r=\text{const sphere}}$$

$$\int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} r^2 \sin\theta d\theta d\phi$$

Q. If  $D = 5(\rho-3)^2 a_\rho \text{ C/m}^2$

Find the flux crossing the surface.

$\rho = 4 \quad 0 < \phi < \pi \quad -5 < z < 5.$

$$\begin{aligned} \psi &= \int D \cdot d\mathbf{a} = \int 5(\rho-3)^2 a_\rho [\rho d\phi dz a_\phi] \\ &= \int 5(\rho-3)^2 \rho d\phi dz \quad (39) \\ &= \int_{\phi=0}^{\pi} \int_{z=-5}^5 5(\rho-3)^2 \rho d\phi dz \\ &= 5 \times 4 (1)^2 \int_{\phi=0}^{\pi} \int_{z=-5}^5 d\phi dz \\ &= 20 [\phi]_0^{\pi} [z]_{-5}^5 \\ &= 200\pi \end{aligned}$$

dv

volume is a scalar triple product of the lengths in 3 dimensions.

$$dv = dx dy dz$$

$$= \rho d\rho d\phi dz$$

$$= r^2 \sin\theta dr d\theta d\phi$$

Divergence, Curl, Gradient.

$$\bar{A} = A_u a_u + A_v a_v + A_w a_w$$

$$\nabla \cdot \bar{A} = \frac{1}{h_1 h_2 h_3} \left[ \frac{\partial}{\partial u} (h_2 h_3 A_u) + \frac{\partial}{\partial v} (h_3 h_1 A_v) + \frac{\partial}{\partial w} (h_1 h_2 A_w) \right]$$



Conclusion: -

$$\nabla \cdot \bar{A} = \frac{\partial A_x}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial A_y}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial A_z}{\partial z} \quad [$$

classmate

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Page \_\_\_\_\_

40

$$\nabla \cdot \bar{A} = \frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial}{\partial \rho} (\rho A_\rho) + \frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial A_\phi}{\partial \phi} + \frac{\partial A_z}{\partial z} \quad [ \text{cylindrical} ]$$

$$= \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} (r^2 \sin \theta A_r) + \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} (r \sin \theta A_\theta)$$

$$+ \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial \phi} (r A_\phi)$$

$$\nabla \cdot \bar{A} = \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} (r^2 A_r) + \frac{1}{r \sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} (\sin \theta A_\theta) + \frac{1}{r \sin \theta} \frac{\partial A_\phi}{\partial \phi} \quad [ \text{spherical} ]$$

Curl:

$$\nabla \times \bar{A} = \begin{vmatrix} h_1 a_u & h_2 a_v & h_3 a_w \\ h_1 h_2 h_3 & \frac{\partial}{\partial u} & \frac{\partial}{\partial v} & \frac{\partial}{\partial w} \\ h_1 A_u & h_2 A_v & h_3 A_w \end{vmatrix}$$

## Static Electric field:

- Fundamental of colombs <sup>law</sup> behind is Gauss <sup>the</sup> Law.

classmate

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_

(41)

Gauss Law:

Total

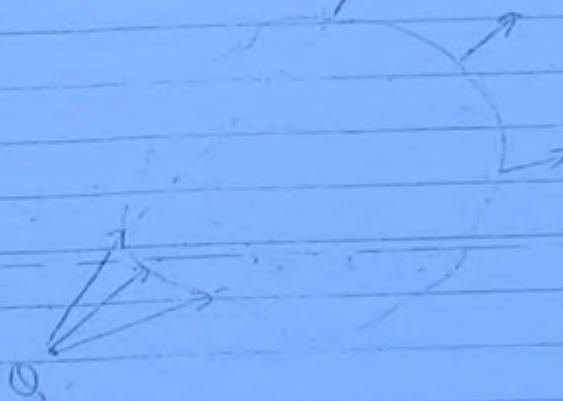
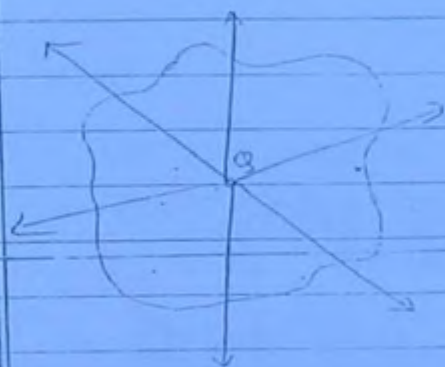
effects

Statement: The (net) electric flux leaving any closed surface is always equal to the (charge) enclosed in that volume cause

The complete effects from any cause are analysed by considering an encapsulating surface i.e. closed surface. Hence.

$$\psi_{e(\text{total})} = Q$$

unit of electric flux is coulomb.



If the charge is inside the surface there are net flux line crossing the surface outwards.

If the same charge is outside, flux entering the volume or surface should be equal to flux leaving.

Summary: charge - source/sink for flux lines

Note: Gauss law never define for an open surface i.e. for an open surface flux only out through it we cannot define entering/leaving flux



$$\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{A} = Q$$

Integral form of Gauss law

classmate

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_

$\mathbf{D}$  = Flux density displacement

(42)

Strength of flux

$$= \frac{\text{Flux}}{\text{area}} = \frac{C}{m^2}$$

Instantaneous  
flux at every  
point

$$\int \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{A} = \frac{Q}{\epsilon_0}$$

Not Gauss law.

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \rho_v$$

point form of Gauss law.

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \frac{\text{outflow}}{\text{volume}} = \frac{\text{flux density}}{\text{volume}} = \frac{\text{charge}}{\text{volume}} = \rho_v$$

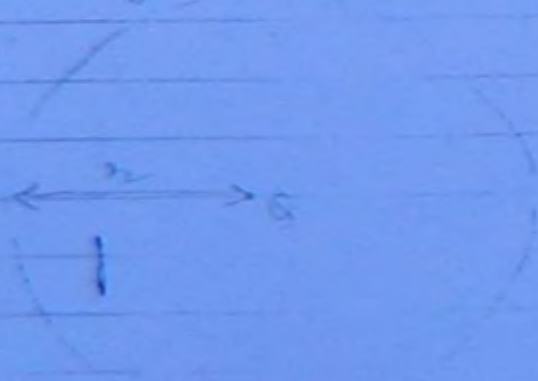
$$\frac{1}{m} \times \frac{C}{m^2} = \frac{C}{m^3}$$

Diverging ability always depends on charge density.

Gauss law: Application 1: Strength of the field due to a point charge  $Q$

$$\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{A} = Q$$

$r$  = const. spherical surface  
Equidistant from the charge



Strength varies everywhere around the charge due to the inverse square law.

be used for any closed surface.

In this example we choose a symmetric spherical surface for applying Gauss law.

The choice of a sphere is because the surface is equidistant from the charge and hence the strength is constant and hence the integration converges to multiplication

$$D(r) \cdot \text{Area of the sphere} = Q$$

$$\text{C/m}^2 \quad D(r) = \frac{Q}{4\pi r^2} \cdot a_r$$

Chosen surface is an  $r = \text{const}$  sphere having  $a_r$  direction so by logic  $D$  also have same direction as  $a_r$ .  $a_r \cdot a_r = 1$ . Hence the field is radially outward and divergent from the cause or charge.

Coulomb have a different measure of field strength which was in terms of force b/w charges per unit charge.

$$E = \frac{F}{q}$$

He called it as intensity or electric field intensity with unit  $\frac{\text{Newton}}{\text{Coulomb}}$ .

He also proved that charge having a mass should have force and hence use the word  $E$  and relate!

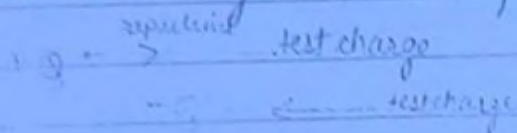
$$E = \frac{F}{q} = \frac{D}{\epsilon}$$



hence  $E = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} \cdot \frac{Ar}{N/c}$

(44)

note: Electric field direction  $E$  is the direction of flux line, it is the direction of the repulsive force on a positive charge and hence it is always outward from a charge.



Static Magnetic fields.

Biot Savart's Law. [Ampere's law for current element]

- Biot Savart's law derived from Ampere's law.
- applying that a small length  $I$  carrying wire can be treated as the basic cause of magnetic fields.

Ampere's law = Ampere's circuital law

Biot Savart's law states -

$I d\vec{l}$  → small current element - vector quantity  
all times - cause.

$H$  → Magnetic field strength - field intensity

- effect.

Ampere's Law

$$H(r) = \frac{I d\vec{l} \times \vec{a}_r}{4\pi r^2}$$

The strength expression is very similar to the electric field and potential.

but the direction is not as if in electric field.

(45)

The direction of magnetic field is always current direction multiplied with radial direction to the point from the current.

current direction  $\times$  radial dir<sup>n</sup> to point from the current.

$$\text{Intensity } H(r) = \frac{\text{Amp} \cdot m \times ar}{m^2}$$

$$= \frac{\text{Amp}}{m^2}$$

Lorentz's basic force  $Eq^n$  defines the field strength in magnetic field at flux density  $\left(\frac{\text{weber}}{m^2}\right)$  Hence as shown below

$$B = \frac{\bar{F}}{I dl} = \frac{\text{force}}{\text{Basic cause}}$$

$$F = q(\vec{v} \times \vec{B}) \rightarrow \text{Lorentz's force } Eq^n$$

$$dF = dq \left( \frac{dl}{dt} \times B \right) = I dl \times B$$

$q = \text{charge}$

$\vec{v} = \text{velocity of the moving charge}$

$\frac{dl}{dt} = v_d = \text{drift in a conductor of length } l$

Given  $B(r) = \mu H$

$$B(r) = \frac{F}{I dl} = \frac{\text{Newton}}{\text{Amp} \cdot m}$$



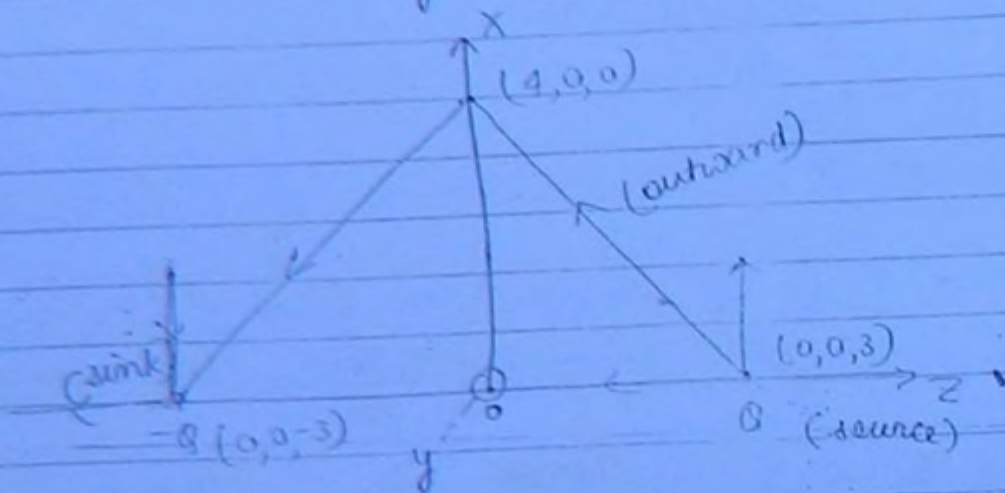
It relates current and force b/w currents

46

Note: B's direction is physically the direction which a moving charge tracing when it enters a magnetic field.

WorkBook:-

1. Static Electromagnetic fields.



$$r = \sqrt{4^2 + 0^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{16 + 9} = 5$$

$$E_1 = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} \left[ \frac{4a_x - 3a_z}{\sqrt{4^2 + 3^2}} \right]$$

$$\left\{ \begin{aligned} a_r &= \frac{\vec{r}}{|\vec{r}|} \end{aligned} \right\}$$

$$E_1 = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (5)^2} \left[ \frac{4a_x - 3a_z}{\sqrt{4^2 + 3^2}} \right]$$

$$E_1 = \frac{a_x}{5}, -\frac{a_z}{5}$$

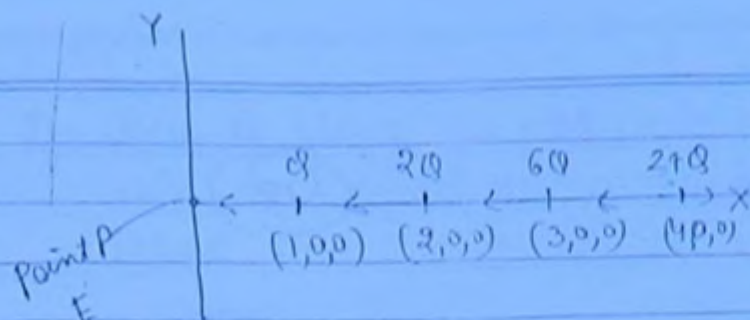
$$E_2 = -\frac{a_x}{5}, -\frac{a_z}{5}$$

$$E_2 = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} \left[ \frac{4a_x + 3a_z}{\sqrt{4^2 + 3^2}} \right]$$

$$r = \sqrt{4^2 + 0^2 + (-3)^2} = 5$$

$$E_2 = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (5)^2} \left[ \frac{4a_x + 3a_z}{\sqrt{4^2 + 3^2}} \right]$$

2.



$$\Rightarrow n_1(Q)$$

(47)

direction  $(-a_x)$ 

$$E_T = \left( \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(1)^2} + \frac{2Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(2)^2} + \frac{6Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(3)^2} + \frac{24Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(4)^2} \right) (-a_x)$$

$$E_T = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{2} \right] (-a_x)$$

minimum                      maximum

As distance increases the charge is also increases.  
So 4th one has strongest charge and the 2<sup>nd</sup> one has the least charge contributed

3.

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} -5 < x < 5 \\ -5 < y < 5 \\ -5 < z < 5 \end{array} \right\} \text{cube}$$

$$+8C \rightarrow (1, 2, 3)$$

$$(\text{inside}) -8C \rightarrow (2, -1, -3)$$

$$(\text{inside}) -12C \rightarrow (-4, 0, 1)$$

$$-4C, \text{ Any}$$

entering flux is dominating

5

center - origin

$$d_1 = \sqrt{4^2 + 2^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{16 + 4 + 9} = \sqrt{29} > 6$$

$$d_2 = \sqrt{2^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{4 + 1 + 1} = \sqrt{6} < 6 \quad \rightarrow 8C \text{ (enclosed)}$$

$$d_3 = \sqrt{4^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{16 + 1} = \sqrt{17} < 6 \quad \rightarrow 12C \text{ (enclosed)}$$

$$-4C \text{ (Any)}$$



6

$$d_1 = \sqrt{2^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} > 6$$

$$d_2 = \sqrt{0^2 + 2^2 + 5^2} \leq 6 \quad \text{--- SC}$$

$$d_3 = \sqrt{6^2 + 3^2 + 2^2} \geq 6$$

(48)

SC AnsExtension  
Problem

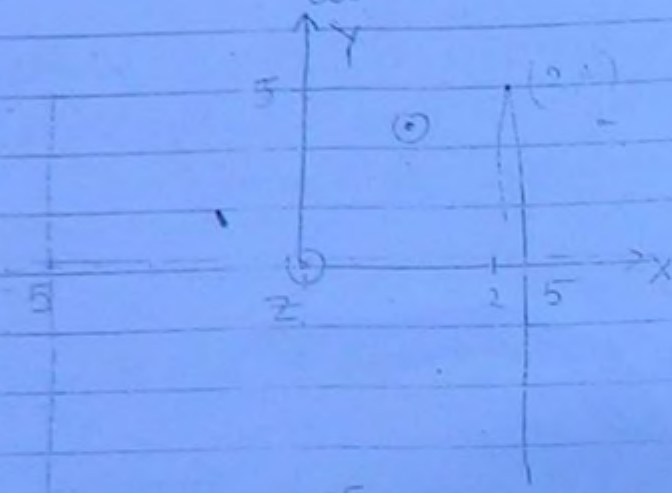
calculate the net flux leaving the surface  $-5 \leq x \leq 5$   
 $-5 \leq y \leq 5$ ,  $-5 \leq z \leq 5$  due to a line charge  $\rho_L = 10 \text{ nC/m}$   
 located at  $x=2$ ,  $y=4$  for all  $z$

Soln

$$x=2, y=4$$

$$\rho_L = \frac{dq}{dl}$$

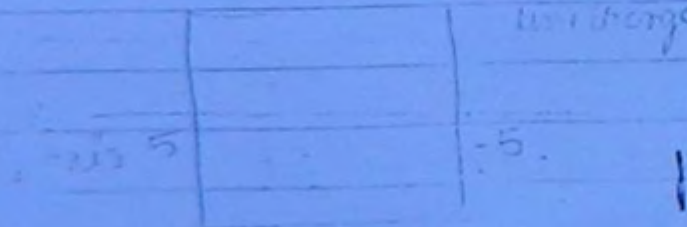
$$\rho_L = 10 \text{ nC/m}$$



flux leaving = charge enclosed = part of a line charge  
 How much part of the <sup>line</sup> charge is in the cube.

2nd view

line charge



length of the line inside the cube =  $10 \text{ m}$

(-5 to 5 of  $z$ )

$$Q = \rho_L \cdot l$$

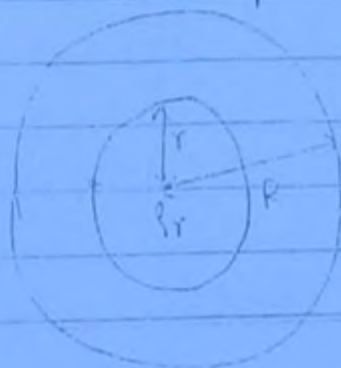
$$10 \text{ nC/m} \times 10 \text{ m}$$

H.W. 8

If line is along  $y=x$  line in the  $z=4$  plane  
 hint = Repeat the question  $z=0, y=x$  line  
 hint  $z=b, y=x$  line (44)

8. colombe does cannot apply because it is for point charge  
 not for volume. we use  $\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = Q$   
 $E/\rho$  inside the charge.

The gaussian surface considered is concentric sphere of  
 $r < R$  so that the strength on the surface same  
 everywhere and hence loop  $\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = Q$



$D \cdot \text{area} = \text{charge}$

$$\frac{\rho_v \times \frac{4}{3} \pi r^3}{\epsilon/m^3 \times m^3} = C$$

$$D(r) = \frac{\text{charge inside}}{\text{Area}} = \frac{\rho_v \frac{4}{3} \pi r^3}{4 \pi r^2} = \frac{\rho_v r}{3}$$

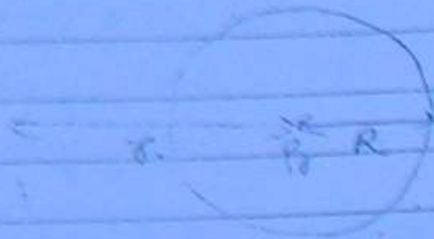
$$E(r) = \frac{\rho_v r}{3 \epsilon}$$

$$E(R/2) = \frac{\rho_v R}{6 \epsilon}$$

$E$  at the centre is perfectly zero on the and maximum  
 on the surface







(53)

$$\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{u} = Q$$

$$D(r) = \frac{\text{charge inside}}{\text{area}} = \frac{\int_V \rho_v r^3}{3}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{\rho_v}{3} r^3}{4\pi r^2} = \frac{\rho_v R^3}{3r^2}$$

$$E(r) = \frac{\rho_v R^3}{3r^2 \epsilon}$$

$$E(2R) = \frac{\rho_v (2R)^3}{3r^2 \epsilon} = \rho_v R$$

$$E(2R) = \frac{\rho_v R}{12\epsilon}$$

$$D(r) = \frac{\rho_v R^3}{3r^2}$$

$$E(r) = \frac{\rho_v (R)^3}{3\epsilon r^2}$$

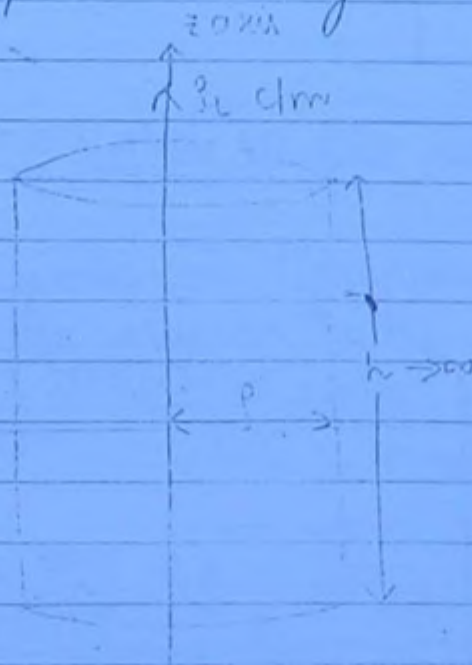
$$E(2R) = \frac{\rho_v R^3}{3\epsilon (2R)^2} = \frac{\rho_v R^3}{12\epsilon R^2} = \frac{\rho_v R}{12\epsilon}$$

## Line charges & I carrying wires

(57)

Gauss Law. Application 2: strength  $E$  due to an infinite length line charge.

The application of Gauss law involves choosing an cylindrical surface. If  $\rho = \text{const}$  value. The surface have equidistant nature from the charge and hence  $D$  is const everywhere.



$$\oint D \cdot d\mathbf{s} = Q$$

$D(\rho) \times \text{area} = \text{charge enclosed}$

$$D(\rho) = \frac{\rho_L h}{2\pi \rho h} = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi \rho}$$

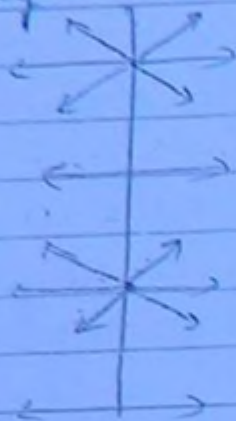
The closed surface is a curved surface area hence the flux will only through this surface with top and bottom surfaces are ignored.



As the eq surface is  $\phi = \text{const}$  surface  $ds$  is  $a_\phi$  directed.  
Hence by logic  $D$  is  $a_\phi$  directed.

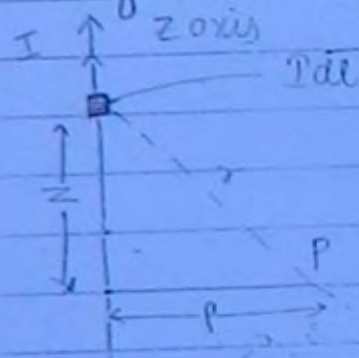
(52)

$a_\phi$  = radially outward from the line



Strength  $H$  due to an infinite length  $I$  carrying wire

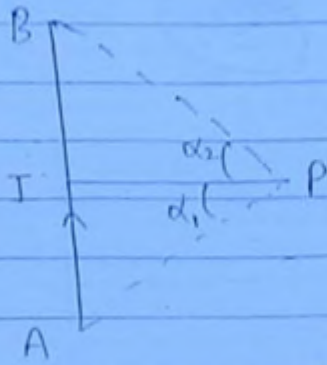
Consider a current carrying wire along the  $z$  axis.  
Let us calculate the field strength at  $\rho$  distance from it



- For any infinite length or finite length.
- Identify a small incremental length element  $dl$ , such that  $|dl| \rightarrow 0$
- Find the incremental strength  $dH$  due to this length.

$$dH = \frac{\mu_0 I dl}{4\pi r^2} \times a_r$$

3. When applied for a finite length current carrying wire



(53)

$$H = \frac{I}{4\pi r} (\sin \alpha_1 + \sin \alpha_2) a_\phi$$

\* If  $E$  is to be calculated in line charge in Electrostatics

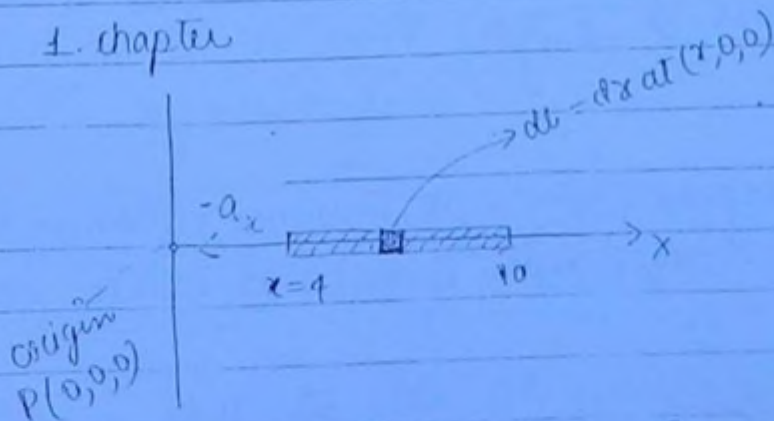
$$E(r) = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon r} a_r = \frac{D(r)}{\epsilon}$$

If  $B$  is to be calculated in  $I$  carrying wire in Magnetostatics:

$$B(r) = \mu H = \frac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi r} a_\phi$$

Work Book 1. chapter

3.



Let small length  $dl$  on this wire.  
find  $dH$  due to this length using  $\frac{\mu_0 I}{4\pi r^2}$



$$q = \rho_L dx$$

$$r = x$$

$$a_r = -a_x$$

(54)

$$dE = \frac{\rho_L dx}{4\pi\epsilon_0 x^2} (-a_x)$$

$$E = \int_{x=4}^{10} \frac{\rho_L dx}{4\pi\epsilon_0 x^2} (-a_x)$$

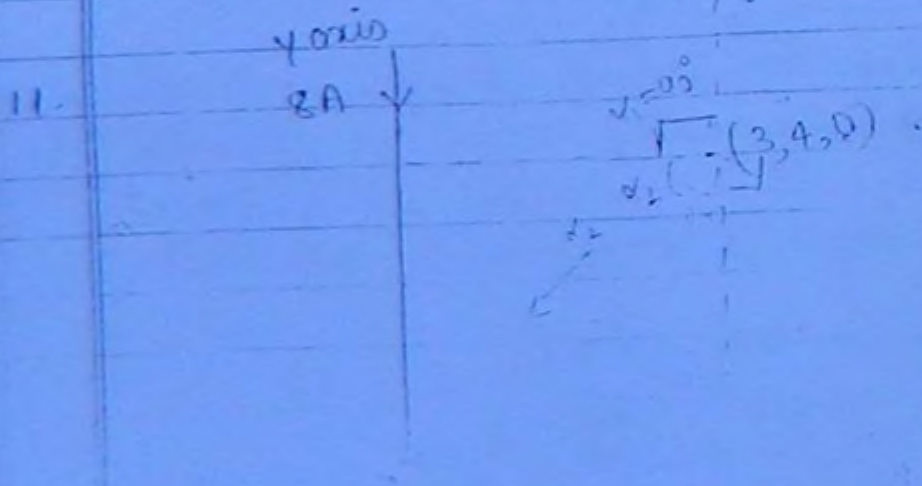
$$= \frac{\rho_L}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \int_4^{10} \frac{1}{x^2} dx (-a_x)$$

$$= \frac{\rho_L}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left[ -x^{-2+1} \right]_4^{10} \Rightarrow \frac{\rho_L}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left[ -\left[ \frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{4} \right] \right]$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\rho_L}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left[ -\frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{4} \right] \Rightarrow \frac{\rho_L}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left[ \frac{-4+10}{10 \times 4} \right] \Rightarrow \frac{\rho_L}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \left( \frac{6}{40} \right) (-a_x)$$

Ans 3, 4

- (1) Volume is same then no effect on flux  $\phi_E$
- (2) Gauss law. the flux leaving the surface is equal to the source i.e charge.



Q Repeat the same quest if the current was flowing on the entire y-axis.

(55)

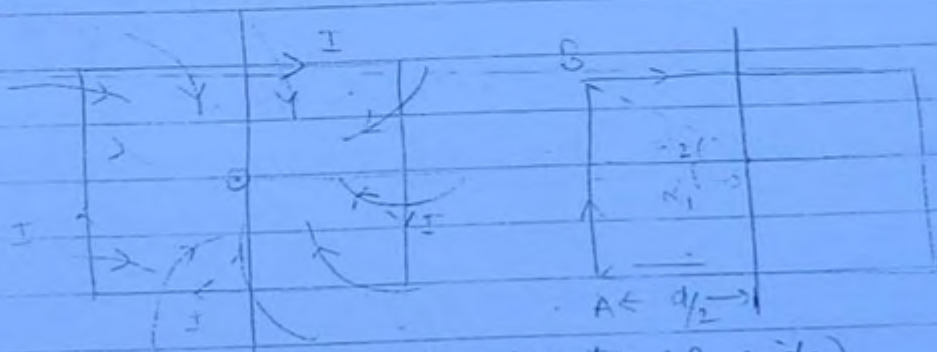
$\rho = 3$  (3, 4, 0)

For infinite line

$$H = \frac{I}{2\pi\rho} = \frac{8}{2\pi(3)} a_z = 1.33 a_z$$

The field in L shape is stronger and in infinite line is weak as in L shape the same come close.

W.B  
12



H direction at the centre (due to AB side)

$$a_y \times a_x = -a_z$$

Note for a symmetric current distribution magnetic field at the geometric centre is always maximum.

H magnitude due to side AB

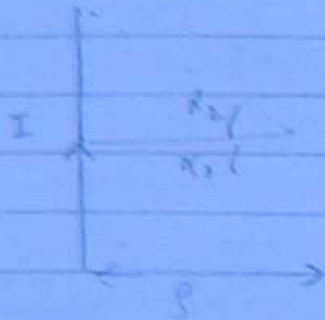
$$H = \frac{I}{4\pi\rho} (\sin\alpha_1 + \sin\alpha_2)$$

$$\frac{I}{4\pi\rho} (\sin 45^\circ + \sin 45^\circ)$$



Break the L-shape wire into two part and then calculate the H for y-axis and H for x-axis separately and then take the vector sum.

(56)



$$H = \frac{I}{4\pi a} (\sin \alpha_1 + \sin \alpha_2) a \phi$$

$$H_{(y\text{-axis})} = \frac{8}{4\pi(3)} (\sin 90^\circ + \sin \alpha_2) a \phi$$

$$H_{(y\text{-axis})} = \frac{8}{4\pi(3)} \left(1 + \frac{4}{5}\right) a \phi$$

direction current direction  $\times$  radial dir<sup>n</sup> to the point from the current

$$(-a_y \times a_x) = a_z$$

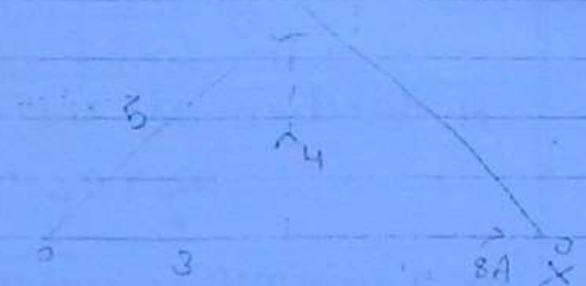


$$H_{(x\text{-axis})} = \frac{8}{4\pi(4)} (\sin \alpha_1 + \sin \alpha_2)$$

$$= \frac{8}{16\pi} \left(9 + \frac{3}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{8}{16\pi} \left(\frac{8}{5}\right)$$

$$= \frac{64}{16\pi \times 5} = \frac{8}{2 \times \pi \times 5} = \frac{8}{10\pi} = \frac{4}{5\pi} a_z$$



$$x \rightarrow y \rightarrow z$$

$$a_z = a_y$$

$$\frac{I}{4\pi(d/2)} \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) (-a_2)$$

H at the centre, totally due to 4 sides.

(57)

$$H = \frac{4\pi I}{4\pi d/2} \left( \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \right) (-a_2)$$

$$= \frac{2I}{\pi d} \left( \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \right) (-a_2)$$

$$= \frac{4I}{\sqrt{2}\pi d} (-a_2)$$

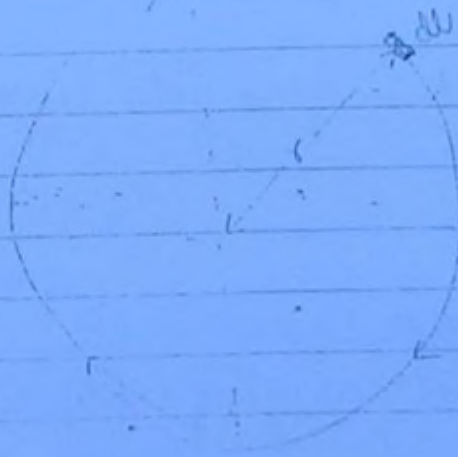
$$= \frac{2\sqrt{2}\sqrt{2} I}{\sqrt{2}\pi d} (-a_2)$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{2} I}{\pi d} (-a_2)$$

$$H = \frac{2(\times 1.41) I}{3.14 d} = \frac{0.9 I}{d}$$

Q

Repeat the same question for wire - find the H at the centre. O



using Biot savart law.

$$dH = \frac{I dl \times a_r}{a^3 r^2}$$



$$dl = s d\phi$$

$$H = \frac{I}{4\pi} \int \frac{s d\phi}{s^2}$$

(58)

$$H = \frac{I}{4\pi} \int \frac{d\phi}{s}$$

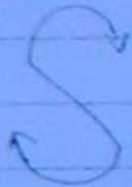
$$H = \frac{I}{4\pi r} \int_0^{2\pi} d\phi$$

$$H = \frac{I}{4\pi r} (2\pi) \Rightarrow \frac{I}{2r} = \frac{I}{d}$$

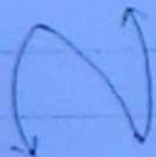
clockwise current - H field direction into the paper.

All current carrying wires that are closed (square, circle) and have a finite area of enclosure are referred as magnetic dipole.

clockwise current I flow side - South pole



anticlockwise current I flow side North pole



Atom is an example of dipole.

dipole  $\rightarrow$  closed current carrying wire.

$$\tan^{-1} \infty = \pi/2$$

$$\tan^{-1}(-\infty) = -\pi/2$$

$$\tan^{-1}(0) = 0$$

classmate

Date

Page

using Biot Savart's law.

$$dH = \frac{I dz a_z}{4\pi (r^2 + z^2)} \times (\hat{a}_r)$$

(59)

$$r = \sqrt{r^2 + z^2}$$

$$a_r = \hat{r} = \frac{\bar{r}}{|\bar{r}|}$$

$$\hat{r} = \frac{\bar{r}}{|\bar{r}|} = \frac{(r a_r - z a_z)}{\sqrt{r^2 + z^2}}$$

$$dH = \frac{I dz a_z}{4\pi (r^2 + z^2)} \times \frac{(r a_r - z a_z)}{\sqrt{r^2 + z^2}}$$

The total strength  $\bar{H}$  is

$$H = \int_{z=-\infty}^{\infty} dH = \int \frac{I dz}{4\pi (r^2 + z^2)^{3/2}} a_z \times (r a_r - z a_z)$$

$$H = \int \frac{I dz}{4\pi (r^2 + z^2)^{3/2}} a_\phi$$

$$= \frac{I \cdot r}{4\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dz}{(r^2 + z^2)^{3/2}}$$

$$\text{put } z = r \tan \theta$$

$$dz = r \sec^2 \theta d\theta$$



$$r^2 + r^2 \tan^2 \theta = r^2 \sec^2 \theta$$

$$H = \int dH$$

60

$$= \frac{I \cdot r}{4\pi} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \frac{r \sec^2 \theta d\theta}{r^3 \sec^3 \theta}$$

$$= \frac{I \cdot r}{4\pi} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{r^2 \sec \theta} d\theta$$

$$= \frac{I \cdot r}{4\pi r^2} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos \theta d\theta$$

$$= \frac{I}{4\pi r} \left[ \sin \theta \right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}$$

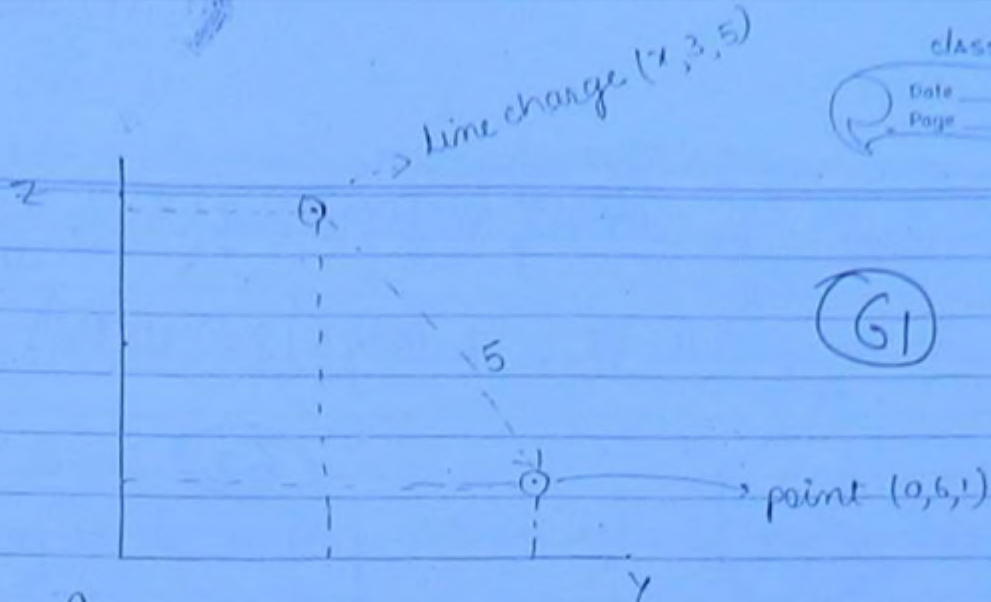
$$= \frac{I}{4\pi r} \left[ \sin \pi/2 - \sin(-\pi/2) \right]$$

$$= \frac{I}{4\pi r} \left[ 1 - (-1) \right] \Rightarrow \frac{I}{4\pi r} \times 2 \Rightarrow \frac{I}{2\pi r}$$

$$H = \frac{I}{2\pi r} a_\phi$$

1.  $a_\phi$  - The H direction which is  $(a_z \times a_\phi)$  is circulatory around the current.

2. The expression is similar to  $D = \frac{q}{2\pi r} a_\phi$



$$E = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \frac{1}{\rho}$$

$$E \propto \frac{1}{\rho}$$

$\rho$  between  $(0, 6, 1)$  &  $(1, 3, 5)$

$$\rho = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} = 5$$

$E = ?$  at  $(5, 6, 1)$

$$E \propto \frac{1}{\rho}$$

$\rho = 5$  in both cases

$E$  is the same

note: If  $z$  axis is defined as  $(0, 0, z)$

Any point  $(x, y, z)$  had a radial distance

$$\rho = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$

which is independent of  $z$

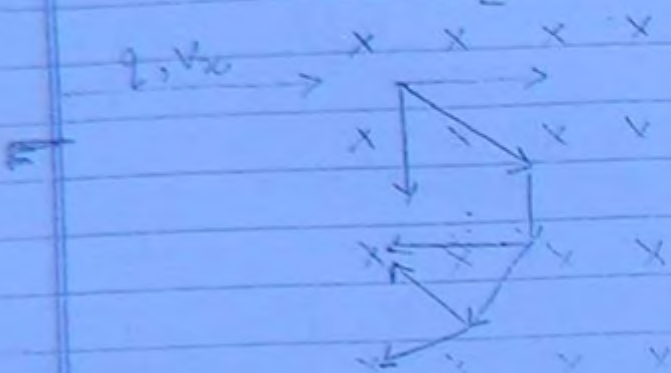


Maxwell's III  $\oint \vec{B} \cdot d\vec{l}$  - closed surface integral of  $\vec{B}$ .

$\vec{B}_z$

$$\vec{F}_y = q (\vec{v}_x \times \vec{B}_z)$$

(62)



1. The nature of magnetic field line is always to form closed loop around the current as seen in  $\vec{H}$  due to a line current carrying wire (of direction)
2. Any phenomena that is circulatory or closed never has a distinct starting/ending point

There are no source/sink points for magnetic flux lines

$$\nabla \cdot \vec{B} = 0$$

Because:

- Hence divergence of magnetic flux density is zero everywhere because divergence needs a distinct start or an end

Maxwell's III<sup>rd</sup>  $\oint \vec{B} \cdot d\vec{l}$  in point form.

$$\nabla \cdot \vec{B} = 0$$

Mathematically this property is called as solenoidal nature of  $\vec{H}$  fields

1)  $+Q$  - no charge

2)  $-1Q$  -  $-Q$  (monopole & dipole don't exist)

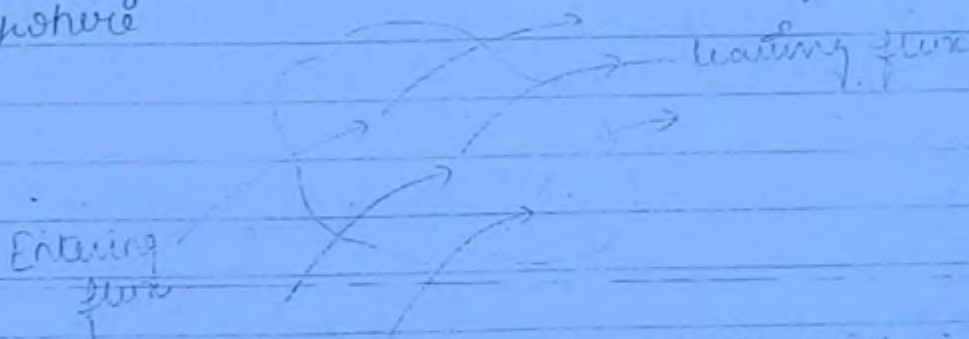
Applying divergence theorem for the point form. (63)

$$\oint \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = \int (\nabla \cdot \mathbf{B}) \cdot d\mathbf{v} \quad [\text{Divergence theorem}]$$

$$\therefore \nabla \cdot \mathbf{B} = 0$$

$$\boxed{\oint \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = 0} \quad \text{Maxwell's III Eq}^n - \text{Integral form.}$$

✓ Magnetic Monopoles don't exist because entering flux into any closed surface <sup>should</sup> always be equal to leaving flux as flux cannot start from anywhere or terminate anywhere



Hence we conclude that only dipole exist in magnetic fields i.e. the basic cause of magnetic fields is a current  $I$  which flows only in closed circuits.

It flows only when both the polarities (dipoles) exist.

Summary:- E fields Vs H fields

1.  $Q$  - Basic cause in E-fields  
- scalar quantity.

$I$  or  $I \cdot dl$  - Point current - in H-field elements  
- vector quantity.

2.  $\rho_l$  - line charge density

$I$  - flow in time

3.  $\rho_v$  - volume charge density

$\mathbf{B}$  - magnetic field



4.

$\vec{D}$  is called as flux density in E-field.

(64)

$\vec{B}$  is called as flux density in magnetic field.

It is always a measure of strength in terms of charge.  
It is always independent of  $\epsilon$ .

It is always a measure of strength - force.  
It is always  $\mu$  dependent.

$\vec{E}$  - field intensity in E field.

It is always a measure of strength - force.  
It is always  $\frac{1}{\epsilon}$  dependent.

$\vec{H}$  - field intensity in magnetic field.

It is always a measure of strength in terms of current (cause).  
It is always independent of  $\mu$ .

5.

$$F \propto E \propto \frac{1}{\epsilon (10^9)}$$

Strongest  
E field is one of the strongest force.

$$F \propto B \propto \mu (10^7)$$

Weakest  
B field is one of the weakest force in nature.

Potential, Gradient, closed line Integral of  $\vec{E}$

Potential:

A scalar measure of field strength of E field in terms of the energy at a point or in terms of work done to reach the point.

It is the work done to reach the point from a reference charge.

$$\vec{E} = \frac{\vec{F}}{Q}$$

$$V = \frac{W}{Q}$$

$$V = \frac{W}{Q} = \frac{\text{Joule}}{\text{Coulomb}} = \text{Volts}$$

(65)

Note: If work done (by) the charge is the measure of potential and never work done (on) the charge.

Work = force · displacement

$$W = F \cdot l$$

$$dW = F \cdot dl$$

$$dW = -Q E \cdot dl$$

Note: Work is done by the charge only when it goes against the field (against the repulsive force) (hats y -ve sign)

$$W = - \int Q \cdot E \cdot dl$$

$$W = -Q \int \vec{E} \cdot d\vec{l}$$

$$\boxed{V = \frac{W}{Q} = - \int \vec{E} \cdot d\vec{l}}$$

$V \rightarrow$  Potential function of space but it is a scalar function.

$$\vec{E} = \frac{1}{2} \hat{a}_x - \frac{1}{2} \hat{a}_y$$

$\rightarrow$  It is similar to intensity function which is an vector function

If the potential is evaluated b/w two distinct point with reference at B then  $V_{AB}$  is called potential difference with b/w A & B.



(Potential difference)  $V_{AB} = \int_{\text{ref B}}^{\text{at A}} E \cdot dl$  (Potential difference b/w A & B)

(66)

→ If ref B is assumed to be zero value; then  
 $V_A = \text{absolute potential w.r.t B.}$

eg. Ground is taken zero in most electric ckt  
 Infinite distance is zero potential.

14/7/11

Thursday

$$V = - \int \vec{E} \cdot d\vec{l}$$

$$= - \int \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} dr$$

When the field intensity is radially directed the potential calculation is simplified when  $dl$  is  $dr$

$$V = - \int \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r^2} dr$$

$$= - \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0} \int \frac{dr}{r^2}$$

$$V = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

Note: If  $E$  decreases as  $\frac{1}{r^2}$   $V$  decreases as  $\frac{1}{r}$   
 $E\left(\frac{1}{r^2}\right) \rightarrow \text{vector}$   
 $V\left(\frac{1}{r}\right) \rightarrow \text{scalar}$

If  $r = \text{const}$  then  $v = \text{const}$  the locus of all these points forms a sphere around the charge. where the potential is constt this is called as equipotential surface. The family of equipotential surfaces graphically represent the changes in potential



(if  $r = \text{const}$ )  
concentric sphere

(67)

Potential of a line charge

$$V = - \int \vec{E} \cdot d\vec{l}$$

$$= - \int \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0 r} a_\rho \cdot d\rho a_\rho$$

{ Always use  
natural log  
not a

$$= - \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \int \frac{d\rho}{\rho}$$

$$V = \frac{\rho_L}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \ln\left(\frac{1}{\rho}\right)$$

$$\left\{ - \int \frac{d\rho}{\rho} = \ln\left(\frac{1}{\rho}\right) \right\}$$

1.  $E\left(\frac{1}{\rho}\right) \rightarrow \text{vector}$

$V\left\{\ln\left(\frac{1}{\rho}\right)\right\} \rightarrow \text{scalar}$

If  $\rho = \text{const}$  then  $v = \text{const}$  then we get concentric cylinders.



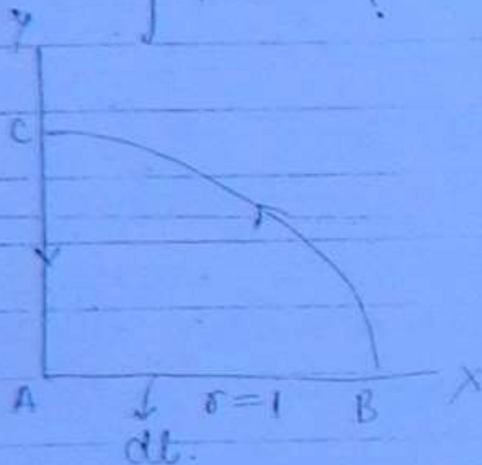
$$\begin{aligned}
 & -\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{x^{\frac{1}{2}+1}}{\frac{1}{2}+1} \right) \Big|_0^4 - 4 \left[ \frac{y^3}{3} \right]_0^1 \\
 \Rightarrow & -\frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}} \right]_0^4 - 4 \left[ \frac{1}{3} \right] \\
 \Rightarrow & -\frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{8}{3} \right] - \left[ (4)^{\frac{3}{2}} \right] - \frac{4}{3} \\
 \Rightarrow & -\frac{1}{3} \left[ 4^{\frac{3}{2}} \right] - \frac{4}{3} \\
 \Rightarrow & -\frac{8}{3} - \frac{4}{3} \Rightarrow -4V
 \end{aligned}$$

(68)

Q 21 W.B

$$\vec{A} = 2\rho \cos\phi \, \hat{a}_\rho$$

$$\oint \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{L} = ?$$



$$\oint \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{L} = 3 \text{ lines}$$

$$\oint \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{L} = \oint_A^B \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{L} + \int_B^C \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{L} + \oint_C^A \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{L}$$

$$(1) \int_A^B \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{L} = \int_{\rho=0}^1 2\rho d\rho = 1$$

$$d\vec{L} = d\rho \hat{a}_\rho$$

$$\phi = 0^\circ$$

$$\vec{A} = 2\rho d\rho$$

2. B to C

$$dl = r d\phi a_\phi$$

$$\vec{A} = 2r \cos\phi a_\phi$$

(64)

$$\oint_B^C \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{l} = 0$$

3. C to A

$$dl = dr a_r$$

$$\phi = 90^\circ$$

$$\oint_B^C \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{l} = \int_B^C 2r \cos\phi$$

$$= 0$$

Potential Gradient

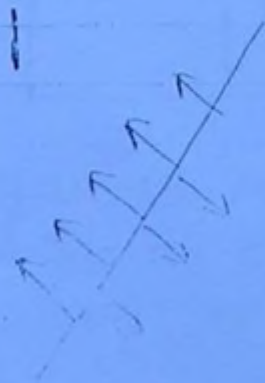
Scalar Eq<sup>n</sup> of a surface  $\xrightarrow{\text{gradient}}$  Vector Direction of the surface.

In maths the gradient is used to find direction vector of any scalar surface Eq<sup>n</sup>. i.e gradient is used to find a normal vector everywhere given to the surface.

eg. Linear surface

$$f = 3x - 4y - 8z = 100$$

$$\nabla \cdot f = 3a_x - 4a_y - 8a_z$$



Non linear.

$$g = 4x^2y - 8xz = 100$$

$$\nabla \cdot g = (8xy - 8z)a_x + 4x^2a_y - 8xa_z$$





$$V = - \int \vec{E} \cdot d\vec{l}$$

$$dV = - \vec{E} \cdot d\vec{l}$$

$$dV = - |\vec{E}| \cdot |d\vec{l}| \cos \theta$$

$$\frac{dV}{dl} = - E \cos \theta$$

Ex: I If  $\theta = 90^\circ$  i.e. the change of potential per unit length is analysed orthogonal to or  $\perp$  to the electric field direction. The potential has the same value. Hence the locus of all the points  $\perp$  to  $E$  field constitutes equipotential surface.

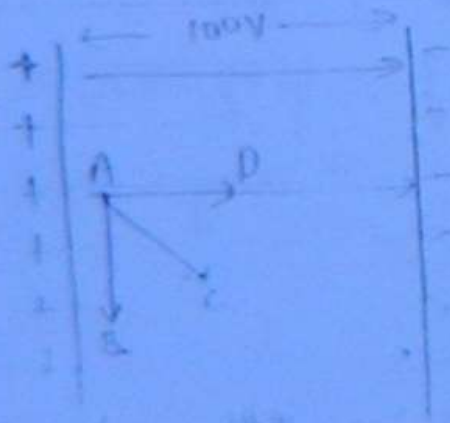
$$\theta = 90^\circ$$

$$V = \text{const.}$$

Ex: II If  $\theta = 0^\circ/180^\circ$

$$\left. \frac{dV}{dl} \right|_{\text{max}} = |\vec{E}|$$

→ The magnitude of the  $E$  field intensity is the maximum rate of change of potential per unit length.



case D

$$\theta = 0^\circ$$

(71)

$$\left. \frac{dV}{dl} \right|_{\max} = -E$$

The direction of  $E$  field intensity is the direction in which potential decreases at a maximum rate

Hence every scalar can have a vector defined from a unique direction of change by maximum and the rate of change by maximum. This is called as gradient operation. If the vector is  $E$  the scalar is  $V$ .  
then

$$E = -\nabla V$$

$\frac{\text{Volts}}{\text{metre}}$

Potential gradient means  $E$  field intensity ( $E$ )

Potential  $Eg^n$   $\xrightarrow{\text{Gradient}}$  Vector Intensity

unit of electric field intensity ( $E$ ) is  $\frac{\text{Volts}}{\text{metre}}$

Formula for gradient operation

If  $V =$  scalar function of space

$$V(u, v, w)$$

$$\nabla \cdot V = \frac{1}{h_1} \frac{\partial V}{\partial u} a_u + \frac{1}{h_2} \frac{\partial V}{\partial v} a_v + \frac{1}{h_3} \frac{\partial V}{\partial w} a_w$$

Q given the potential fun  $V = 20(x^2 + y^2)$  for all  $z$ .  
find the  $Eg^n$  of the equipotential surface passing through the pt.  $(1, 1, 1)$



Sol<sup>n</sup>

(3,1,1)

22

Eq<sup>n</sup> of equipotential surface is

$$V = 25(x^2 - y^2) = k$$

(as voltage is constt on equipotential surface)

$$25(x^2 - y^2) = k$$

$$x^2 - y^2 = k'$$

$$25(x^2 - y^2) = k \text{ at } (3,1,1)$$

$$25(9-1) = k \Rightarrow 200$$

$$25(x^2 - y^2) = 200 \Rightarrow x^2 - y^2 = 8$$

The potential fun<sup>n</sup> given in the question is <sup>in</sup> itself equi-potential surface definition

given  $V = \frac{4 \cos \theta}{r^2}$ . find  $\vec{E}$  at  $(2, \pi/2, \pi/2)$ .

$$V = \frac{4 \cos \theta}{r^2}$$

$$\vec{\nabla} \cdot V = \frac{1}{h_1} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left( \frac{4 \cos \theta}{r^2} \right) a_r + \frac{1}{h_2} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta} \left( \frac{4 \cos \theta}{r^2} \right) a_\theta + \frac{1}{h_3}$$

$$\vec{\nabla} \cdot V = \frac{4 \cos \theta}{r^3} (-2) + \frac{4}{r^3} (-\sin \theta) a_\theta$$

$$= -8 \cos \theta \left( \frac{1}{r^3} \right) + \frac{4}{r^3} (-\sin \theta)$$

$$= -8 \cos \pi/2 \left( \frac{1}{8} \right) + \frac{4}{8} (-\sin \pi/2)$$

$$= 0 - 0.5$$

Closed line integral of  $E$  - Maxwell's II Eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$\int E \cdot dl = \text{potential}$$

(73)

$$\oint E \cdot dl = 0$$

→

→ Potential at a point in space is always unique at a point of time

→ Potential cannot be a multivalued function

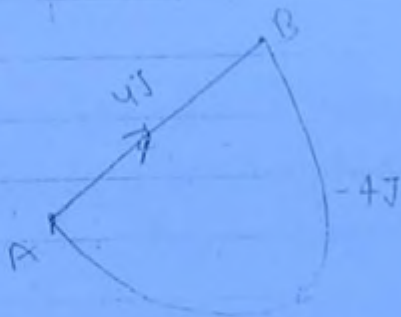
→ The work done in moving a charge in any closed loop is zero. i.e. in a closed loop we sometime acquire energy sometimes lose energy. such that energy is conserved.

Hence  $E$  field is a conservative field.

→  $E$ -field lines never forms closed loop, the lines are always outwardly divergent from a charge.

$E$  field is an irrotational vector

$$\nabla \times E = 0$$



Work done in moving a charge b/w two points is independent of path of consideration

Note:  $\oint E \cdot dl = 0$  - Maxwell's II Eq<sup>n</sup> in integral form



but not  $\int \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = -V$

(74)

Similarly  $\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = 0$  — Maxwell's II eq<sup>n</sup> in point form.

but not  $\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V$

Note: To identify whether a given vector / field is a valid  $\mathbf{E}$  or  $\mathbf{H}$  put  $\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = 0$  = valid Electric ( $\mathbf{E}$ ) field.

put  $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{B} = 0$  = valid Magnetic field.

\* — In static  $\mathbf{E}/\mathbf{H}$  only.

Potential, Vector Potential, Maxwell IV Eq<sup>n</sup> (Ampere's law)

Potential in Magnetic fields expressed as a scalar quantity is called as MMF (Magnetomotive force)

$$V_m = \int \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} \quad (\text{ampere})$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \nabla V_m$$

Its unit is ampere but it is never similar to current. It is equal to current when analysed for a closed path. As current flows only in closed circuits hence.

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = I$$

Ampere's law in integral form.

Maxwell IV Eq<sup>n</sup> in integral form.

but not  $V_m = \int H \cdot dl$

(75)

Statement of Ampere's Law:

The circulation of magnetic field intensity in any closed loop is always equal to the current crossing the surface enclosed.

→ circulation means the effects which are around the current.

→ current means the cause of the effects

$$\nabla \times H = \text{curl of } H = \frac{\text{circulation}}{\text{area}} = \frac{\text{current}}{\text{area}} = J \quad \text{A/m}^2$$

$$\nabla \times H = J$$

Ampere's law in point form  
Maxwell's IV Eq<sup>n</sup> in point form

eg:



$$\oint H \cdot dl = I$$

$$H(r) = \frac{I}{2\pi r}$$

As the length of the circulation increases the strength of the effect is reduced. If the circulation is in a length of  $2\pi r$  strength is  $\frac{I}{2\pi r}$



26 W.B



given  $r < R$

$$H(r) = ?$$

76

Case I

$$r < R$$

To apply ampere's law consider a circular line concentric and symmetric with the current, so the strength ( $H$ ) is constt everywhere

$$\oint H \cdot dl = I$$

$H(r) \times \text{length of circulation} = \text{current in the area}$

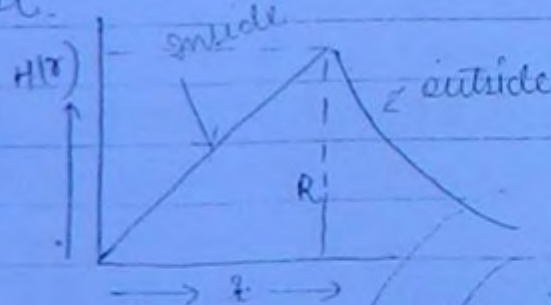
current density  $\rightarrow \left( \frac{I}{\pi R^2} \right) \pi r^2 = \text{current enclosing the area formed by the closed line}$

Total area

$$H(r) = \frac{I}{\pi R^2} \times \pi r^2$$

$$= \frac{I r^2}{2\pi R^2 r} \Rightarrow \frac{I r}{2\pi R^2}$$

Note 1. the field is zero at the centre of the conductor and max<sup>m</sup> of the conductor.



Case II

$$r > R$$

$$H(r) = \frac{I}{2\pi r}$$



22 W.B

A sphere has the same geometry as that of point and hence a potential can be calculated on the same basis as.

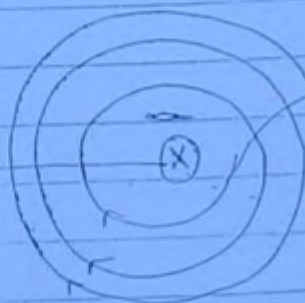
$$V = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

(77)

$$V = \frac{2 \times 10^{-8}}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (10 \text{ cm})} \Rightarrow \frac{2 \times 10^{-8}}{4\pi \times}$$

25 W.B

current  
clockwise



current  
anticlockwise



leaving current  
of the board

entering

current to the board

$$I + I + I - (-I) = 4I$$

Vector Magnetic Potential  $\vec{A}$

Failure of MMF in certain regions

$$H = \nabla V_m$$

$$E = -\nabla V$$

$$\nabla \times E = 0$$

$$\nabla \times (-\nabla V) = 0$$

$$\nabla \times H = J$$

$$\nabla \times (\nabla V_m) = 0 = J$$

Hence  $H = \nabla V_m$  definition is correct and exist only in those regions where there is no current density, i.e. in free space or current free regions only. But not inside conductor.

How we define potential in magnetic field as  
vector quantity which exist only in free space



If the curl of vector potential is  $B$ , as divergence of  $B$  is 0 everywhere this definition satisfied for any point in magnetic field

$$\begin{aligned} B &= \nabla \times \vec{A} \\ \nabla \cdot B &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

78

$$\nabla \cdot (\nabla \times \vec{A}) = 0$$

$$\text{Div. (curl of vector)} = 0$$

$\vec{A}$  has the unit of  $\frac{\text{weber}}{\text{meter}}$

From faraday's law.

$$\frac{\text{weber}}{\text{second}} = \text{volts} = \frac{\text{Joule}}{\text{Coulombs}}$$

$$\left\{ \therefore \text{volts} = \frac{W}{Q} = \frac{\text{Joule}}{\text{Coulombs}} \right\}$$

$$\text{weber} = \frac{\text{Joule} \times \text{sec}}{\text{Coulombs}} \Rightarrow \frac{\text{Joule}}{\frac{\text{Coulombs}}{\text{sec}}}$$

$$\text{weber} = \frac{\text{Joule}}{\text{Amp}}$$

$$\frac{\text{weber}}{\text{meter}} = \frac{\text{Joule}}{\text{Amp-meter}}$$

$$\vec{A} = \frac{W}{I \cdot dl}$$

Hence, potential signifies I-dl work or energy measured per basic source of the field when potential signifies the basic source of the field.

current element  $I d\vec{l}$  is a vector quantity

$$\vec{A} = \frac{W}{I d\vec{l}}$$

classmate  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Page \_\_\_\_\_

Note:

$$\text{If } \vec{E} = \frac{\vec{F}}{Q}$$

$$\vec{B} = \frac{\vec{F}}{I d\vec{l}}$$

(79)

$$\text{If } \vec{V} = \frac{W}{Q}$$

$$\vec{A} = \frac{W}{I d\vec{l}}$$

$$\vec{E} = \nabla V$$

$$\vec{B} = \nabla \times \vec{A}$$

$$\text{If } V = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r} \quad \text{--- point}$$

Expression of  $\vec{A}$  is obtained by duality of expression of  $V$ .

$$\boxed{\vec{A} = \frac{\mu_0 I d\vec{l}}{4\pi r}} \quad \text{point current element.}$$

The direction of  $\vec{A}$  is always the current direction itself.

Q.

The closed line integral of vector  $\vec{A}$  magnetic potential is

soln

$$\oint \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{l} = \frac{\text{weber}}{\text{metre}} \times \text{metre} = \text{weber.}$$

Magnetic flux crossing the open surface formed by the closed line

$$\oint \vec{A} \cdot d\vec{l} = \int (\nabla \times \vec{A}) \cdot d\vec{s}$$

$$= \int \vec{B} \cdot d\vec{s}$$

Magnetic flux

crossing the surface



Note:  $\oint \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = 0$  = Entering flux

= Leaving flux  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l}$   
Maxwell III  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l}$

But  $\oint \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \Psi_m$  = cutting flux

This is not Maxwell III  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l}$

15/7/11

Friday

Laplace / Poisson's Equation -

The most common form of charge is a volume charge moving inside materials. hence  $\rho_v = ne$  for most applications  
where  $n$  = no. of carriers per unit volume  
 $e$  = charge of the carrier

Poisson  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l}$  relates in potential develop around any volume charge.

$$V \rightarrow \rho_v$$

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \rho_v$$

$$\mathbf{D} = \epsilon \mathbf{E}$$

$$\mathbf{E} = -\nabla V$$

$$\nabla \cdot (\epsilon \mathbf{E}) = \rho_v$$

$$\nabla \cdot (\epsilon (-\nabla V)) = \rho_v$$

$\epsilon$  = space independent

$$V = -\frac{6r^5}{\epsilon_0}$$

(81)

$$\begin{aligned}\nabla^2 V &= \frac{1}{h_1 h_2 h_3} \left[ \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left( h_2 h_3 \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left( -\frac{6r^5}{\epsilon_0} \right) \right) \right] \\&= \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left[ r^2 \sin \theta \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left( -\frac{6r^5}{\epsilon_0} \right) \right] \\&= \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left[ \frac{r^2 \sin \theta (-6 \times 5 r^4)}{\epsilon_0} \right] \\&= \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} \left[ \frac{-30 r^6 \sin \theta}{\epsilon_0} \right] \\&= \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \left( \frac{-30 \sin \theta}{\epsilon_0} \right) \frac{\partial}{\partial r} [r^6] \\&= \frac{1}{r^2 \sin \theta} \left( \frac{-30 \sin \theta}{\epsilon_0} \right) 6 r^5 \\&= \frac{-180 r^3}{\epsilon_0}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{as } \nabla^2 V = \frac{-\rho_V}{\epsilon}$$

$$\nabla^2 V = \frac{-180 r^3}{\epsilon_0} = \frac{-\rho_V}{\epsilon}$$

$$\rho_V = 180 r^3$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{step 2 } Q &= \int \rho_V \, dV \\&= \int_0^1 \int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} 180 r^3 r^2 \sin \theta \, d\phi \, d\theta \, dr \\&= 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad \phi = 0\end{aligned}$$



$$1.80 \begin{bmatrix} 8 & 6 \\ 3 & 6 \end{bmatrix}^T \begin{bmatrix} -\cos \theta \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}^T \begin{bmatrix} \phi \end{bmatrix}^{2x}$$

$$180 \times \frac{1}{6} (2\pi) = 120\pi \quad (82)$$

### Alternate Methode

$$\underline{D \leftarrow E = -\nabla V}$$

7

$$\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = Q$$

31 W-6

$$\nabla^2 V = -\frac{\rho_V}{\epsilon}$$

given E & V are zero

function zero.

Initial condition

$$v' = E = \frac{dv}{dp}$$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial}{\partial \rho} \left( \rho \frac{\partial v}{\partial \rho} \right) = + \frac{[10^{-8} (1 + 10 \rho)]}{36\pi \times 10^9}$$

$$\frac{1}{\rho} \frac{\partial}{\partial \rho} \left( \rho \frac{\partial V}{\partial \rho} \right) = 360\pi (1 + 10\rho)$$

$$\rho \frac{\partial v}{\partial \rho} = \int 360\pi (\rho + 10\rho^2) d\rho$$

$$\rho \cdot \frac{\partial v}{\partial \rho} = 360\pi \left( \frac{\rho^2}{2} + 10 \frac{\rho^3}{3} \right)$$

$$V = \int_0^{50\text{m}} 360 \times \left( \frac{\rho}{3} + \frac{10\rho^2}{3} \right) d\rho$$

$$V = 360 \pi \int_{\rho=2\text{cm}}^{5\text{cm}} \left( \frac{\rho^2}{4} + \frac{10\rho^3}{9} \right) d\rho$$

(22)

$$V = 360 \pi \left[ \frac{\rho^2}{4} + \frac{10\rho^3}{9} \right]_{2 \times 10^{-2}}^{5 \times 10^{-2}}$$

$$V =$$

32.  $\nabla^2 V = \frac{-\rho_v}{\epsilon}$   $V = [20x^3 + 10y^4]$

$$\nabla^2 V = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( \frac{\partial V}{\partial x} \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \left( \frac{\partial V}{\partial y} \right)$$

$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial x} [60x^2] + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} [40y^3]$$

$$\Rightarrow (120x + 120y) = \frac{-\rho_v}{\epsilon_0}$$

$$\Rightarrow 240 = \frac{-\rho_v}{\epsilon_0} \Rightarrow \boxed{-240\epsilon_0 = \rho_v} \quad \underline{\text{Ans}}$$

34.

$\phi \rightarrow$  1 dimensional fm - Laplace

$\nabla^2 \phi = 0$

$$\nabla^2 \phi = 0$$

$\phi \rightarrow$  linear fun

$\phi \rightarrow$  changes at constt. rate

$$y = mx + c$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = m$$

{ A linear fun<sup>n</sup> have constt  
m, i.e. slope and it  
means the rate of change



(change per unit length)  $\frac{\phi_2 - \phi_1}{d} = \frac{\phi_3 - \phi_2}{2d}$

$$\frac{\phi_2 - \phi_1}{d} = \frac{\phi_3 - \phi_2}{2d}$$

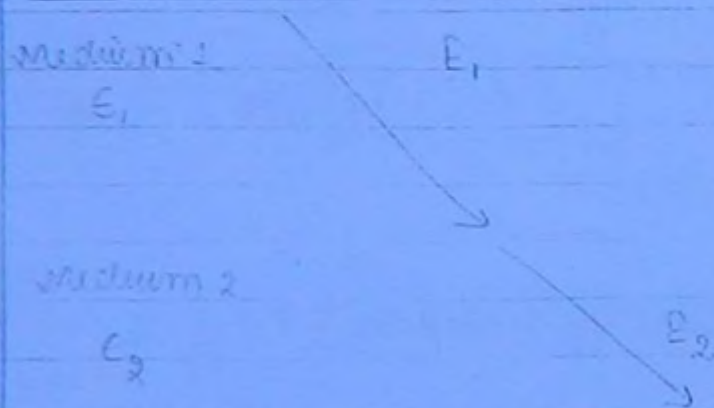
(84)

$$2\phi_2 - 2\phi_1 = \phi_3 - \phi_2 \Rightarrow \frac{\phi_2 - 2\phi_1}{\phi_3} \quad \phi_2 = \frac{2\phi_1 + \phi_3}{3}$$

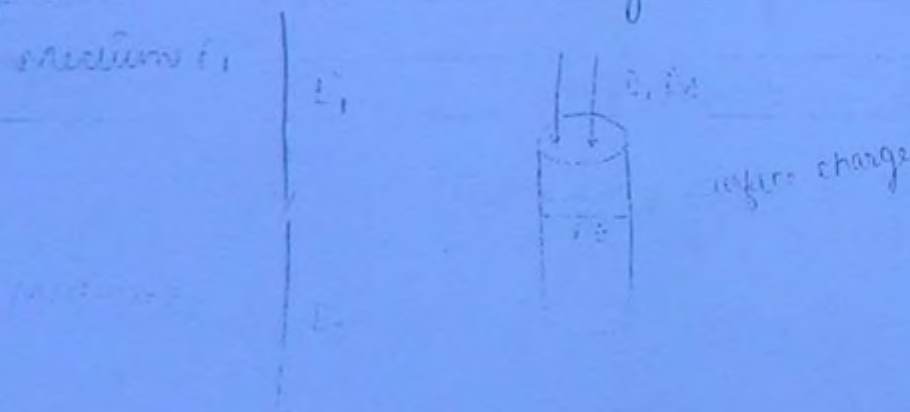
Imp for conv

Boundary conditions (dielectric-dielectric)

- If a field is known in one medium and the field is to be calculated in the adjacent medium we use boundary conditions.
- Boundary condition can be defined for only two types of fields for normal and tangential directions only.



case I E field is normal to the boundary



$$\nabla^2 V = -\frac{\rho_v}{\epsilon}$$

Poisson's Eq<sup>n</sup>

$\epsilon = \text{const}$

If  $\rho_v = 0$  charge free regions

(85)

eg. free space

$$\nabla^2 V = 0$$

Laplace Eq<sup>n</sup>

$\nabla^2$  - scalar Laplacian operator

Note 1 Laplace and Poisson's are second order differential Eq<sup>n</sup> but don't have two solutions we always have a unique solution. This is called as Uniqueness Theorem.

Voltage at a point is unique it cannot have multiple value. This is the physical meaning of uniqueness theorem.

Laplace and Poisson in magnetic fields.

In magnetic field the same relationship exist b/w vector potential  $\vec{A}$  and current density  $\vec{J}$

$$\begin{array}{lcl} \nabla \cdot \vec{D} = \rho_v & \longrightarrow & \nabla \times \vec{H} = \vec{J} \\ \vec{D} = \epsilon \vec{E} & \longrightarrow & \vec{B} = \mu \vec{H} \\ \vec{E} = -\nabla V & \longrightarrow & \vec{B} = \nabla \times \vec{A} \end{array}$$

$$\nabla \times \left( \frac{\vec{B}}{\mu} \right) = \vec{J}$$

$$\nabla \times \vec{A} = \vec{B}$$



$$\nabla \times (\nabla \times A) = \mu J$$

$$\nabla (\nabla \cdot A) - \nabla^2 A = \mu J$$

$\Rightarrow \{(\nabla \cdot A) = 0 \text{ as magnetic field does not have divergence}$   
 $\text{It has only curly nature}\}$

$$\boxed{\nabla^2 A = -\mu J}$$

(86)

$$\boxed{\nabla^2 A = 0}$$

If  $J = 0$  current free region

Formula for Laplace operation on scalar  $V$

If  $V = V(u, v, w) = \text{scalar function of space}$

$$\nabla \cdot \underbrace{(\nabla V)}_{\text{vector}} = \underbrace{\nabla^2 V}_{\text{scalar}}$$

Divergence of vector gives scalar ( $\nabla^2$ )

$$\nabla^2 V = \frac{1}{h_1 h_2 h_3} \left[ \frac{\partial}{\partial u} \left( \frac{h_2 h_3}{h_1} \frac{\partial V}{\partial u} \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial v} \left( \frac{h_3 h_1}{h_2} \frac{\partial V}{\partial v} \right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial w} \left( \frac{h_1 h_2}{h_3} \frac{\partial V}{\partial w} \right) \right]$$

W.B

$$\oint \vec{B} \cdot d\vec{v} = \int \rho_v dv \quad \text{step 2.}$$

$$\nabla^2 V = -\frac{\rho_v}{\epsilon} \quad \text{step 1}$$

$V(r)$  only so it reduces the calculation

consider a cylinder symmetrically in both the medium.  
and use the  $\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = Q$  (87)

As there is no charge enclosed in the cylinder  
entering flux equals to the leaving flux because  
cylinder is consist of material and atoms has no  
charge inside it is electrically neutral.

$$\text{SO. } D_1 \Delta x = D_2 \Delta x$$

$$D_1 = D_2$$

$$\epsilon E_1 = \epsilon E_2$$

If the Boundary has surface charge  $\rho_s \text{ C/m}^2$

$$D_2 \cdot \Delta x = D_1 \cdot \Delta x + \rho_s \cdot \Delta x$$

$$(D_2 - D_1) = \rho_s$$

words statement of Boundary condition

1. The normal component of flux density are continuous  
on either sides if there is no surface charge else  
discontinuous (not equal) (some gap) by amount equal to  
the surface charge density on the boundary

$$D_{n1} = D_{n2}$$

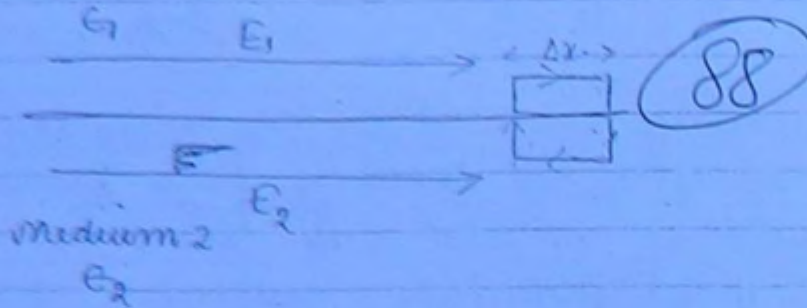
$$\text{or. } D_{n2} - D_{n1} = \rho_s$$

n indicates that it is for normal



Ques II

E field is tangential to the Boundary.



Using Maxwell's  $\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = 0$  (II)  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = 0$

Take a closed line symmetrical in both the media that has  $\Delta x$  length.

$$\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = 0$$

$$E_1 \Delta x - E_2 \Delta x = 0$$

$$\boxed{E_1 = E_2}$$

Statement:

The tangential components of electric field intensity are always continuous.

36 WB

$x < 0$   
 $\epsilon_1 = 1.5\epsilon_0$

$$\mathbf{E}_1 = 2\mathbf{a}_x - 3\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z$$

$$\mathbf{E}_{n1} = 2\mathbf{a}_x$$

$$\mathbf{E}_{t1} = -3\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z$$

$x = 0$

$x > 0$

$$\epsilon_2 = 2.5\epsilon_0$$

$$\mathbf{E}_2 = -3\mathbf{a}_y + \mathbf{a}_z$$

$$\text{as } |\mathbf{E}_{t1}| = |\mathbf{E}_{t2}|$$

$\chi = \text{const}$  surface. Normal is always direction " "  $\nabla \chi$  (89)  $\begin{cases} \chi - 5 = 0 \\ \text{Take gradient} \\ 10x \end{cases}$

$$\begin{aligned} D_{n1} &= \epsilon E \longrightarrow D_{n2} = 3\epsilon_0 a_x \\ &= 1.5\epsilon_0 2a_x \\ &= 3\epsilon_0 a_x \end{aligned}$$

$$E_{n2} = \frac{D_{n2}}{\epsilon} = \frac{3 \epsilon_0 a x}{2.5 \epsilon_0} = 1.2 a x$$

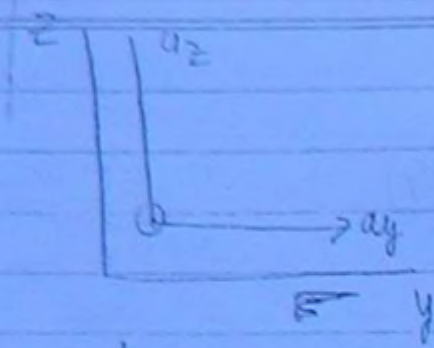
$$E_2 = 1.2a_x - 3a_y + a_z \quad \text{Ans}$$

$$D_1 = \epsilon_0 (30x - 4.5ay + 1.5az) \quad D_2 = \epsilon_0 (30x - 7.5ay + 2.5az)$$

note 2

As seen in the diagram the field in the second medium is shifting away from the normal which can be understood in decrease normal components in  $E_2$ . It can also be understood that the field is shifting towards the boundary increase tangential component as seen in  $D_2$ .





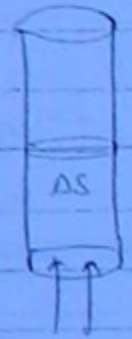
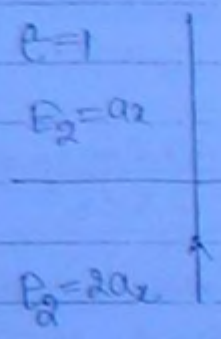
$y-z$  plane

$x=0$  plane

$a_x \rightarrow$  normal

$a_y, a_z \rightarrow$  tangential

37 W-B



90

$$2 \cdot 2\epsilon_0 \cdot \Delta S = \text{Entering}$$

$$1 \cdot 1\epsilon_0 \cdot \Delta S = \text{leaving}$$

$$P_s \cdot \Delta S = -3\epsilon_0 \Delta S$$

$$P_s = -3\epsilon_0$$

sink at the boundary

### Extension: Magnetic Boundary Conditions

1.  $B_{n1} = B_{n2}$  Apply Maxwell III  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = 0$   
 Always  $\oint \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = 0$
2.  $H_{t1} = H_{t2}$  Apply Maxwell IV  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = -\frac{d\phi}{dt}$   
 not always  $\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = I$

$$H_{t1} = H_{t2} \quad \bar{I}$$

$\vec{K}$  = surface current density  $\text{Amp/m}$

(9)

Note:

$D$  and  $\rho_c$

have same units  $\text{C/m}^2$   $\vec{H}$  and  $\vec{K}$  have the same units.

$\text{A/m}$

38 W.B

$z < 0$

$z = 0$

$z > 0$

$$\mu_{R1} = 2$$

$$\mu_{R2} = 1$$

$$\vec{B}_1 = 1.2\vec{a}_x + 0.8\vec{a}_y + 0.4\vec{a}_z$$

$$\vec{B}_2$$

$$B_{n1} = 0.4a_z$$

$$H_2 = ?$$

$$\therefore z = 0$$

$$B_{n2} = 0.4a_z$$

$$B_{t1} = 1.2a_x + 0.8a_y$$

$$H_{t1} = \frac{B_{t1}}{\mu_{R1}}$$

$$H_{t2} = \frac{1}{\mu_0} (0.6a_x + 0.4a_y)$$

$$\left( H = \frac{B}{\mu} \right)$$

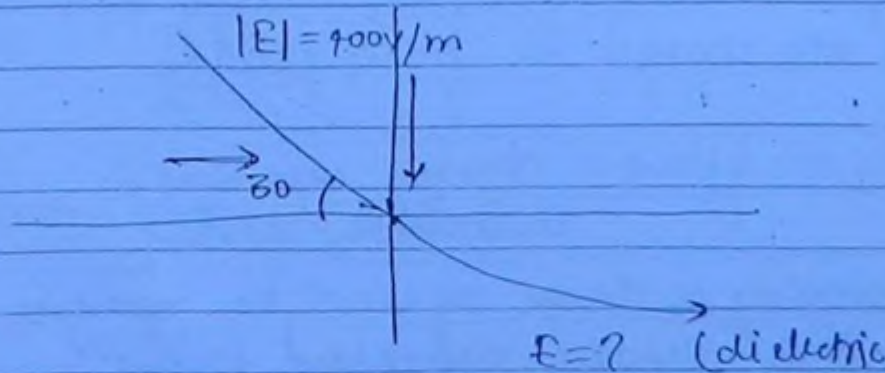
$$= \frac{1}{2\mu_0} (1.2a_x + 0.8a_y)$$

$$H_{n2} = \frac{1}{\mu_0} (0.4a_z)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\mu_0} (0.6a_x + 0.4a_y)$$

39 W.B

air



$\cos$  is tangential as it is adjacent.  
 $\sin$  is taken as normal.



$$E_{r1} = 400 \cos 30^\circ = 400 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 200\sqrt{3} = E_{r2}$$

$$E_{n1} = 400 \sin 30^\circ = 200$$

(92)

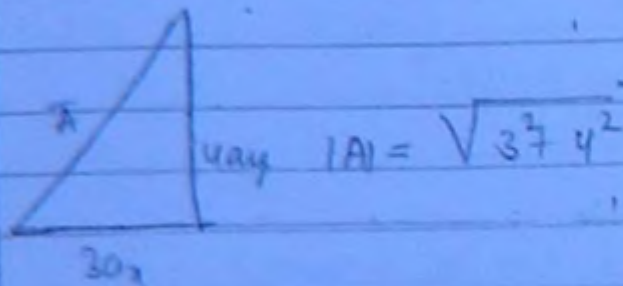
$$D_{n1} = 200 \epsilon_0 = D_{n2}$$

$$E_{n2} = \frac{200 \epsilon_0}{\epsilon_r}$$

$$\left\{ \epsilon_r = 20 \epsilon_0 \right\}$$

$$E_{n2} = \frac{200 \epsilon_0}{20 \epsilon_0} = 10$$

(magnitude)  $E_2 = \sqrt{(200\sqrt{3})^2 + (10)^2} \approx 200\sqrt{3}$



Energy Density in a electric field.

Consider a system of  $n$  discrete point charges having a electric field  $E$  and the total energy  $W_E$ .

The total energy can be equal to the energy expended in assembling the charges in their positions.

Total energy in  $E$  field = Energy expended in assembly the charges

It involves bringing a charge against the repulsive forces of the quanta already assembled charges.

$$W_E \left\{ \begin{array}{l} W_1 = 0 \\ W_2 = -Q_2 V_{21} \\ W_3 = -Q_3 V_{31} - Q_3 V_{32} \\ W_4 = -Q_4 V_{41} - Q_4 V_{42} - Q_4 V_{43} \\ \vdots \\ W_n = -Q_n V_{n1} - Q_n V_{n2} - \dots - Q_n V_{n(n-1)} \end{array} \right. \quad \text{93} \quad V_{21} = \text{potential of 2 due to charge 1}$$

The total energy  $W_E$  is the sum of all the energy

The subscript can be interchange without changing the meaning hence

$$\begin{aligned} Q_2 \cdot V_{21} &= Q_2 \cdot \frac{Q_1}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r_{21}} \\ Q_1 \cdot V_{12} &= \frac{Q_1 \cdot Q_2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r_{12}} \end{aligned} \quad W_E \left\{ \begin{array}{l} W_1 = 0 \\ W_2 = -Q_1 V_{12} \\ W_3 = -Q_1 V_{13} - Q_2 V_{23} \\ W_4 = -Q_1 V_{14} - Q_2 V_{24} - Q_3 V_{34} \\ \vdots \\ W_n = -Q_1 V_{1n} - \dots - Q_{n-1} V_{(n-1)n} \end{array} \right.$$

$$2W_E = -Q_1 V_1 - Q_2 V_2 - Q_3 V_3 - \dots - Q_n V_n$$

total energy  $\boxed{W_E = -\frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^n Q_i V_i}$

for continuous charges & E field

$$\begin{aligned} W_E &= -\frac{1}{2} \int \rho_v V \, dv \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \int (\nabla \cdot D) V \, dv \end{aligned} \quad \left\{ Q = \rho_v \, dv \right.$$



$$W_E = \frac{1}{2} \int D (\nabla \cdot \nabla) dv$$

$$W_E = \int \frac{1}{2} (D \cdot E) dv$$

(94)

$$\frac{dW_E}{dv} = \frac{1}{2} D \cdot E$$

$$\frac{dW_E}{dv} = \frac{1}{2} \epsilon E^2$$

$\frac{dW_E}{dv}$  = strength of the energy at every point in the E field.

$$\frac{dW_E}{dv} = \frac{1}{2} \epsilon E^2$$

Note 1.  $D \cdot E = \frac{\text{Joule}}{m^3} = \frac{\text{Newton} \times \text{meter}}{m^3} = \frac{\text{Newton}}{m^2}$

$$\frac{N}{C} \cdot \frac{C}{m^2} \Rightarrow \frac{\text{Newton}}{m^2} = \text{Pressure}$$

2.  $W_E = \frac{1}{2} \epsilon V^2$  is similar to  $\frac{1}{2} \epsilon E^2$

Extension:-  $\frac{dW_H}{dv} = \frac{1}{2} \mu H^2$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} B \cdot H$

It is similar to  $\frac{1}{2} L I^2$

# Ohm's law and Continuity Eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$I = \frac{Q}{t} = \frac{Ne}{t} = \frac{NeVA}{eA}$$

$$I = n_e A v$$

(95)

$$I = \frac{dQ}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt} \int \rho_v dv = \int \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t} dv$$

$Q$  = continuous volume charge movement

the current can be considered as the current crossing the closed surface formed by the volume charge. Hence in this case

$$I = \oint \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{s}$$

note: Generally  $\oint \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = 0$  (loop integral) means law of conservation of charge because entering charge is equal to the leaving charge.

Apply divergence theorem

$$\oint \mathbf{J} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = \int (\nabla \cdot \mathbf{J}) dv$$

Hence by comparison.

$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{J} = \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$	continuity Eq <sup>n</sup> .
--	------------------------------

This is called as continuity Eq<sup>n</sup> which is the definition of current in field theory.

- outflow of current depends on movement of volume charge density



$$\frac{\partial J}{\partial x}$$

Apply for yz plane.

$$\nabla \cdot J = \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$$

$$\nabla \cdot J = \frac{\partial J}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$$

$$\partial J = \partial \rho_v \cdot \frac{\partial x}{\partial t}$$

$$\left\{ \because \frac{\partial x}{\partial t} = v_d \right\}$$

drift velocity

$$J = \rho_v v_d$$

$$v_d \propto E$$

$$v_d = \mu E$$

mobility (ability to move)

$$J = \rho_v \mu E$$

in point form

$$J = \sigma E$$

Ohm's law & continuity Eqn. in

here  $\sigma = \rho_v \mu$  conductivity

Hence conductivity is ability to allow current in to the medium. It is the product of availability and ability to move.

$\sigma \rightarrow$  very good conductor

$$\frac{J}{\sigma} = E$$

$$\frac{J}{\infty} = E$$

$$E = 0$$

- E field cannot exist inside a good conductor
- only flow exist but not accumulation of charge -
- Hence only current exist but not E field.

$$V = \int \rho \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \text{const} \quad \Rightarrow \quad (97)$$

Every conductor is an equipotential surface  
Potential diff. b/w any 2 points is zero.

For conductor surface as  $\sigma = \infty$  on the surface

1.  $E_{\text{along the surface}} = E_{\text{tan}} = 0 = E_t$   
(Electric field never be parallel) to the conductor surface

2.  $D_{\text{normal to the surface}} = D_{\text{normal}} \neq 0$   
 $D_n = \rho_s$

case 2.  $\sigma = 0$  very good dielectric

$$J = \sigma E \Rightarrow J = 0 \times E$$

$$J = 0$$

- E field can exist inside a good dielectric
- not flow exist but accumulation exists hence only E field exist

$$\nabla \cdot J = \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$$

$$J = \sigma E$$

$$\nabla \cdot (\sigma E) = \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$$



$$\sigma \nabla \cdot \left( \frac{D}{\epsilon} \right) = \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$$

$$\boxed{\frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t} = \frac{\sigma}{\epsilon} \rho_v}$$

(78)

The solution of the  $\rho_v^n$  is - an exponentially decaying function (derivative back the same function is exponential) since

$$\rho_v(t) = \rho_{v0} \cdot e^{-\frac{t\sigma}{\epsilon}}$$

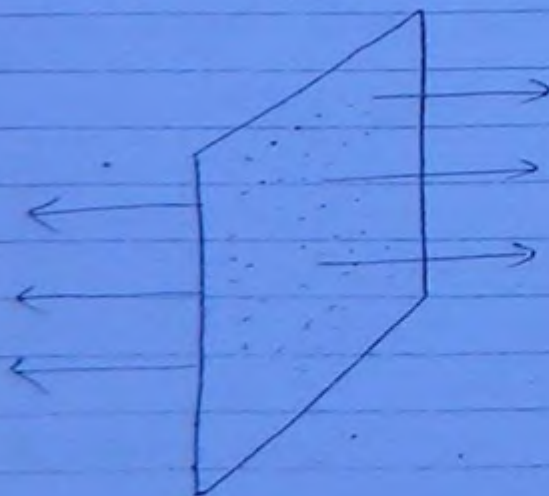
The  $\rho_v^n$  shows the any charge placed in any medium exponentially spread into the medium with the time constt depending on  $(\epsilon/\sigma)$

This time constt is called as relaxation time or Average spreading time -

$$\boxed{\frac{\epsilon}{\sigma} = \text{Relaxation time}}$$

If  $\sigma = \infty$ , good conductor  $\frac{\epsilon}{\sigma} = 0$

Sheet charges of  $\rho_s$  C/m<sup>2</sup> & uniform fields.



$$D = \frac{\rho_s}{2}$$

$$E\left(\frac{1}{\epsilon_0}\right)$$

$$E\left(\frac{1}{\epsilon}\right)$$

$$E(\text{uniform})$$

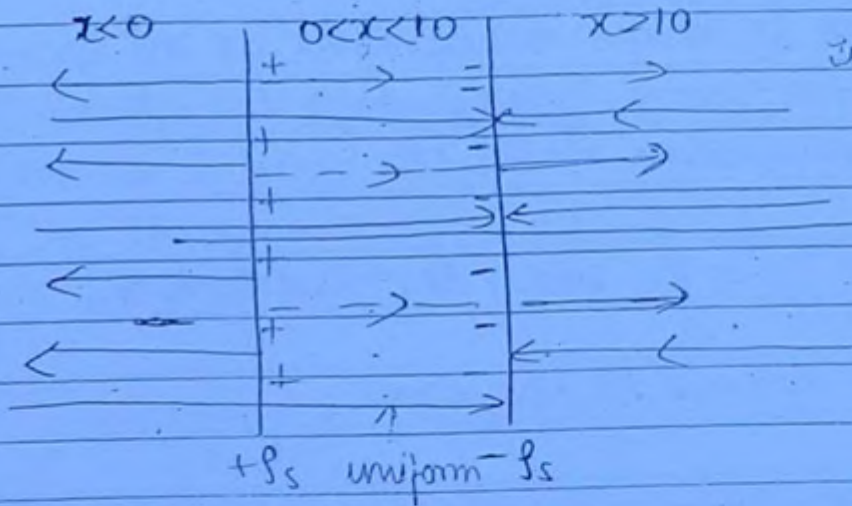
$$E(x)$$

$$D dl = \bar{k} ds = \bar{J} dv$$

$$H = \frac{K}{2} \times a_N$$

99

$$D = \frac{\rho_s}{2} a_N$$



Two opposite field  
of equal strength  
cancel each  
other

$$E_1 = \left| \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0} \right| (-a_x)$$

$$E_2 = \left| \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0} \right| (a_x)$$

left side  $E=0$

Right side two fields because of two sheets.

$$E_1 = \left| \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0} \right| a_x$$

$$E_2 = \left| \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon_0} \right| (-a_x)$$

$E_0 = 0$  on right also.

field in b/w.

$$E = \frac{\rho_s}{\epsilon_0} a_x$$



- consider an infinite sheet of charge density  $\rho_s \text{ C/m}^2$   
the field can be found Normal to the sheet and only to the right or left of the sheet. (100)

- The sheet is <sup>being</sup> infinitely large the lines are not divergent but are parallel to themselves.

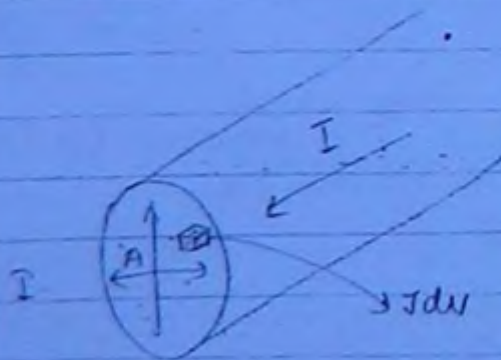
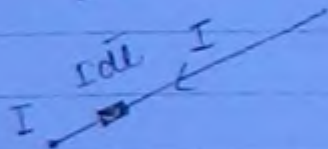
Later lines are best example

- Hence the strength is same everywhere as the spacing b/w the lines is the same everywhere the flux density is same everywhere Hence the field is a uniform field.

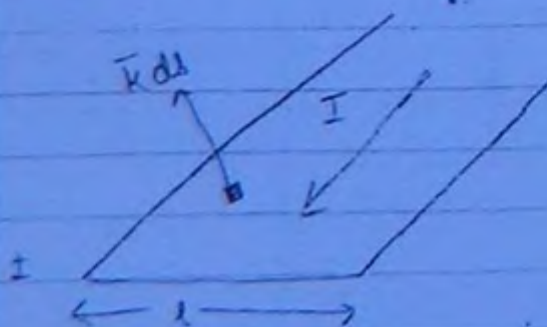
Hence the density:  $D = \frac{\rho_s}{2}$  with the direction  $a_N$

where  $a_N$  = unit normal to the sheet.

Sheet of currents  $K \text{ A/m}$



$$J = \frac{I}{A} = \frac{\text{Ampere}}{\text{m}^2}$$



$$K = \frac{I}{l} = \frac{\text{Amp}}{\text{meter}}$$

Two infinite sheets of charge density equivalent opposite nature have field only b/w the sheets and cancel out everywhere else

(20)

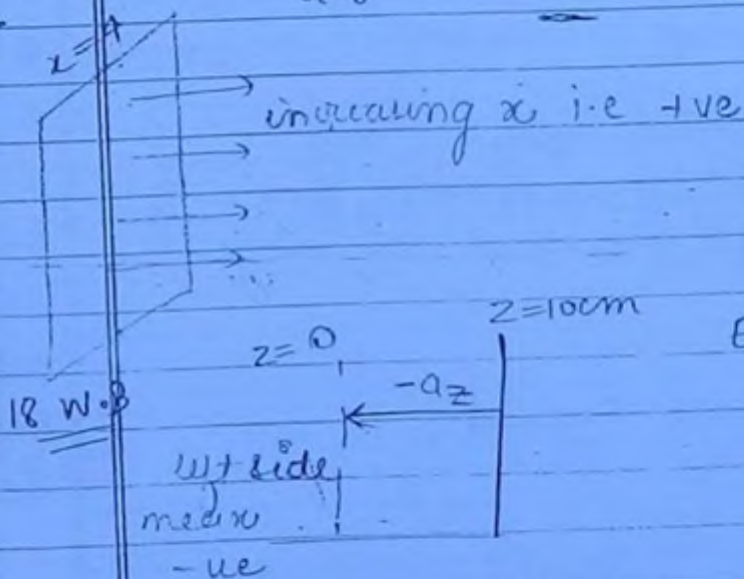
N.B

3 infinite sheets —  $18 \text{ nC/m}^2 \pm a_z$  at  $x=4$   
 $9 \text{ nC/m}^2 \pm a_y$  at  $y=3$ ;  
 $-24 \text{ nC/m}^2 \pm a_z$  at  $z=0$

$$E = E_1 a_x + E_2 a_y + E_3 a_z$$

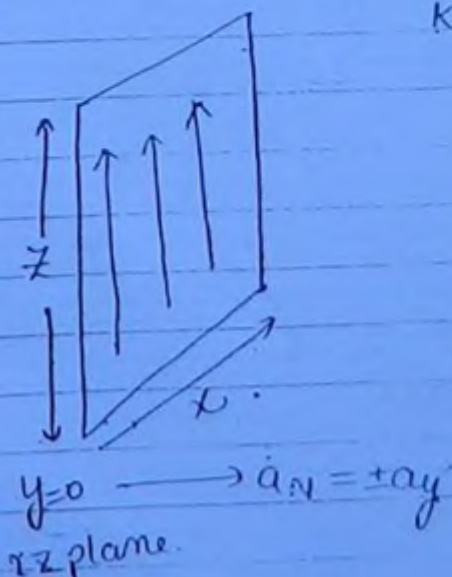
$$E = \frac{D}{\epsilon} = \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon} (a_n)$$

$$E_1 = \frac{18}{2\epsilon_0} a_x \quad E_2 = \frac{+9}{2\epsilon_0} a_y \quad E_3 = \frac{-24}{2\epsilon_0} a_z$$



$$E = \frac{\rho_s}{2\epsilon} = \frac{20 \times 10^{-9}}{2 \times 8.85 \times 10^{-12}} = -360 a_z \text{ V/m}$$

19 N.B



$$\bar{K} = 30 \hat{K} = 30 a_z \text{ mA/m}$$

$$H \text{ at } (1, 20, -2) = ?$$

$$H = \frac{\bar{K} \times a_n}{2}$$

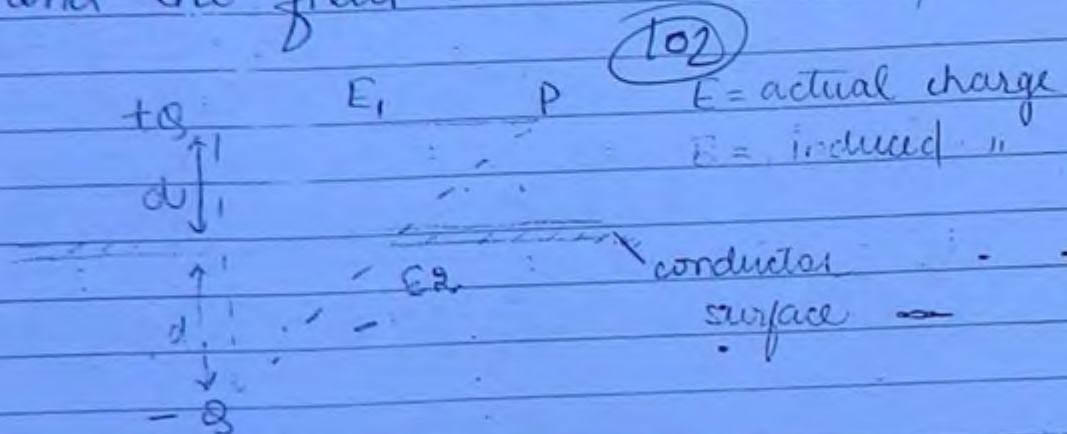
$$= \frac{30 \times a_n}{2}$$

$$= 15 (a_z \times a_y)$$

$$= -15 a_x$$

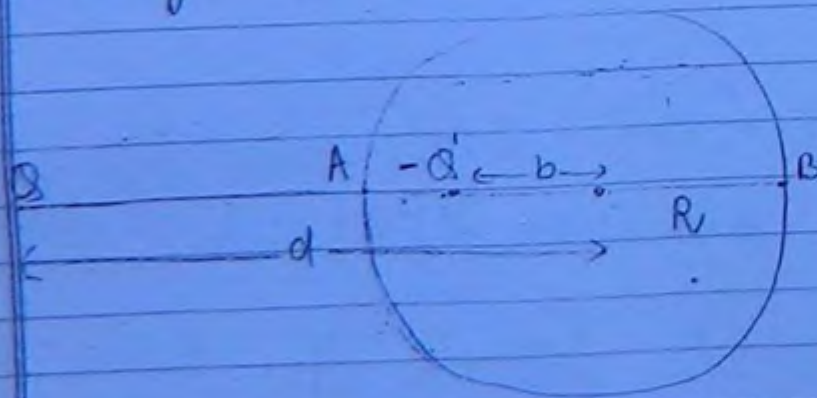


when charge is brought to the near a conductor surface. the charges inside a conductor are redistributed due to the field of the charge that is the charges are displaced. Hence the final field anywhere is sum of the field of the actual charge and the field due to this induced charge.



This induced charge is represented with a image charge following the dynamics of a mirror. Hence for a flat conductor the charges are equal the image has opposite sign.

Q.W.8 Image should always be with coaxial.



Let induced charge = image charge =  $-Q'$   
 let the image be at  $b$  distance

Every conductor is a equipotential surface

$$\text{Ex } V_A = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(d-R)} - \frac{Q'}{4\pi\epsilon_0(R-b)} = 0$$

(103)

Let find potential at B also so that eq<sup>n</sup> become simple.

$$V_B = \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0(d+R)} - \frac{Q'}{4\pi\epsilon_0(R+b)} = 0$$

Potential at A and B are zero because the sphere is given a grounded sphere.

$$\frac{Q}{Q'} = \frac{d-R}{R-b} = \frac{d+R}{R+b}$$

29 W.B

$$W_E = -\frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^n Q_i V_i$$

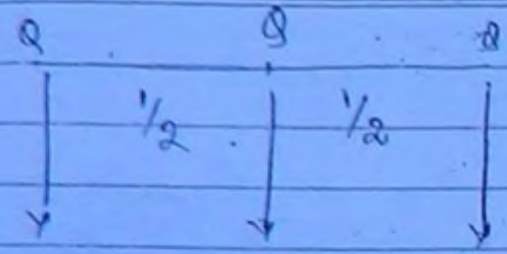
$$W_E = -\frac{1}{2} \sum Q_i \frac{Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

$$W_E \propto \frac{1}{r}$$

$$\frac{W_1}{W_2} = \frac{1}{2}$$



nothin method



104

$$W_1 = 0$$

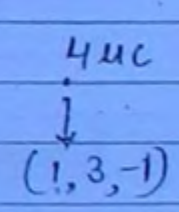
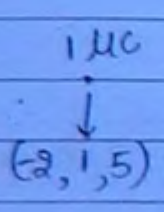
$$W_2 = \frac{Q \cdot Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}$$

$$W_3 = \frac{Q \cdot Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 (1)} + \frac{Q \cdot Q}{4\pi\epsilon_0 \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}$$

$$W_E = \frac{5Q^2}{4\pi\epsilon_0}$$

$$W_{E2} = \frac{5Q^2}{8\pi\epsilon_0}$$

QR w.B



$$W_1 = 0$$

$$W_2 = \frac{Q_1 \cdot Q_2}{4\pi\epsilon_0 r}$$

$$W_2 = \frac{1 \times 4 \times 10^{-12}}{4\pi\epsilon_0 \sqrt{3^2 + 2^2 + 6^2}}$$

$$W_E = W_1 + W_2 = 5.14 \text{ mJ}$$

we can also use 
$$W_E = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^2 Q_i V_i$$

40W.B

$D_n = \rho_s$  as the surface charge density is

$$\rho_s = \frac{2\sqrt{(1)^2 + (3)^2}}{2\sqrt{4}}$$

$$\rho_s = 2 \times 2$$

$$\rho_s = 4 \text{ nC/m}^2$$

$$\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = 0$$

$$i) \oint \mathbf{Q} = 0$$

$$ii) +Q, -Q.$$

$$\oint \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = 0$$

(105)

Magnetic dipole in magnetic field.

- Whenever a current flows in a closed line it is treated as magnetic dipole.

- finite Area.

$$\text{Dipole moment } m = I \times \text{area} = I \cdot A$$

Electric dipole in Electric field

- Whenever two charges of equal and opposite are separated by a finite distance

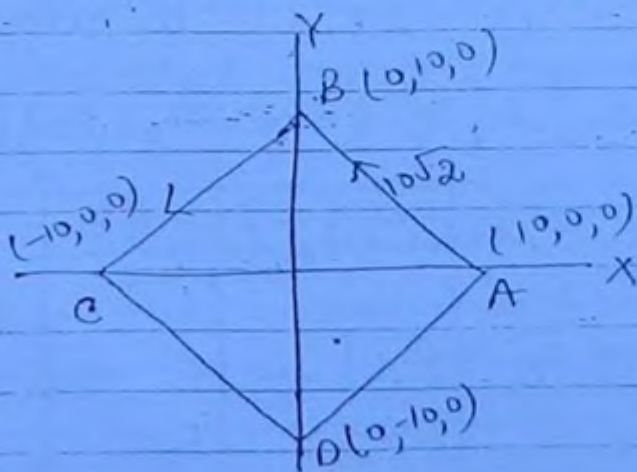
Electric dipole

finite distance

$$\text{Dipole moment } p = Q \cdot d$$

The importance of dipole moment is it inside the torque or the moment of the dipole in an external field such that magnetic torque is equal  $= T = \mathbf{M} \times \mathbf{B}$

Electric torque is equal  $T = \mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{E}$



$$\begin{aligned} M &= I \times \text{Area} \\ &= 0.01 \times (10\sqrt{2})^2 \\ &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

•  $\mathbf{M}$ 's direction is the direction of the area surface of the loop



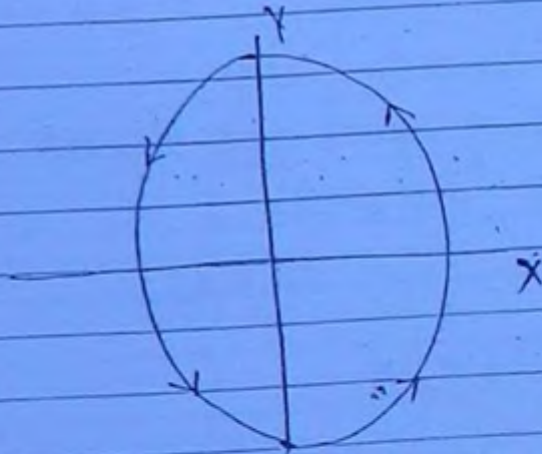
Surface  $z = 0$ ,  $xy$  plane

Direction  $= \pm a_z$

(.106)

current is anticlockwise as per RHS thumb direction  
M direction  $(+ve +a_z)$   $Am + 2a_z$

45 W.B.



$$\begin{aligned}\text{Magnetic dipole moment (Torque)} &= I \times A \\ M &= I \times (\pi r^2) \\ &= (0.1) \times \pi \times (10^{-3})^2 a_z\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Torque} &= M \times B \\ &= [(0.1) \times \pi \times (10^{-3})^2 a_z] \times [10^{-5} (2a_x - 2a_y + a_z)] \\ &= [10^{-7} \pi a_z] \times [10^{-5} (2a_x - 2a_y + a_z)] \\ &= [2 \times 10^{-12} \pi a_y - 2 \times 10^{-12} \pi a_x] \dots \\ &= 2 \times 10^{-12} \pi [a_y + a_x]\end{aligned}$$

## capacitors & Inductors:

(107)

### - capacitors -

Ability to hold E field confining it into a small region

$$C = \text{Farads} = \frac{\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{s}}{\int \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l}} = \frac{\epsilon \oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{s}}{\int \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l}} = \frac{Q}{V}$$

- It is always measure in terms of charge utilize and the potential develop by this charge. because potential is accumulation and hence the measure of holding ability.

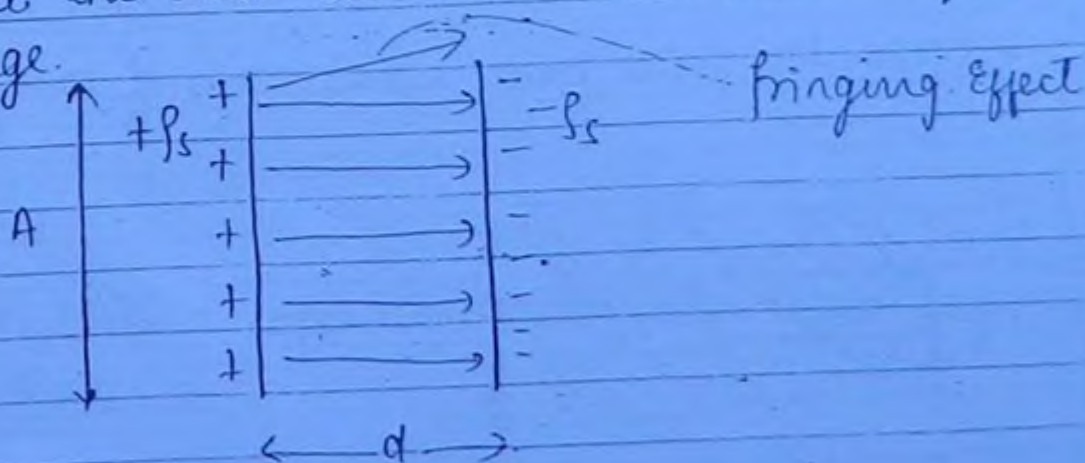
- The best examples of capacitor are geometry involving  
eg. Parallel plates  
concentric cylinders  
concentric spheres.

### Parallel Plate capacitors.

- Two sheet charge of Area A

- separation d ( $A \gg d$ )

since the sheet can be considered an infinite sheet of charge.



$$C = \frac{Q}{V} \quad Q = \rho_s A$$



$$V = Ed = \frac{P_c d}{\epsilon}$$

so

$$C = \frac{\epsilon A}{d}$$

(108)

$$C = \frac{\epsilon \oint E \cdot d\mathbf{s}}{\oint E \cdot d\mathbf{l}}$$

$E = \text{const. for uniform field.}$

$$C = \frac{\epsilon EA}{E \cdot d} = \frac{\epsilon A}{d}$$

Total energy held by the field

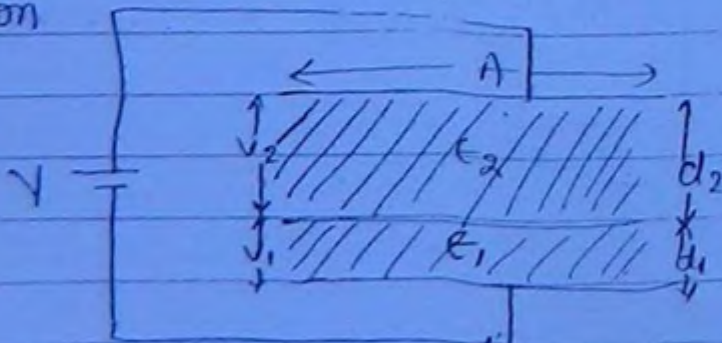
$$W_E = \left( \frac{1}{2} \epsilon E^2 \right) (Ad)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \frac{\epsilon A}{d} (Ed)^2$$

$$W_E = \frac{1}{2} CV^2$$

Multiple dielectrics in parallel plate capacitor

(i) Dielectric & capacitor plates have equal area of cross section



$\epsilon_1$  and  $\epsilon_2 \rightarrow$  series

$$C_1 = \frac{\epsilon_1 A}{d_1}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{\epsilon_2 A}{d_2}$$

(100)

voltage divides b/w the dielectrics.

$$V_1 + V_2 = V$$

$$C_{eq} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2}} \quad (\text{in series})$$

$$= \frac{C_1 + C_2}{C_1 C_2}$$

$$C_{eq} \Rightarrow \frac{C_1 C_2}{C_1 + C_2}$$

$$C_{eq} = \frac{\frac{\epsilon_1 A}{d_1} \cdot \frac{\epsilon_2 A}{d_2}}{\frac{\epsilon_1 A}{d_1} + \frac{\epsilon_2 A}{d_2}}$$

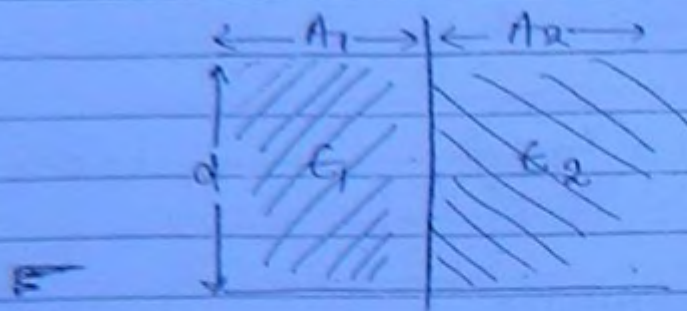
$C_1 V_1 = C_2 V_2$  (as charge is common and voltage divides in series).

$$\frac{V_1}{V_2} = \frac{C_2}{C_1}$$

$$\frac{V_1}{V_2} = \frac{\epsilon_2 \cdot d_1}{d_2 \cdot \epsilon_1}$$

re(11) Dielectrics & capacitor plates have equal separation / thickness





110

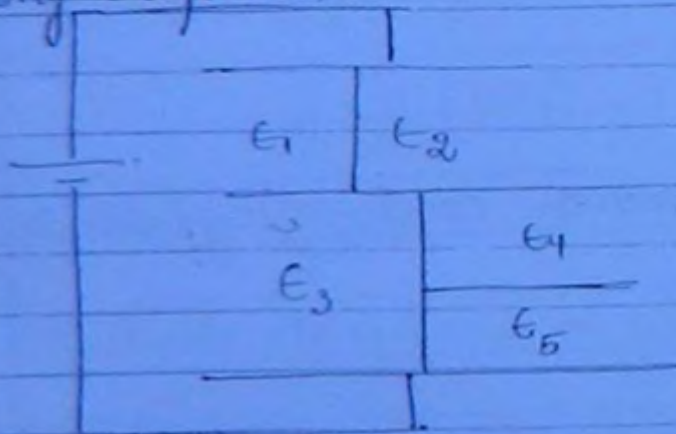
$C_1, C_2 \rightarrow$  are in shunt parallel.

Voltage applied to plates = voltage b/w the dielectrics

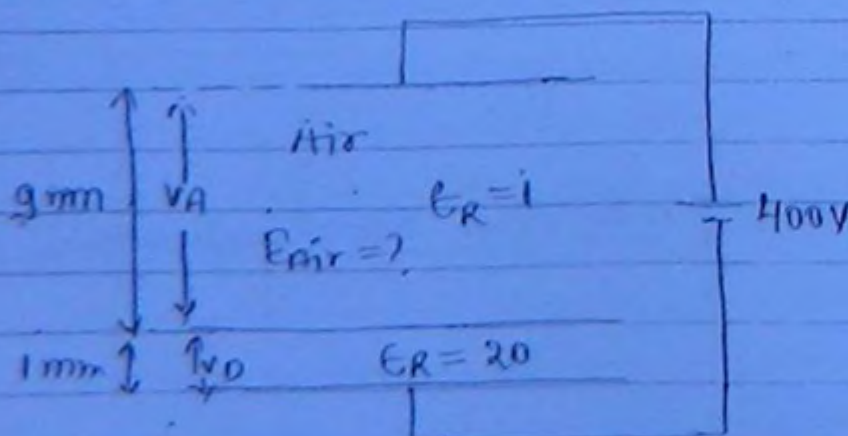
$$C_{eq} = C_1 + C_2$$

$$= \frac{\epsilon_1 A_1}{d} + \frac{\epsilon_2 A_2}{d}$$

Identify the equivalent capacitance in the following diagram:



$$C_{eq} = (C_1 \text{ parallel } C_2) \text{ series } (C_3 \text{ parallel } (C_4 \text{ series } C_5))$$



$$V_A + V_D = 400$$

$$\frac{V_A}{V_D} = \frac{20 \times 9}{1 \times 1}$$

$$\frac{V_A}{V_D} = 180$$

$$180V_D + V_D = 400$$

$$181V_D = 400$$

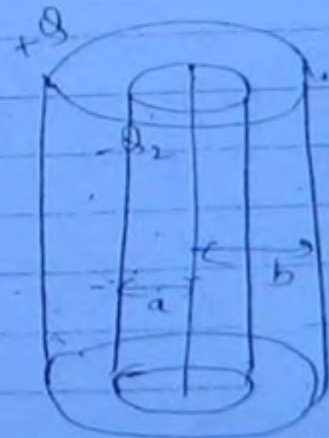
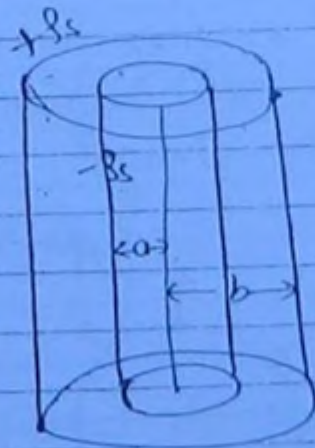
$$V_D = 2.21$$

$$V_A + 2.21 = 400$$

$$V_A = 397.8V$$

$$E = \frac{V_A}{d} = \frac{397.8V}{9mm} \approx 44KV/m$$

concentric cylinders:



- (i) If two concentric cylinders have equal and opposite charge densities that means the charges are unequal on their surfaces. Hence a field or flux leaving exist outside the cylinder also.

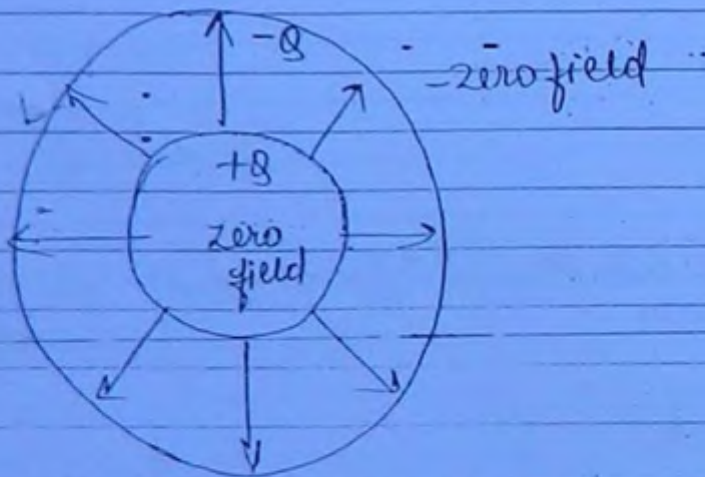


- ii If two concentric cylinders have equal and opposite charge the densities are unequally spread but net flux outside of cylinder is zero. Hence the field is confined b/w the cylinders

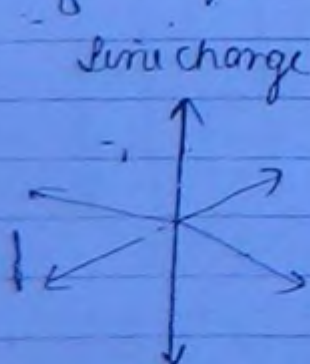
(112)

$$\rho_{s1} = \frac{Q}{2\pi b h}$$

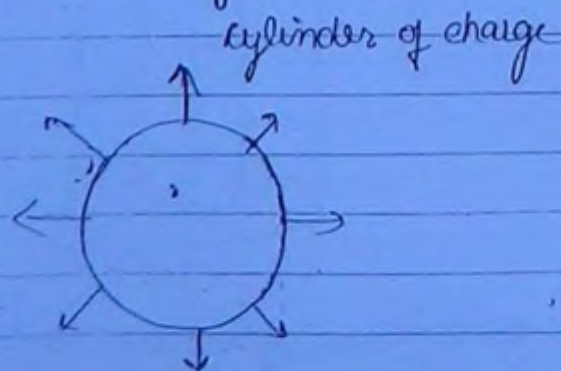
$$\rho_{s2} = \frac{-Q}{2\pi a h}$$



A charge on the cylindrical surface has the same radial field, divergent from the surface similar to that of a field from a line charge.



$$E \propto \frac{1}{r}$$



$$E \propto \frac{1}{r}$$



## Inductors:

- Ability to hold magnetic field (H) confined into a small region is called as Inductance.

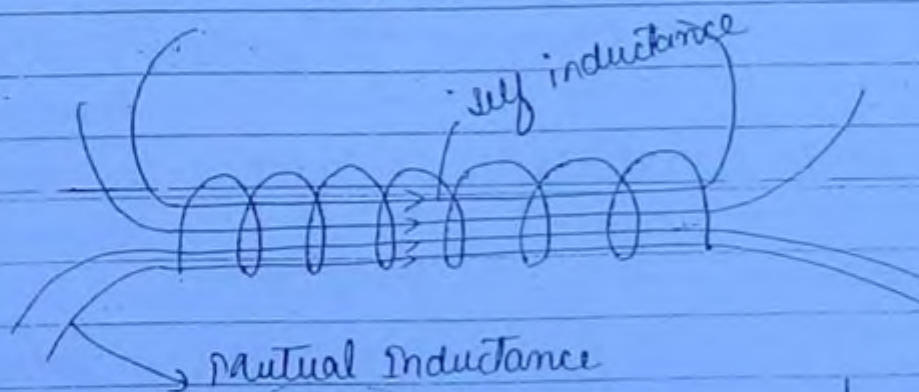
(1/3)

$$\text{Henry } L = \frac{\int B \cdot dl}{\int H \cdot dl} = \frac{\mu \int H \cdot dl}{\int H \cdot dl} = \frac{\Psi_m}{I} = \frac{\text{flux}}{\text{current}}$$

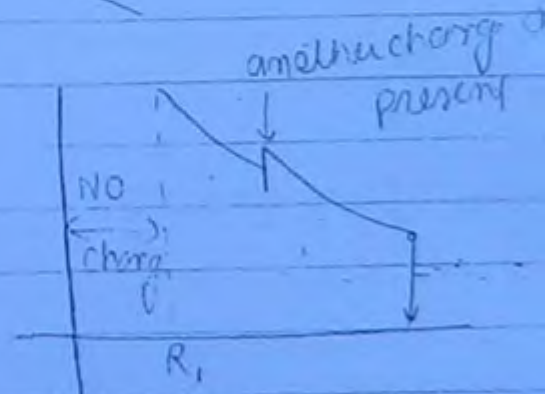
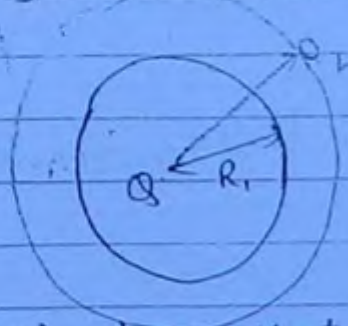
Inductance is a measure of the confined flux and the current utilized for this confinement.

- Geometries:- Solenoids  
 - concentric cylinders  
 - Toroids.

All the have some or other circular dielectric



47 W-B



- The graph shows that the field is zero upto R<sub>1</sub> distance. Hence there is no charge enclosed upto R<sub>1</sub> so that charge is hollow sphere of charge Q, and radius R<sub>1</sub>.

51.

$$J \cdot A = \frac{\text{Amp} \times \text{weber}}{m^2 \cdot m}$$

$$\frac{\text{weber}}{m} = \frac{\text{Joule}}{\text{Amp} \cdot m}$$



$$\frac{\text{number}}{m} = \frac{W}{\text{Jou}} \quad (114)$$

$$I \cdot A = \frac{\text{Amp}}{m^2} \times \frac{\text{number}}{m} = \frac{\text{Amp}}{m^2} \times \frac{\text{Joule}}{\text{Amp} \cdot m} = \frac{\text{Joule}}{m^3}$$

### Summary 1

Scalar function  $\xrightarrow{\nabla = \text{gradient}}$  Vector  
Intensity per m

eg. voltage  $V \xrightarrow{\nabla \cdot V} E$  volt/m

vector function  $\xrightarrow{\nabla \times \text{curl}}$  vector function  
Intensity per m Density per  $m^3$

eg. Intensity

vector function  $\longrightarrow$  scalar function

Density  $\longrightarrow$  (per  $m^3$ ) volume

$C/m^2$  flux density  $\xrightarrow{\nabla \cdot D} \int_V (C/m^3)$

Summary 2.  
Maxwell's Equations:  
Integral form

(115)

Point form

Not Maxwell's Eq<sup>n</sup>.  
Open integrals.

1.  $\oint \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = Q$

1.  $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \rho_v$

2.  $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = 0 \checkmark$

2.  $\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = 0$

3.  $\oint \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = 0$

3.  $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{B} = 0$

4.  $\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = I \checkmark$

4.  $\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}$

1.  $\int \mathbf{D} \cdot d\mathbf{s} = \psi_e = \text{coulomb}$

2.  $-\int \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = V = \text{volts}$

3.  $\int \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = \psi_m = \text{weber}$

4.  $\int \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = I_m = \text{ampere}$

Note: - Rate of change of magnetic flux with time is EMF voltage.  
Rate of change of electric flux with time is current.

weber = volt sec [Faraday's Law]

coulomb = amp sec

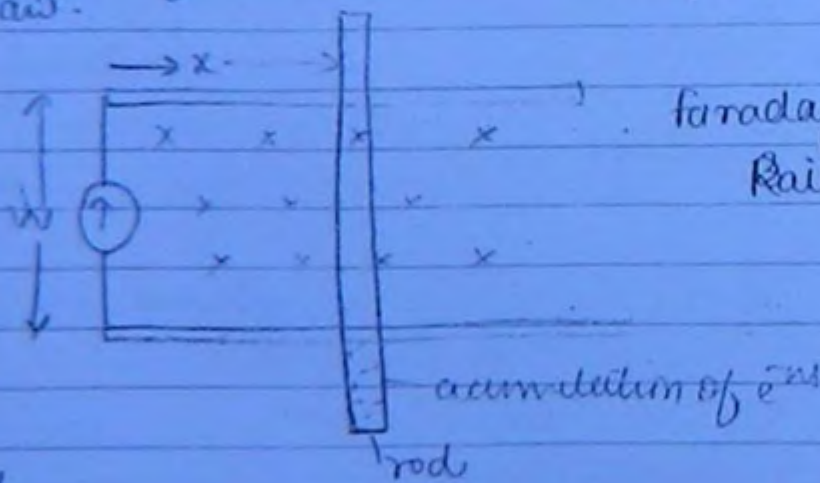


## Time varying fields & Maxwell's Eq<sup>n</sup> 116

- Maxwell's I<sup>st</sup> and III<sup>rd</sup> Eq<sup>n</sup> i.e. surface integrals are unmodified and are consistent for time varying fields also. However the line integrals are modified.

Faraday's Law and Maxwell's II Eq<sup>n</sup>  
 $\oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = 0$  &  $\nabla \times \mathbf{E} = 0$

Faraday's law states that the EMF is produced even in a closed conductor and the magnetic flux through the area of the conductor changes with the time. Induced voltage opposes the changing flux - that is Lenz law.



using  
 $\frac{d\psi}{dt}$

Hence  $\boxed{\gamma = \oint \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = - \frac{d\psi}{dt}}$

$$V = -\frac{d}{dt}(B \cdot A)$$

$$(E_y = q(V_z \times B_z))$$

(117)

$$= -B W \frac{dx}{dt}$$

$$V = -B \cdot W \cdot V_x$$

$$V = \oint E \cdot dl = -\frac{d}{dt} \int B \cdot dl$$

$$(\nabla \times E) \cdot dl = \oint E \cdot dl = \int -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t} \cdot dl$$

$$\oint E \cdot dl = \int -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t} \cdot dl \quad \& \quad \nabla \times E = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$$

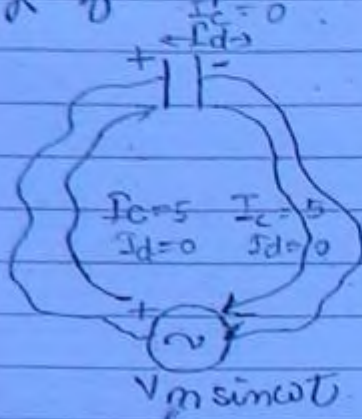
$\nabla \times E = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$	Hence modified
--	----------------

Note: Potential at a point is unique at a time but it can change at various time. Hence the modification



Inconsistency of Amper's law

Maxwell's IV Eq<sup>n</sup>.



118

$$I = \frac{cdv}{dt}$$

$$I = \epsilon \cdot \omega \cdot V_m \sin(\omega t + 90^\circ)$$

$$V_m \sin \omega t = \left( \frac{1}{j\omega\epsilon} \right) I = \{ e^{j90} = j \}$$

$$V = IX$$

It is clear from the eq<sup>n</sup> that a current flows in the wire and on the plate of the capacitor but there is no current b/w capacitor plates hence ampere's law fail to explain the closed nature of current in the ckt

Maxwell added a term  $I_d$  or  $J_d$  which is said to flow b/w the capacitor plates making the ckt closed

Applying continuity Eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$\nabla \cdot J_d = \frac{\partial \rho_v}{\partial t}$$

$$\nabla \cdot J_d = \frac{\partial (\nabla \cdot D)}{\partial t}$$

$$\nabla \cdot J_d = \nabla \cdot \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$$

$$\frac{220}{\sqrt{2}} = 230V$$

$$\oint \mathbf{H} \cdot d\mathbf{l} = I_c + I_d$$

$$\nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \mathbf{J}_c + \mathbf{J}_d$$

classmate

Date

Page

$$I_d = \int \frac{\partial D}{\partial t} \cdot d\mathbf{l}$$

$$J_d = \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$$

(1/9)

The term  $J_d$  is called as displacement current density and it accepted as a current format but it is not due to a moving electron ~~it~~ is due to a time varying electric flux line.

Physical interpretation of flow in a capacitor.

When a time varying voltage is given to the capacitor the plates are alternately charge and discharge in accordance to the polarity changes. This is itself a continuous process and hence the wires always have a  $J_c$  or  $I_c$ .

Between the plates of the capacitor there is an electric flux changing due to charge and discharge of the plates. This is a form of current this is  $J_d$  or  $I_d$ .

Mathematically

$$|J_c| = |J_d|$$

In this example

Summary:

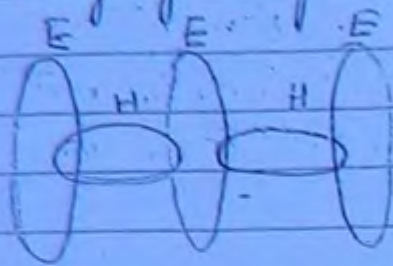
$$1. \quad \nabla \times \mathbf{H} = \frac{\partial D}{\partial t} + \mathbf{J}_c$$

$$= \epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t} + \sigma E \quad (\text{Time varying electric field})$$

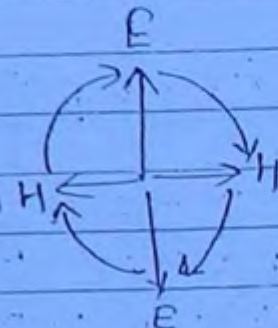
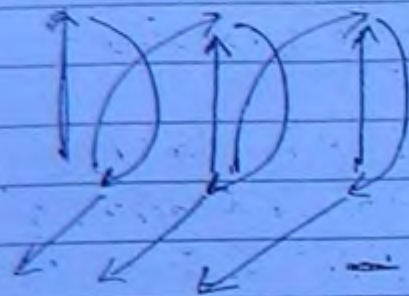
$$2. \quad \nabla \times \mathbf{E} = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t} = -\mu \frac{\partial H}{\partial t}$$



Time varying electric field produces a orthogonal, space varying magnetic field and vice versa



(20)

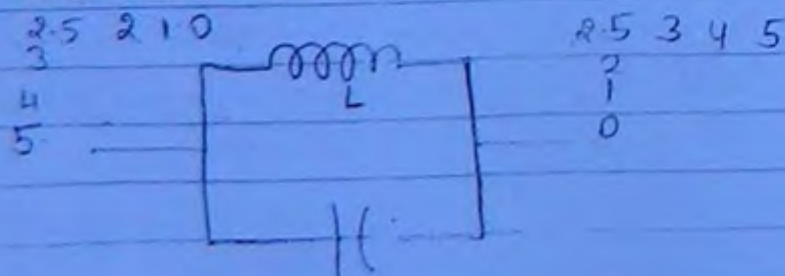


Electric field or accumulation is a form of energy which gives rise to flow or magnetic field which is also a form of energy. Thus to support each other and hence <sup>m</sup>energy flows continuously like a wave.

For this propagation of energy in E and H format  $\sigma$ ,  $\epsilon$ , and  $\mu$  called as material constt. or permitting abilities are very crucial

$$\sigma = \frac{V}{m}, \quad \epsilon = \frac{F}{m}, \quad \mu = \frac{H}{m}$$

Ideal oscillator ckt: (Ideal LC ckt as an oscillator)





2. Each derivative of a harmonic is back again the same function orthogonally shifted i.e by  $90^\circ$ . such that  $II^{nd}$  derivative is back the same function with negation with -ve sign. (121)

$$A \sin \omega t \xrightarrow{I^{st} \text{ der}} \omega A \cos(\omega t + 90^\circ) \xrightarrow{II^{nd}} -\omega^2 A \sin(\omega t + 180^\circ) \xrightarrow{III^{rd}} \omega^3 A \cos(\omega t + 270^\circ)$$

$$A \cos \omega t \xrightarrow{I^{st} \text{ der}} -\omega A \sin(\omega t + 90^\circ) \xrightarrow{II} \omega^2 A \cos(\omega t + 180^\circ) \xrightarrow{III} -\omega^3 A \sin(\omega t + 270^\circ)$$

$$A e^{j\omega t} \xrightarrow{I^{st} \text{ der}} j\omega A e^{j(\omega t + 90^\circ)} \xrightarrow{II} -\omega^2 A e^{j(\omega t + 180^\circ)} \xrightarrow{III} j\omega^3 A e^{j(\omega t + 270^\circ)}$$

$$j = e^{j90^\circ}$$

$$-1 = e^{j180^\circ}$$

$$-j = e^{j270^\circ}$$

The discussed LC circuit excellently obeys the harmonic equation as shown

$$V = -L \frac{dI}{dt}$$

$$I = C \frac{dV}{dt}$$

$$V = -L \frac{d}{dt} \left( C \frac{dV}{dt} \right) \Rightarrow -LC \frac{d^2 V}{dt^2}$$

$$\frac{d^2 V}{dt^2} = \left( \frac{-1}{LC} \right) V$$

$$\omega^2 = \frac{1}{LC}$$

$$\omega = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$$

charging and discharging rate of the capacitor decides the frequency of the oscillation hence



$$\omega = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$$

122

eg:  $\nabla \times H = \epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}$

$$\nabla \times E = -\mu \frac{\partial H}{\partial t}$$

These are called as EM wave  $E, H$  which are second order differential  $E, H$  of time and space hence EM waves are harmonic of time and space. as the second order derivative in space this is same as second order derivative in time

$$\nabla \times (\nabla \times H) = \epsilon \frac{\partial}{\partial t} (\nabla \times E)$$

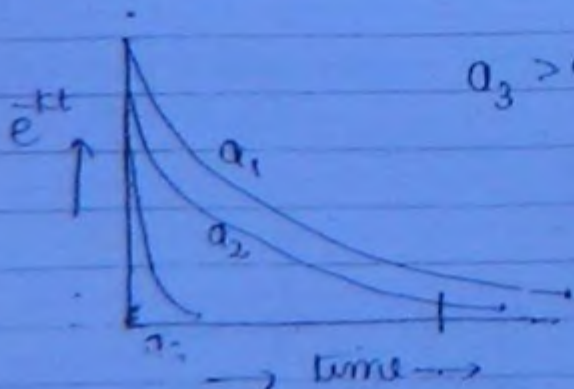
$$-\nabla^2 H = -\mu \epsilon \frac{\partial^2 H}{\partial t^2}$$

$$\nabla^2 H = \mu \epsilon \frac{\partial^2 H}{\partial t^2}$$

$$\nabla^2 E = \mu \epsilon \frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial t^2}$$

Types of exponential function ( $e^{-kt}$  &  $e^{kt}$ )

case i)  $k = a$  - +ve real no.



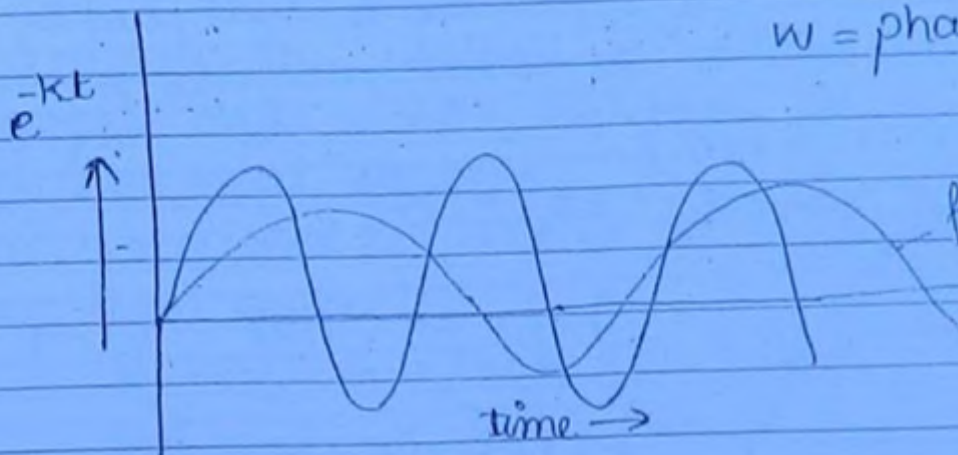
$a =$  decay const.

case (i)

$K = j\omega = \text{any imaginary no.}$

123

$\omega = \text{phase const}$

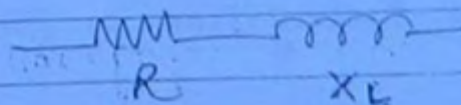
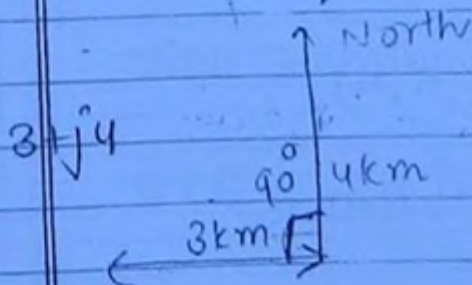
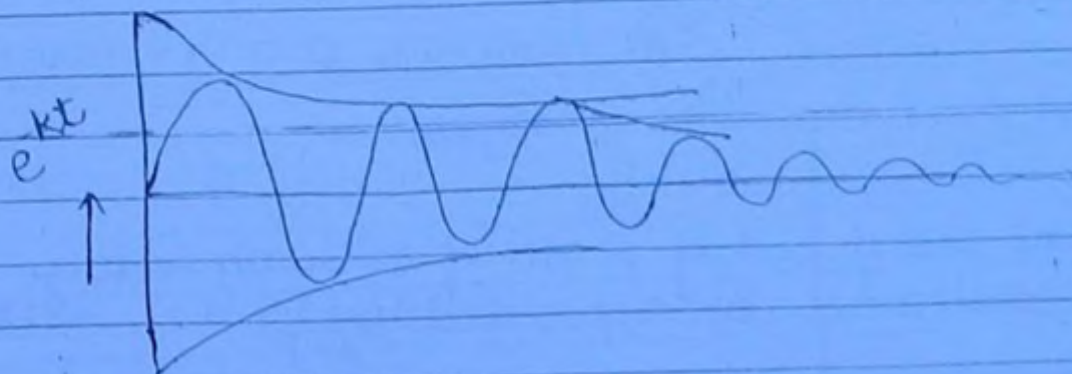


for different value of  $\omega$

case (ii)

$K = a + j\omega = \text{any complex no.}$

$$e^{-kt} = (e^{-at}) (e^{j\omega t})$$



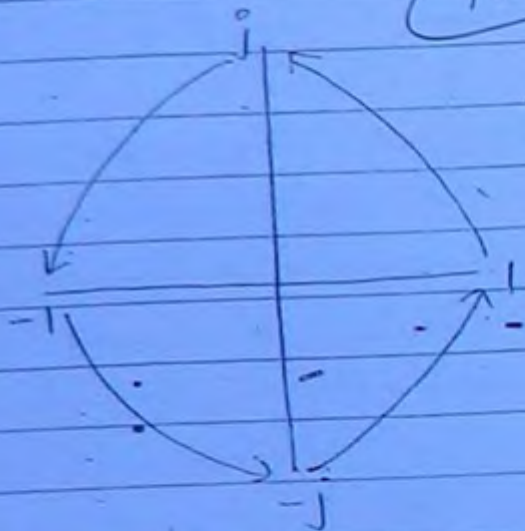
$$R + jX_L$$

$$V = IZ$$

$$I(R + jX)$$



$j$  always represents shifting factor b/w two independent domains or b/w two orthogonal dimensions of any phenomenon. If a dimension is multiplied by  $j$  it will translate to the second orthogonal dimension.



124

$$1 \times j = 1 \angle 90^\circ = j$$

$$j \times j = -1 = 1 \angle 180^\circ$$

$$-1 \times j = -j = 1 \angle 270^\circ$$

$$-j \times j = 1 \angle 360^\circ = 1 \angle 0^\circ$$

eg. 1) North and East journey

ii) Resistance and Reactance in the ckt

If current being out of phase of  $90^\circ$  with voltage then inductance is represented by  $j$

EM wave Propagation in materials ( $\sigma, \epsilon, \mu$ )

Every EM wave to propagation always needs a time harmonic source at one end.

$$\left. \begin{aligned} E_s &= E_0 e^{j\omega t} \\ H_s &= H_0 e^{j\omega t} \end{aligned} \right\} \omega = \text{frequency of the source}$$

$$\nabla \times E = -\mu \frac{\partial H}{\partial t}$$



Sound waves are particle waves

classmate

Date

Page

$$\nabla \times H = \epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t} + \sigma E$$

125

As seen in the Maxwell's eq<sup>n</sup> every EM wave to propagate needs a time harmonic source which is  $E_s$  and  $H_s$  as shown.

The source can be crystal oscillator, x-ray gun, or any light source

$H_z - KHz \rightarrow$  Audio freq. waves

$MHz \rightarrow$  Radio freq. "

$GHz - 10^2 \rightarrow$  Microwave

$10^{15} - 10^8 \rightarrow$  light

$10^{20} - 10^{22} \rightarrow$  x-rays, Gamma rays.

$10^{25} \rightarrow$  cosmic rays.

Put source  $E_s$  into Maxwell's eq<sup>n</sup>.   
  $-90^\circ$  phase shift

$$\nabla \times E = -\mu j\omega H_0 e^{j\omega t} = -j\omega \mu H \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$\nabla \times H = \sigma E + \epsilon j\omega E = (\sigma + j\omega \epsilon) E \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

Time harmonic format of Maxwell eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$\nabla \times E = -\mu j\omega H_0 e^{j\omega t} = -j\omega \mu H$$

$$H = \frac{\nabla \times E}{-j\omega \mu}$$

Put H in (2) eq<sup>n</sup>

$$\nabla \times \left( \frac{\nabla \times E}{-j\omega \mu} \right) = \sigma E + \epsilon j\omega E$$

$$\nabla (\nabla \cdot E) - \nabla^2 E = -j\omega \mu (\sigma + j\omega \epsilon) E$$



when medium is considered as source free medium or charge free medium or Homogeneous then  $\nabla \cdot E = 0$  or  $\nabla \cdot H = 0$  always.

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \nabla^2 E &= j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)E \\ \nabla^2 H &= j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)H \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{Helmholtz's} \\ \text{Eqns} \end{array} \quad \text{126}$$

The two eqns. have second order derivative with space giving the same function again i.e.  $E$  and  $H$  are harmonic in space and the eqns are called as Helmholtz's Eqn.

uniform plane wave

$$\text{Let } j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon) = \gamma^2$$

$$\nabla \rightarrow \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \text{ only.}$$

This called as uniform plane wave assumed to be from a uniform planar source.

Let propagation be assumed in  $z$  direction only.

$$E \rightarrow a_x \text{ only.}$$

$$H \rightarrow a_y \text{ only.}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 E_x}{\partial z^2} - \gamma^2 E_x = 0 \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 H_y}{\partial z^2} - \gamma^2 H_y = 0 \quad \text{--- (4)}$$

Propagation eqns  
for a plane wave.



Solution are -

$$\begin{aligned} E(z)_x &= (c_1 e^{-\gamma z} + c_2 e^{\gamma z}) a_x \\ H(z)_y &= (c_3 e^{-\gamma z} + c_4 e^{\gamma z}) a_y \end{aligned}$$

127

$$\gamma = \sqrt{j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)}$$

The two solns because there are two possibilities of wave travelling in +z direction from the planar source.

therefore  $e^{-\gamma z}$  is the solution of the decaying exponential for +ve z and hence assuming our material to the right of the source we choose this sol<sup>n</sup>.

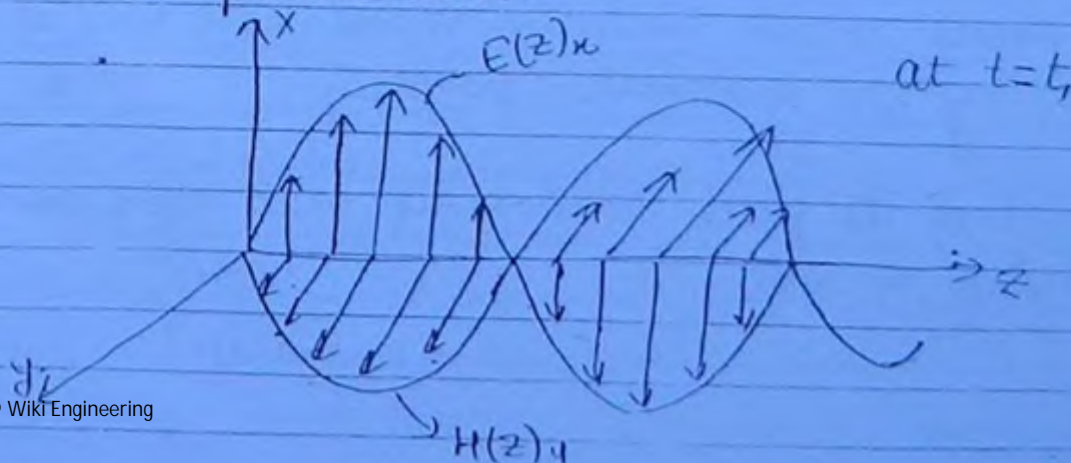
$$E(t) = e^{j\omega t} \quad E(z) = e^{-\gamma z}$$

Hence the final wave solution is the product sol<sup>n</sup> of time and space harmonics of E and H

$$\begin{aligned} E(z, t)_x &= E_0 e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_x \\ H(z, t)_y &= H_0 e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_y \end{aligned}$$

final wave solution

EM wave Representation:





at  $t=t_2$  the wave shifts and propagate further.

### Propagation const ( $\gamma$ )

(128)

It is a const of the exponential fun<sup>n</sup> that decides the shape of the exponential fun<sup>n</sup> as  $z$  increases. Hence  $\gamma$  decides the course of propagation in the medium.

$$\text{Let } \gamma = \sqrt{j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)} = \alpha + j\beta.$$

Let  $\gamma$  any two dimensional fun<sup>n</sup>

$$\begin{aligned} E(z,t)_x &= (E_0 e^{-\alpha z}) e^{j(\omega t - \beta z)} a_x \\ H(z,t)_y &= (H_0 e^{-\alpha z}) e^{j(\omega t - \beta z)} a_y \end{aligned}$$

field fun<sup>n</sup>  
phase  
amplitude  
Harmonic

- Every electromagnetic (EM) wave have amplitude which exponentially decays at  $\alpha$  rate hence  $\alpha$  is called as attenuation const.

$\alpha$  = attenuation const per meter

- It has a phase which linearly varies with time and space following the harmonic property.
- Every wave has its field components with their directions obeying a rule.

$$\begin{array}{c} E \\ \text{direction} \end{array} \times \begin{array}{c} H \\ \text{direction} \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} \text{Propagation} \\ \text{direction} \end{array}$$

(129)

## Intrinsic wave Impedance ( $\eta$ )

→ Effect  $\gamma = \alpha + j\beta$

volt  $E \rightleftharpoons H$  current

$$\eta = \frac{E}{H}$$

cause  $\eta = R + jX$

When  $E$  is converted into  $H$  and  $H$  to  $E$  the rate of transformation or the slope of transformation is called as  $\eta$ . In the process of transformation there is loss in amplitude and a change in phase. Hence  $\eta$  has resistance and reactance. Hence every medium has  $\gamma$

Resistance  $\rightarrow$  attenuation

Reactance  $\rightarrow$  phase.

$$\nabla \times E = -j\omega \mu H$$

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial z} = -j\omega \mu H$$

$$-\gamma E = -j\omega \mu H$$

$$\frac{E}{H} = \frac{j\omega \mu}{\sqrt{j\omega \mu (\sigma + j\omega \epsilon)}}$$



$$\eta_1 = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega L}{\sigma + j\omega\epsilon}}$$

(130)

chapter 2.

W.B 100 turns —  $(t^3 - 2t) = \Psi_m$  m weber

$$V = -\frac{d}{dt}(\Psi_m)$$

$$= -\frac{d}{dt}(100 \times (t^3 - 2t) \times 10^{-3})$$

$$V = -0.1 (3t^2 - 2) \Big|_{t=2s}$$

$$V_s = -1V$$

2 W.B  $B$  — uniform  $\rightarrow$  (decrease linearly)  
 $\downarrow$   $\downarrow$   
 with space with time

$$V = -\frac{d}{dt}(BA) = -A(-k) = \text{DC voltage}$$

decreasing means slope is -ve means dc voltage

3 W.B

$$\begin{cases} V = I \left( \frac{1}{j\omega C} \right) \\ |I| = \omega C \cdot V \\ = \omega \frac{\epsilon A V}{d} \end{cases} \quad \begin{cases} I_A = \epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t} \\ I_d = \epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t} \cdot A \\ = j\omega E \cdot \epsilon A \\ = j\omega \frac{\epsilon A \cdot V}{d} \end{cases}$$

$$I_c = I_d$$

$$e = 2.71$$

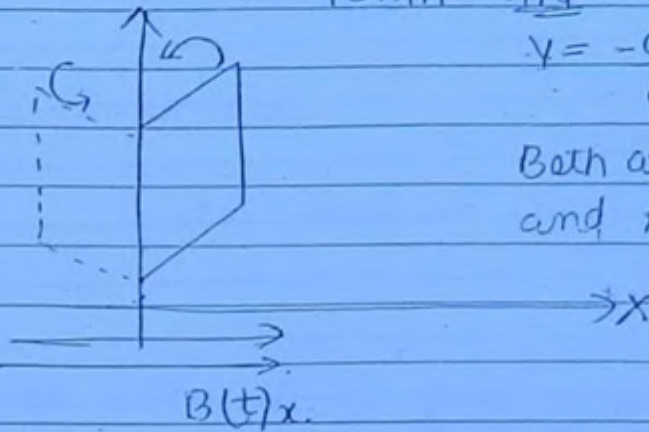
$$I = \frac{W \epsilon A V}{d} \Rightarrow \frac{2 \times 10^{-9} \times 3.6 \times 10^9 \times 1 \times 10^{-1} \times 0.5}{36 \times 10^9 \times 10^{-3}}$$

$$\Rightarrow 10 \text{ mA} \text{ Any}$$

(131)

$$\gamma = -\frac{d(BA)}{dt}$$

Both area is changing and magnetic field



20 m  $\xrightarrow{\text{medium}}$  1 times initial value.

$$|E(z, t)| = E_0 e^{-\alpha z} = |E(z)|$$

$$z = l = 20$$

$$E\left(\frac{1}{\alpha}\right) = \frac{E_0}{e} = 0.37 E_0 \quad \left\{ \alpha = \frac{1}{20} \right\}$$

$$\beta = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} = \frac{\omega}{v} \Rightarrow \frac{\pi/6}{20} \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{120} \text{ m}^{-1}$$

$$\gamma = \alpha + j\beta \Rightarrow \frac{1}{20} + j\frac{\pi}{120}$$

$$\frac{3}{2} \left\{ \frac{2}{\alpha} \left\{ \begin{array}{c} 100 \\ \frac{1}{2} \downarrow \frac{1}{e} \\ 37 \\ \frac{1}{2} \downarrow \frac{1}{e} \\ 13 \\ \frac{1}{2} \downarrow \frac{1}{e} \\ 4 \end{array} \right\} \frac{1}{e^2} \right\} \frac{1}{e^3}$$



Ex 10.3

$$100 \text{ --- } 2Q \text{ --- } 5mV$$

$$|E| = E_0 e^{-\alpha z}$$

(132)

$$20 = 100 e^{-\alpha(5)}$$

$$e^{5\alpha} = \frac{100}{20} = 5$$

$$5\alpha = \ln(5)$$

$$\alpha = \frac{\ln(5)}{5}$$

$$40 = 100 e^{-\alpha z}$$

$$e^{\alpha z} = \frac{100}{40} = 2.5$$

$$\alpha z = \ln\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)$$

$$z = \frac{5 \ln(5/2)}{\ln(5)} = 2.8466$$

Note:

$$\frac{P_1}{P_2} = \text{Power Ratio}$$

$$10 \log\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right) = \left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right) \text{ dB.}$$

$$\ln\left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right) = \left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right) \text{ Nepers.}$$

Wednesday.

EM wave propagation in free space ( $\sigma=0, \epsilon=\epsilon_0, \mu=\mu_0$ )

$$\epsilon_r = \mu_r = 1$$

$$\gamma = \sqrt{j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)} = j\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}$$

(133)

$$\Rightarrow \alpha + j\beta = j\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}$$

$$\alpha = 0$$

$$\beta = \omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon}$$

EM waves never attenuate in free space.

They propagate with phase shift only.

They are permitting abilities even for free space for  $E/H$  hence propagation.

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma + j\omega\epsilon}} = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}} = \text{real no.}$$

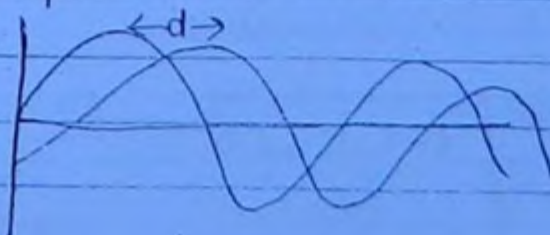
$$= \frac{E}{H}$$

$E$  and  $H$  are orthogonal in space i.e.  $E_x$  &  $E_y$  But are in phase in time

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}} = \sqrt{\frac{4\pi \times 10^{-7}}{36\pi \times 10^9}} = \sqrt{\frac{4\pi \times 26\pi \times 10^2}{36\pi \times 10^9}} = 120\pi = 377\Omega$$

$v_p$  = Phase velocity

Phase velocity defines the distance <sup>or</sup> in phase point move for a given time elapsed.





$$\frac{d}{t} = \frac{\lambda}{T} = \lambda f$$

134

$$\lambda \rightarrow 2\lambda \rightarrow T$$

$$v_p = \frac{\omega \lambda}{2\pi T} = \frac{\omega}{\beta}$$

$$v_p = \frac{\omega}{\omega \sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_0}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_0}} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{4\pi \times 10^{-7} \times 1}} \Rightarrow 3 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}$$

case ii) EM wave propagation in Ideal dielectrics / lossless dielectrics / perfect dielectrics. ( $\sigma=0$ ,  $\epsilon=\epsilon_0 \epsilon_r$ ,  $\mu=\mu_0$  ( $\epsilon_r \gg 1$ ))

most dielectrics have  $\mu_r=1$   
It is rare to have a magnetic with dielectric

$$\gamma = \sqrt{j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)} = j\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0\epsilon_r}$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha + j\beta = j\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0\epsilon_r}$$

$$\sigma=0$$

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma + j\omega\epsilon}} = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0\epsilon_r}} = \text{resist. no.}$$

$$= \frac{E}{H}$$

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{4\pi \times 10^{-7}}{36\pi \times 10^9}} = \sqrt{\frac{4\pi \times 36\pi \times 10^2}{\epsilon_r}}$$

$$= \frac{120\lambda}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} = \frac{377\Omega}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}}$$

(135)

$$V_p = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{\omega}{\omega \sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_0 \epsilon_r}}$$

chapter - 2

W.B

$$J_c = \nabla \times H$$

$$J_d = \epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}$$

Magnetic current is due to  $J_b =$  Bound current density.

It exists  
whenever a  
material is  
magnetized.

$J_b =$  Bound current density.  
- Ferromagnetic  
- spinning/revolving electrons

W.B

(i) Propagation direction

$$\frac{\sin(\omega t - \beta z)}{e^{j(\omega t - \beta z)}} + z$$

$$\bar{e}^{xz}$$

$$\sin(\omega t + 4x)$$

↓  
x direction  $(-a_x)$

$$(ii) \quad \beta = 4 \quad \text{as} \quad E(x, t) = 25 \sin(\omega t + 4x) a_y$$

$$\beta = 4 = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}$$



$$\lambda = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

136

$$(iii) f = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{\pi/2} = 600 \text{ MHz}$$

$$(f = \frac{c}{\lambda})$$

$$(iv) H(x,t) \Rightarrow \nabla \times E = -\mu \frac{\partial H}{\partial t}$$

$$H = -\frac{1}{\mu} \int \nabla \times E dt$$

$$H(x,t) = \left( \frac{25}{180A} \right) \sin(\omega t + 4x) (-a_z)$$

$\downarrow$   
 $\textcircled{1}$

$\downarrow$   
 $\textcircled{2}$

$\downarrow$   
 $\textcircled{3}$

$$a_y \times (?) = (-a_x)$$

$$-a_z$$

for a given field component of a wave the other field component is calculated with three rules.

i) Amplitude should obey the rule

$$\frac{E}{H} = \eta$$

$$\text{ie } \frac{|E|}{|H|} = |\eta|$$

ii) The phase should be the same in the same harmonic with free space or ideal dielectric

18 W.B  $\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon}} = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0 \times 2}{\epsilon_0 \times 8}} = \frac{120\pi}{2} = 188.4$

(137)

20 W.B

$H(z, t)$

$\frac{E}{H} = 120\pi$

$E(z, t) = (3.77) \cos(4 \times 10^7 t - \beta z) \hat{a}_y$   $E = 120\pi \times 10$

21 W.B

$\lambda$  — free space — 20cm

$\lambda$  — dielectric — 10cm

$\epsilon_r = ?$

$\beta = \omega \sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_0 \epsilon_r} = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}$

$\frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2} = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_0 \epsilon_r}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_0 (1)}}$

$\lambda \propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}}$

$\frac{2}{1} = \sqrt{\epsilon_r}$

$\epsilon_r = 4$

$\frac{\lambda_1}{\lambda_2} = \frac{2}{1} = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_0 \epsilon_r}{\epsilon_0}}$   $\epsilon_r = 4$

22 W.B

$\vec{E} = 20 e^{-j5z} \hat{a}_x - 25 e^{-j5z} \hat{a}_y$  V/m

$H = \frac{20}{120\pi} e^{-j5z} \hat{a}_y + \frac{25}{120\pi} e^{-j5z} (-\hat{a}_x)$

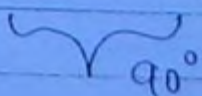
$H = \frac{20}{120\pi} e^{-j5z} \hat{a}_y + \frac{25}{120\pi} e^{-j5z} (\hat{a}_x)$

24 W.B

$360^\circ$  —  $\lambda$

$2\pi$  —  $\lambda$

3mm — thickness





$$\frac{\lambda}{4} = 3 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 12 \text{ mm}$$

138

$$\lambda = \frac{2\pi}{\beta}$$

$$\frac{\lambda}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$\lambda f = v_p = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}}$$

$$\sqrt{\epsilon_r} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{12 \times 10^{-3} \times 10 \times 10^9}$$

$$\epsilon_r = 6.25$$

$$E = A \cos(\omega t - \frac{\omega}{c} z) a_y$$

$$H = \frac{A}{\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}}} \cos(\omega t - \beta z) a_y a_y \quad c = 3 \times 10^8$$

$$H = \frac{A}{\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}}} \cos(\omega t - \beta z) (-a_x)$$

$$H = - \frac{A}{\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}}} \cos(\omega t - \beta z) a_x$$

$$H = - \frac{A}{\sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}}} \cos(\omega t - \frac{\omega}{c} z) a_x$$

$$H = -j A \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_0}{\mu_0}} \sin \omega \left( t - \frac{z}{c} \right) a_x$$

$\gamma = \text{complex} \rightarrow \gamma = \alpha + j\beta$

$\gamma = j\beta$

$\therefore \alpha = 0$  for free space

$\nabla^2 E - \gamma^2 E = 0$  (139)

Imaginary,  $\gamma = j\beta$  free space

$E(z) = \frac{-\gamma z}{e}$

$\nabla^2 E + \beta^2 E = 0$

$\beta = k$

$\nabla^2 E + k^2 E = 0$

$E(z) = E_0 e^{-j\beta z}$  (c)

$E(x, z, t)_y = 25 \sin(\omega t - 3x + 4z) a_y$

Propagation  $\rightarrow (3a_x - 4a_z)$

$H(x, z, t) = \frac{25}{120\pi} \sin(\omega t - 3x + 4z) \left( \frac{4a_x + 3a_z}{5} \right)$

$a_{yx} (?) = 3a_x - 4a_z$

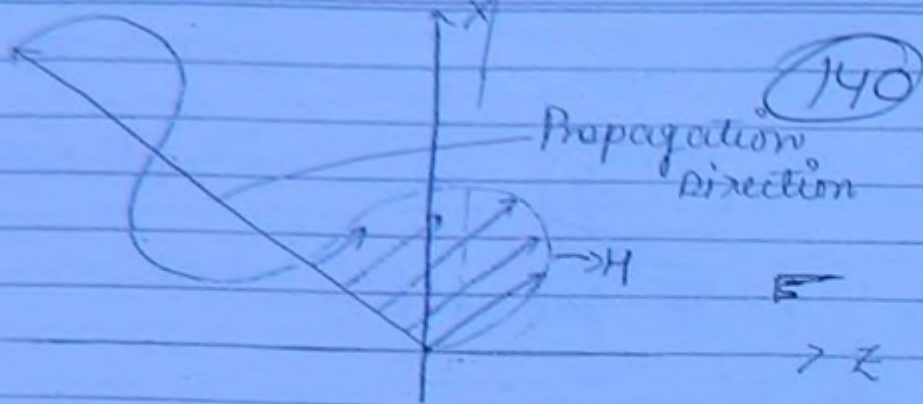
$\sqrt{9+16} = \sqrt{25} = 5$

$H \rightarrow 3a_z + 4a_x$

direction should always be a unit factor

$H(x, z, t) = \frac{5}{120\pi} \sin(\omega t - 3x + 4z) (4a_x + 3a_z)$





H | P | E | L | H

Note

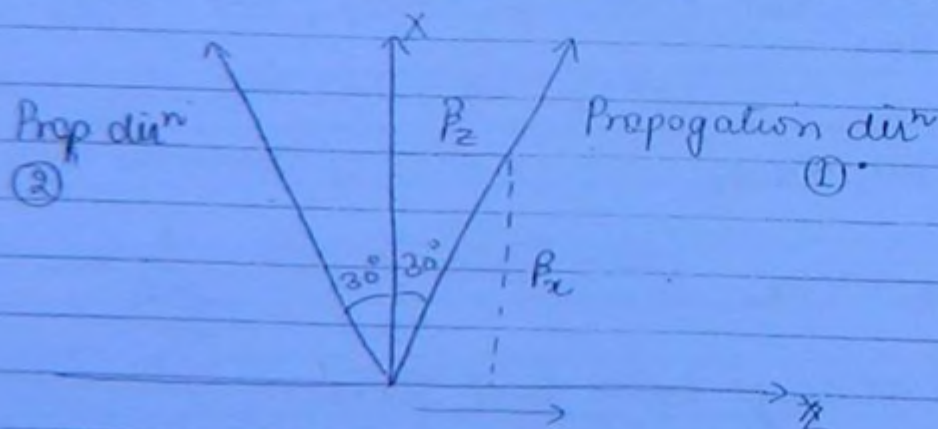
$$E(x, z, t)_y$$

$H(x, z, t)_{(x, z)}$  is notation used to represent this wave and satisfies  $E \perp H \perp P \perp E$ .

Extension of the question

$$\beta = \sqrt{\beta_x^2 + \beta_z^2} = 5$$

Q. W. B



$$\left. \begin{matrix} E(x, z, t) \\ H(x, z, t) \end{matrix} \right\}$$

$$\tan 30^\circ = \frac{\beta_z}{\beta_x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\beta_x = \sqrt{3} \beta_z$$

$$e^{j(\omega t - \beta_x x - \beta_z z)}$$

$$e^{j(\omega t - \sqrt{3} \beta_z x - \beta_z z)}$$

Conclusion from Problems:

1. Material has properties  $(14)$   
 $\rho, \sigma, \epsilon, \mu$

$$\sigma = \rho/m$$

$\epsilon, \mu$  = Reactive

$$\gamma = \sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)}$$

$$= \sqrt{(j\omega\mu)(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)}$$

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma + j\omega\epsilon}}$$

$$\gamma \cdot \eta = j\omega\mu$$

$$\mu = \frac{|\gamma \cdot \eta|}{\omega}$$

$$\gamma/\eta = \sigma + j\omega\epsilon$$

$$\sigma = \text{Real}[\gamma/\eta]$$

$$\epsilon = \frac{\text{Imag}[\gamma/\eta]}{\omega}$$

1. Transmission line has primary const.

$$R, G, C, L$$

$$R, G = \Omega, V$$

$$L, C = \text{Reactive}$$

$$\gamma = \sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)}$$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}}$$

$$2. \quad \eta = \frac{E_x}{H_y} = \frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma + j\omega\epsilon} = |\eta|/10 = \text{complex}$$

$E_x$  &  $H_y$  are always orthogonal in space but have phase shift in time in general materials (when  $\eta$  is complex).



3.  $\gamma = \alpha + j\beta = \sqrt{j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)}$

142

Square on both the sides  
 $\underbrace{\alpha^2 - \beta^2}_{\text{Real}} + j\underbrace{2\alpha\beta}_{\text{Imaginary}}$

$$\underbrace{\alpha^2 - \beta^2}_{\text{Real}} + j\underbrace{2\alpha\beta}_{\text{Imaginary}} = \underbrace{j\omega\mu\sigma}_{\text{Imaginary}} - \underbrace{\omega^2\mu\epsilon}_{\text{Real}}$$

$$\alpha = \omega \sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon}{2} \left( \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon}\right)^2} - 1 \right)}$$

$$\beta = \omega \sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon}{2} \left( \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon}\right)^2} + 1 \right)}$$

Loss tangent and dissipation factor  $\left[ \frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \right]$

In the value of  $\gamma$  is completely dependent on the term  $\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon}$  If it is quite large then  $\alpha$  is very

large and hence attenuation is very high

good conductor  $\left\{ \frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \gg 1 \right\} \Rightarrow \alpha \uparrow \beta \uparrow \Rightarrow$  Propagation is difficult  
 Attenuation is high

The term is quite large for a good conductor because  $\sigma \gg \omega\epsilon$

hence electromagnetic (EM) waves cannot travel inside good conductor

eg.  $\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \gg 1$  for earth only when  $\omega$  upto MHz

$$\omega \leq 10^6$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{let } \sigma &= 10^{-6} \\ \omega &= 10^6 \\ \epsilon &= 10^{-12}\end{aligned}$$

(143)

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} = \frac{10^{-6}}{10^6 \times 10^{-12}} \gg 1$$

Whether a object is a good conductor or not depends on  $\sigma$  as well as <sup>on</sup> frequency of the wave.

eg.  $\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \gg 1$  for earth only when  $\omega$  (freq.) upto MHz only.

Earth is a good conductor for low frequency audio and radio (AF/RF) freq.

eg.  $\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \gg 1$  for Human Body upto high frequency. only.

•  $\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon}$  is called as loss tangent and dissipation factor

•  $\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon}$  is unitless because it is  $\left| \frac{J_c}{J_d} \right|$

$$\left| \frac{J_c}{J_d} \right| = \frac{\sigma E}{\epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}} = \frac{\sigma E}{\epsilon \cdot j\omega E} = \left| \frac{\sigma}{j\omega\epsilon} \right| = \frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon}$$

•  $J_c \gg J_d$  very good conductor

are (ii) EM wave propagation in good conductors

$$\gamma = \sqrt{j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\omega\epsilon)}$$

$$\sigma \gg \omega\epsilon$$

$$= \sqrt{j\omega\mu\sigma}$$



$$= \sqrt{\omega \mu \sigma} \angle 45^\circ = \sqrt{\omega \mu \sigma} \angle 45^\circ$$

(144)

$$\cos 45^\circ + j \sin 45^\circ = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + j \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\gamma = \sqrt{\frac{\omega \mu \sigma}{2}} + j \sqrt{\frac{\omega \mu \sigma}{2}} = \alpha + j\beta$$

$$\alpha = \beta = \sqrt{\frac{\omega \mu \sigma}{2}}$$

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma + j\omega\epsilon}}$$

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma}}$$

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu}{\sigma}} \angle 45^\circ \Rightarrow \sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu}{\sigma}} \angle 45^\circ$$

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu}{2\sigma}} + j \sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu}{2\sigma}}$$

$$R = X = \sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu}{2\sigma}}$$

etc: 1. As the resistance is equal to the reactance the rate of Amplitude loss is equal to the rate of phase change

$$\gamma = \alpha + j\beta$$

$$\eta = R + jX$$

2.  $\eta$ 's phase =  $45^\circ$

$E_x/H_y$  are out of phase by  $45^\circ$  in conductors

## Depth of Penetration or Skin depth: (145)

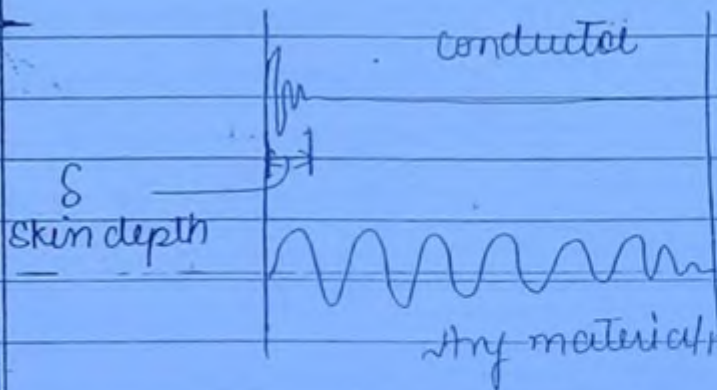
An exponentially decaying wave never reaches exact zero value but it is approximately small after travelling  $\frac{1}{\alpha}$  distance. The  $\frac{1}{\alpha}$  distance is called as skin depth.

Hence skin depth is defined as:

- A distance travelled by the wave where the amplitude becomes  $\frac{1}{e}$  times i.e. 37% of initial value.

$$\text{skin depth } \delta = \frac{1}{\alpha} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\omega \mu \sigma}}$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 100 & & \frac{1}{e} \\ \frac{1}{2} \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ 37 & & \end{array}$$



$$\delta = \sqrt{\frac{2\sigma}{\omega \mu \sigma^2}} = \frac{1}{\sigma} \sqrt{\frac{2\sigma}{\omega \mu}} = \frac{1}{\sigma R} = \delta$$

$$R = R_s = \text{skin Resistance}$$

$$v_p = \text{phase velocity free space}$$

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega \epsilon} = 0$$

$$\frac{3 \times 10^8}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \rightarrow \text{Dielectric}$$

$$10^5 - 10^6 \rightarrow \text{Materials}$$

$$\text{few m/s} \rightarrow \text{conductor (weak)}$$



$$V_p = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{\omega}{\sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon}{2} \left( 1 + \left( \frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \right)^2 + 1 \right)}} \quad (146)$$

$$v_p = \frac{1}{\left( \sqrt{\frac{\mu\epsilon}{2} \left( 1 + \left( \frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \right)^2 + 1 \right)} \right)}$$

Repeat the same question for the same data if the freq. is increased by 4 times.

$$S = 4 \mu m$$

$$\text{frequency} = 800 \text{ kHz}$$

$$\text{same as } \text{freq.} = 4 \text{ times}$$

$$V_p = \omega S$$

$$V_p' = \omega' S'$$

$$= 4\omega \frac{S}{2}$$

$$V_p' = 2V_p = 10 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\omega = 2\pi f$$

$$\omega' = 4\omega$$

$$\frac{S'}{S} \propto \frac{1}{\sqrt{f}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{4}} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) S$$

$$S' = \frac{1}{2} S$$

$$S = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{\omega\mu\sigma}}$$

$$S' = \frac{S}{2}$$

$$1.73 = \sqrt{3} = \frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon}$$

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \gg 1$$

E/H - phase - ??

$$\eta's \text{ phase} = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma + j\omega\epsilon}} = \sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu \angle 90^\circ}{K \left[ \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\omega\epsilon}{\sigma} \right) \right]}}$$

$$= \sqrt{K' \left[ 90^\circ - \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\omega\epsilon}{\sigma} \right) \right]}$$

$$= \frac{90 - \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right)}{2} = \frac{90 - 30}{2} = 30^\circ$$

Phase diff b/w E and H

(147)

↑  $0^\circ$  — free space

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} = 0$$

↑  $0^\circ$  — Dielectrics

↑  $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ - 30^\circ$  — Materials

$45^\circ$  — conductors

Note: The maximum phase difference b/w E and H is  $45^\circ$  which is in conductors.

29 <sup>WB</sup>  $I_c = I_d$   $I_c = I_d$

$$\frac{I_c}{I_0} = \frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} = 1$$

$$\frac{\sigma}{2\pi f\epsilon} = 1 \Rightarrow f = \frac{\sigma}{2\pi\epsilon} \Rightarrow \frac{10^{-2}}{2\pi \times 8.85 \times 10^{-12}} \Rightarrow \frac{10^{-2}}{36\pi \times 10^{-9}} \Rightarrow 4.5 \times 10^7 = 45 \text{ MHz}$$

30 <sup>WB</sup>  $\delta = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\omega\mu\sigma}} \Rightarrow \sqrt{\frac{2}{2\pi f\mu\sigma}}$

$$\delta_1 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{f_1}}$$

$$\delta_2 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{f_2}}$$

$$\frac{\delta_1}{\delta_2} = \sqrt{\frac{f_2}{f_1}} \text{ or } \frac{\delta_2}{\delta_1} = \sqrt{\frac{f_1}{f_2}} \Rightarrow \delta_2 = 25 \sqrt{\frac{10^6}{4 \times 10^6}} = \frac{25}{2} = 12.5 \text{ cm}$$



$$\frac{J_c}{J_d} = \frac{I_c}{I_d} = \frac{\sigma}{\omega \epsilon}$$

148

$$I_d = \frac{\omega \epsilon}{\sigma \times I_c} \Rightarrow \frac{2\pi \times 50 \times 1}{36\pi \times 10^9}$$

58

$$I_d = 4.8 \times 10^{-11} \text{ A} \quad \text{Ans}$$

Power, Power Density, Poynting vector  
 E/H → Energy formats  
 → Time  
 → Power EH wave

$$E \times H = \frac{\text{Volt}}{\text{m}} \times \frac{\text{amp}}{\text{m}} = \frac{\text{watts}}{\text{m}^2}$$

$$\nabla \times H = \sigma E + \epsilon \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}$$

$$(\nabla \times H) \cdot E = \sigma E^2 + \epsilon \frac{\partial E \cdot E}{\partial t}$$

$$H \cdot (\nabla \times E) - \nabla \cdot (E \times H) = \sigma E^2 + \epsilon \frac{\partial E \cdot E}{\partial t}$$

$$-\nabla \cdot (E \times H) - \sigma E^2 = \epsilon \frac{\partial E \cdot E}{\partial t} + \mu \frac{\partial H \cdot H}{\partial t}$$

$$-\nabla \cdot (E \times H) - \sigma E^2 = \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \left( \frac{1}{2} \epsilon E^2 + \frac{1}{2} \mu H^2 \right)$$

$$\left\{ \therefore x dx = d\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right) \right\}$$

$$\int -\nabla \cdot (E \times H) dv - \int \sigma E^2 dv = \int \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \left( \frac{1}{2} \epsilon E^2 + \frac{1}{2} \mu H^2 \right) dv$$

$$\oint (E \times H) \cdot ds + \int \sigma E^2 dv = - \text{Energy}$$

Power given to the medium      Unit time



$$\frac{320}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ Vrms}$$

$$320 \sin(100\pi t) \rightarrow \text{Instantaneous}$$

$$230 \text{ V}, 50 \text{ Hz}$$

Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Page \_\_\_\_\_

149

$$\oint (\mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{H}) \cdot d\mathbf{l} + \int \sigma E^2 dV = - \text{Power crossing the closed surface}$$

The right hand side is a power term that is crossing the surface enclosing the EM wave source. Hence

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{H} &= \text{power crossing per unit area.} \\ &= \text{power density} = \text{strength of the power at any instance in the EM wave.} \end{aligned}$$

It is called the Poynting vector of the EM wave which indicates the power.

$$[\mathbf{E}(z,t)_x \times \mathbf{H}(z,t)_y = \mathbf{P}(z,t)_z]$$

Power is carried by the EM wave in the propagation direction due to both the energy formats. The EM wave always have a finite power with it.

$$\mathbf{P}(z,t)_z = (E_0 e^{-\alpha z}) e^{j(\omega t - \beta z)} (H_0 e^{-\alpha z}) e^{j(\omega t - \beta z)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \text{Instantaneous Poynting Vector} \\ &= \text{Power density at an instance of time at an instance of (point) of space} \end{aligned}$$

Instantaneous never useful we always want or an avg.

Time Averaged Poynting Vector

$$\mathbf{P}(z)_{\text{avg}} = \frac{E_0 e}{\sqrt{2}}$$

The average of any harmonic is never its rational transitional avg which always gives a zero value. It is called as R.M.S which is amplitude by  $\sqrt{2}$  for any harmonic.



Similarly for the harmonic power density the time average operation gives.  $P(z)_{avg}$

$$P(z)_{avg} = E(RMS) \times H(RMS) \quad (150)$$

$$P(z)_{avg} = \left( \frac{E_0 e^{-\alpha z}}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{H_0 e^{-\alpha z}}{\sqrt{2}} \right) = \frac{1}{2} E_0 H_0 e^{-2\alpha z}$$

$$V_{avg} = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^T v(t) dt$$

$$V_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T} \int_0^T v^2(t) dt} = \frac{V_{max}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Average power of the wave exponentially decays at  $2\alpha$  rate

$$P(z)_{avg} = \left. \begin{aligned} & \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_0^2}{\eta} e^{-2\alpha z} \\ & = \frac{1}{2} \eta H_0^2 e^{-2\alpha z} \end{aligned} \right\} \frac{1}{2} (E \times H^*)$$

As the power decays in the wave the medium acquires this power in the form of ohmic power.

Hence

$$\sigma^2 E = J \cdot E$$

is the ohmic power dissipated to the medium per unit volume

The time average Poynting vector can also be represented as

$$P(z)_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} E \times H^*$$

where a conjugate operation means the phase and

the harmonic are cancelled and only amplitudes are used in power calculation

$\therefore V^2(t)$  means  $\rightarrow$  conjugate

(157)

In free space when  $\alpha = 0$

$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_o^2}{\eta} = \frac{1}{2} \eta H_o^2 = \frac{1}{2} E_o H_o$$

v.B- 
$$\text{Total Power Lost} = \left( \underset{\substack{\downarrow \\ \text{Density}}}{\text{Initial Power}} - \underset{\substack{\downarrow \\ \text{Density}}}{\text{final Power}} \right) \times \text{Area}$$

$$= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{200 \times 200}{80} - \frac{1}{2} \times \left( \frac{200 \times e^{-0.4 \times 0.6}}{\eta} \right)^2 \right) \times \text{Area}$$

$$= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{(200)^2}{80} - \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{200 \times e^{-0.4 \times 0.6}}{\eta} \right)^2 \right) \times 4 \times 10^4$$

$$= 0.0381$$

formula 
$$P(z)_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_o^2}{\eta} e^{-2\alpha z}$$

for initial  $z = 0$  and for final  $z = 600m$



Qf  $\sigma = 0.8$  and  $\eta = \text{unknown}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Total Power out} &= \int (\sigma E^2) dv \quad (162) \\
 &= \int \sigma (E_0 e^{-\alpha z})^2 dA dz \\
 &= \sigma E_0^2 A \int_0^{0.6} e^{-2\alpha z} dz \\
 &= 0.8 \times (200)^2 \times (4 \times 10^{-4}) \left[ \frac{-2 \times 0.4 \times 0.6}{e^{-2\alpha z}} \right] \\
 &= -4.8795
 \end{aligned}$$

B (i)  $H = 50 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x + 150 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_y$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 50 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) (a_x + 3a_y) \\
 &= 50\sqrt{10} \sin(\omega t - \beta z) \left( \frac{a_x + 3a_y}{\sqrt{10}} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

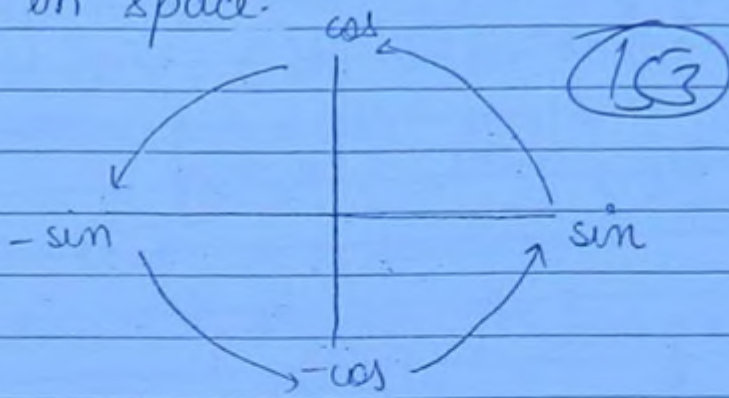
$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} \eta H_0^2$$

$$\eta = 120\pi$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_{avg} &= \frac{1}{2} (50\sqrt{10})^2 \times 120\pi \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} (2500 \times 10) \times 120\pi \\
 &= 4.71 \times 10^6
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 H &= 50 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x + 150 \cos(\omega t - \beta z) a_x \\
 &= 50 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x [1 + 3j] \\
 &= 50(1 + 3j) \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x
 \end{aligned}$$

etc. Orthogonality in time has the same effect as the orthogonality in space.



$$H_0 = 50\sqrt{10}$$

$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} \times 120\pi \times (50\sqrt{10})^2 = 4.71 \times 10^6$$

ii)  $H = 50 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x + 150 \cos(\omega t - \beta z) a_y$   $x \rightarrow y \rightarrow z$

$$H = 50 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) (a_x + j3a_y)$$

$E \times a_z = a_x$   
 $x a_y = a_z$

$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} (E \times H^*)$$

$$E(z, t) = (50 \times \eta) \sin(\omega t - \beta z) (-a_y)$$

$$\left\{ \because E \times a_x = a_z \right\}$$

$$+ (150 \times \eta) \cos(\omega t - \beta z) (a_x)$$

$$\left\{ \because E \times a_y = a_x \right\}$$

$$E(z, t) = (50 \times \eta) \sin(\omega t - \beta z) (3j a_x - a_y)$$

$$H(z, t) = 50 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) (a_x + j3a_y)$$



$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} (E \times H^*)$$

(154)

$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} [50\eta (3ja_z - a_y) \times 50(a_z - 3ja_y)]$$

$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} [50 \times 50\eta [0 + a_z + 9a_z + 0]]$$

$$P_{avg} = \frac{1}{2} \times 50 \times 50 \times \eta \times 10$$

$$\vec{E} = (a_x + ja_y) e^{jkz - j\omega t}$$

$$\vec{H} = \left(\frac{k}{\omega\mu}\right) (a_y + ja_x) e^{jkz - j\omega t}$$

$$E = (a_x + ja_y) \quad H = \left(\frac{k}{\omega\mu}\right) (a_y + ja_x)$$

$$\frac{1}{2} (E \times H^*) = \frac{k}{2\omega\mu} (a_x + ja_y) \times (a_y - ja_x)$$

$$= \frac{k}{2\omega\mu} [a_z + 0 + 0 - a_z] = 0$$

= null vector

$$\text{Average power crossing} = \text{Density} \times \text{Area}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} (E_0 H_0) \times \text{Area}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{50 \times 5 \pi}{12 \times 10^{-3}} \right) \times (\pi (\sqrt{24})^2)$$

$$= 250 \text{ Watt}$$

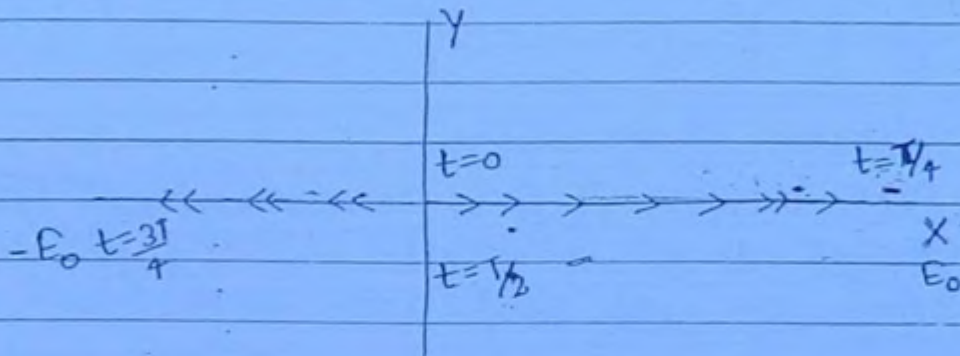
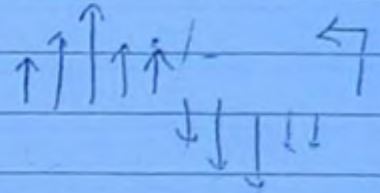
## Wave Polarization

(155)

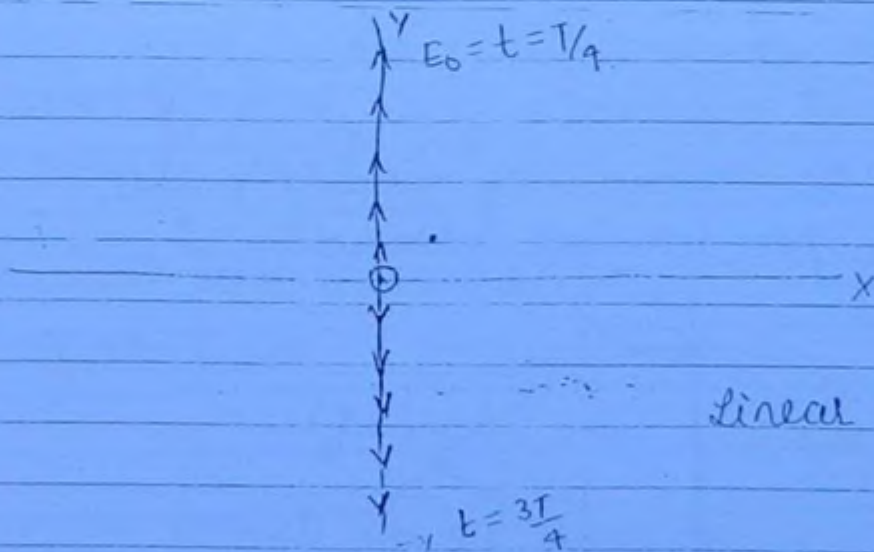
It defines the orientation of the  $\vec{E}$  field in the plane wave. It is the study of the possible relative orientations of the planar components of the  $E$ -field.

case i) wave travel in  $+z$  direction

$$E(z, t)_x = E_0 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x$$



Linear Horizontal Polarization

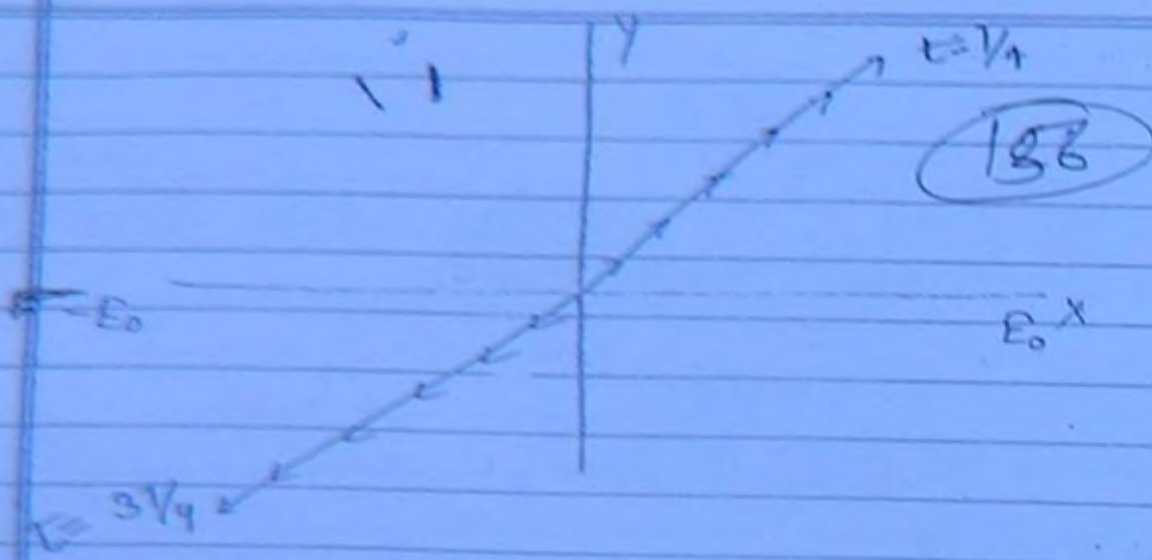


Linear Vertical Polarization

case ii)

$$E(z, t) = E_{x0} \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x + E_{y0} \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_y$$





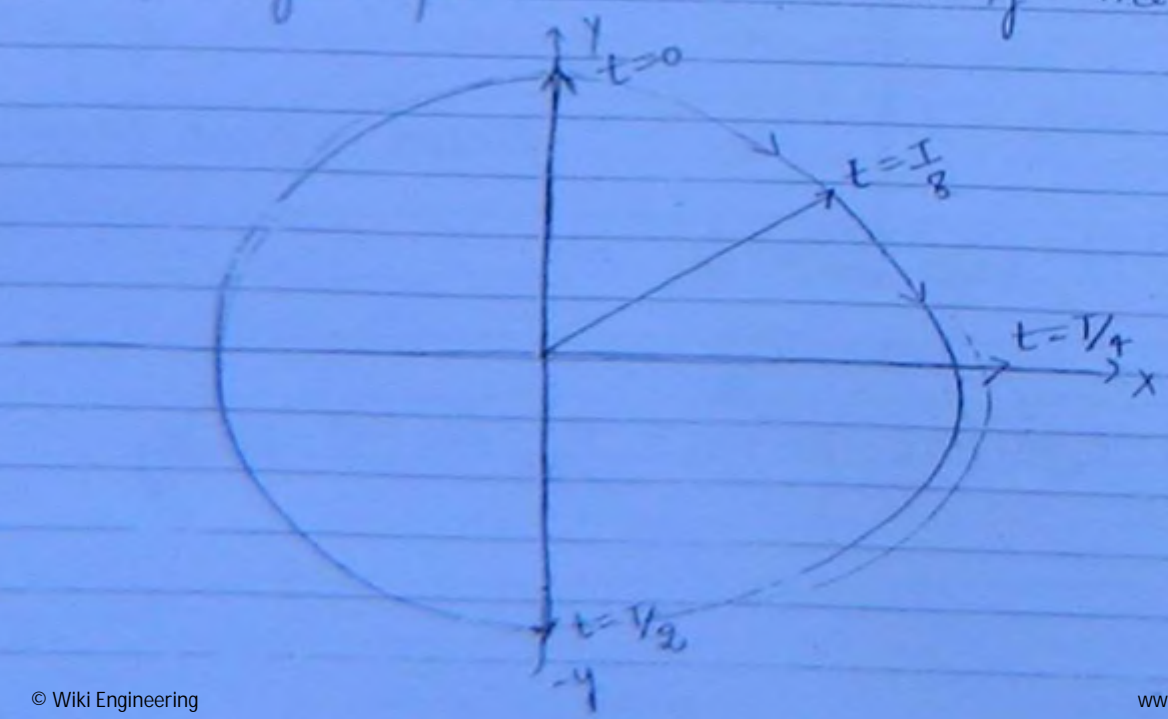
### Summary for Linear Polarization

If the wave has single E field component or two planar component both in phase the wave is said to be linearly polarized.

(iv) The wave travel in +z direction

$$E(z, t) = E_0 \sin(\omega t - \beta z) \hat{a}_x + E_0 \cos(\omega t - \beta z) \hat{a}_y$$

Linear Polarization can be defined - by tracing E field on the ( $z=0$ ) surface for various advancing time.



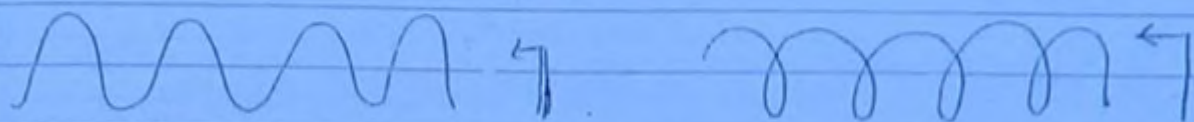
$$t=0 \rightarrow E = E_y, E_x = 0$$

$$t = T/8 \rightarrow E_x = \frac{E_0}{\sqrt{2}}, E_y = \frac{E_0}{\sqrt{2}}$$

157

$$t = \frac{T}{4} \rightarrow E = E_x, E_y = 0$$

$$t = T/2 \rightarrow E = E_y, E_x = 0$$



### Summary.

If the two planar component are out of phase by  $90^\circ$  and have equal amplitude the wave is circularly polarized.

### Sense of Rotation - Left or Right

If the left hand thumb direct towards propagation direction and closed fingers along advancing time the wave is left circularly polarized.

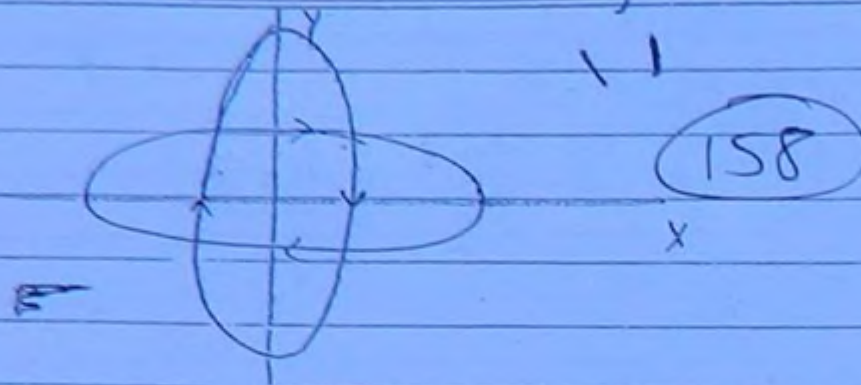
int: clockwise - time advancement  
out of the paper - propagation  
- LEFT -

Q. (v) The wave travel in +z direction

$$E(z, t) = E_{x0} \sin(\omega t - \beta z) \hat{a}_x + E_{y0} \cos(\omega t - \beta z) \hat{a}_y$$

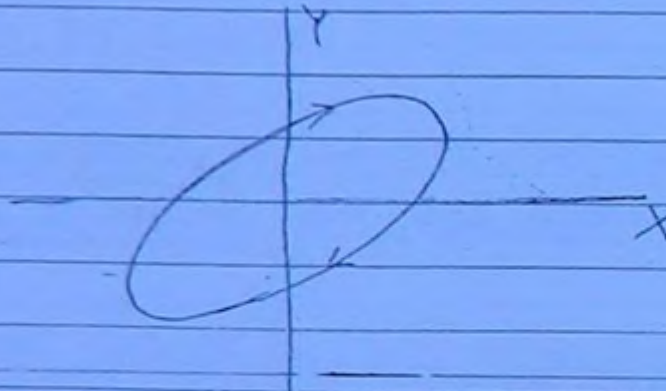
$$\text{locus} = \left( \frac{x}{E_{x0}} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{y}{E_{y0}} \right)^2 = 1$$





u (vi) the wave Travel +z direction

$$E(z,t) = E_{x0} \sin(\omega t - \beta z) a_x + E_{y0} \sin(\omega t - \beta z + \theta) a_y$$



Summary (of elliptical Polarization)

If the planar component has any phase and unequal amplitude the wave is elliptically polarized

Every ellipse has Axial Ratio [AR]

$$\text{Axial Ratio [AR]} = \frac{\text{major axis}}{\text{minor axis}}$$

(Range)  $AR = (1, \infty)$

circle linear

42 W.B (i) Amplitudes are unequal and both are in phase  
same phase and two planar  $\rightarrow$  linear

(159)

(ii)  $25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)(a_y + ja_z)$

$25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)a_y + 25 \cos(\omega t + 4x)a_z$  (amplitudes are same)  
circular-

(iii)  $25 \sin(\omega t + 4x + 60^\circ)(a_y + ja_z)$

Polarization is always relative phase difference b/w  
the planar components.

(circular)

(iv)  $25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)(a_y + (1+j)a_z)$

$25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)a_y + 25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)a_z$   
 $+ 25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)ja_z$

$\Rightarrow 25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)a_y + 25 \cos(\omega t + 4x)a_z + 25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)a_z$

$j = e^{j90}$

$(1+j) = \sqrt{2}e^{j45}$

$25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)(a_y + \sqrt{2}e^{j45}a_z)$  Elliptical

(v)  $25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)(a_y + 2e^{j60}a_z)$  Elliptical

(vi)  $25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)((1-j)a_y + (1+j)a_z)$

$25 \sin(\omega t + 4x)(\sqrt{2}e^{-j45}a_y + \sqrt{2}e^{j45}a_z)$

circular



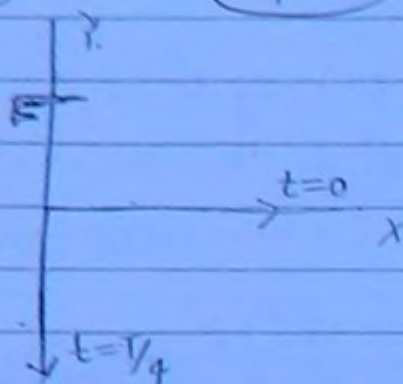
14

$$\vec{E}(t) = [E_1 \cos \omega t \hat{a}_x - E_2 \sin \omega t \hat{a}_y] e^{-jkz}$$

at  $t=0$ :  $E_x$   $E_y=0$

at  $t=\frac{T}{4}$ :  $E_y$   $E_x=0$

160



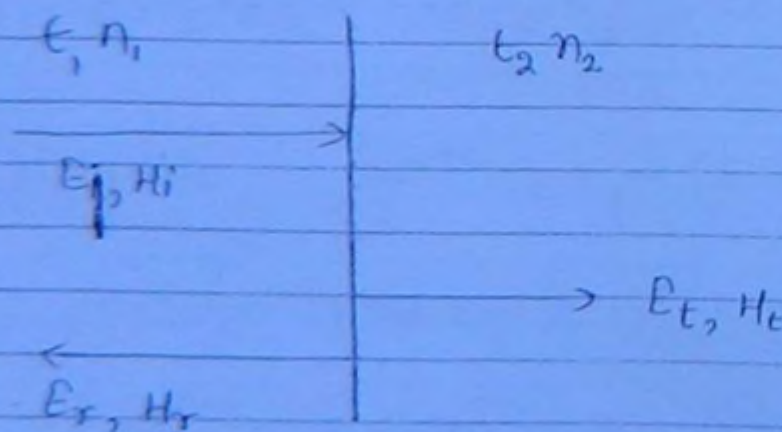
Elliptically polarized  $\rightarrow$  Left

Table

$E_x$	$E_y$	$P_z$	Polarization
$\sin$	$\cos$	$+z$	LCP
$\sin$	$\cos$	$-z$	RCP
$\cos$	$\sin$	$+z$	RCP
$\sin$	$-\cos$	$+z$	RCP

## Reflection / Transmission of Plane Waves

Normal Incidence  $\rightarrow$  Dielectric - Dielectric



Put  $\tau = (1 + \Gamma)$

(161)

$$1 - \Gamma = \frac{\eta_1}{\eta_2} (1 + \Gamma)$$

$$\Rightarrow \Gamma = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1}$$

$$\eta_1 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_1}} \quad \eta_2 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_2}}$$

for dielectric-dielectric

$$\Gamma = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} - \sqrt{\epsilon_2}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} + \sqrt{\epsilon_2}}$$

Extension

$$1. \quad 1 + \Gamma_H = \tau_H$$

$$2. \quad \Gamma_H = -\Gamma_E = \frac{\eta_1 - \eta_2}{\eta_1 + \eta_2}$$

$$3. \quad 1 + \Gamma_P = \tau_P$$

$$\Gamma_P = \Gamma_E \cdot \Gamma_H = -\Gamma_E^2 = -\Gamma_H^2$$

Summary:

If  $\epsilon_1 > \epsilon_2$   $\Gamma_E = +ve$

$$1 + \Gamma_E = \tau_E = \frac{\epsilon_t}{\epsilon_i} > 1$$

$$\Gamma_H = -ve$$

$$1 + \Gamma_H = \tau_H$$

$$\frac{\mu_t}{\mu_i} < 1$$

$$|\tau_o| < 1 \text{ Always}$$



$$\epsilon_1 = \epsilon_0 \quad \epsilon_2 = 4.0$$

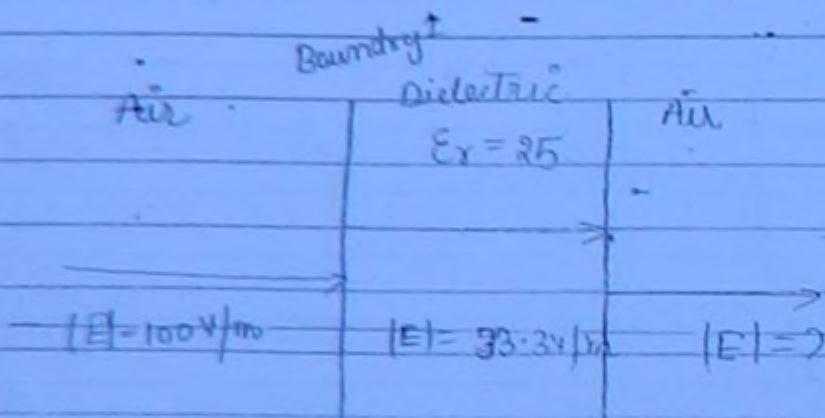
162

$$\Gamma_E = \frac{1 - \sqrt{4}}{1 + \sqrt{4}} = \frac{-1}{3} \rightarrow T_E = 1 + \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\Gamma_H = \frac{+1}{3} \rightarrow T_H = 1 + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\Gamma_P = \frac{-1}{9}$$

$$T_P = 1 - \frac{1}{9} = \frac{8}{9} \rightarrow T_P = T_E \cdot T_H = \frac{8}{9}$$



sol<sup>n</sup>

Boundary 1

$$\Gamma_E = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} - \sqrt{\epsilon_2}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} + \sqrt{\epsilon_2}} = \frac{1 - 5}{1 + 5} = \frac{-2}{3}$$

$$T_E = 1 + \Gamma_E = 1 - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$T_E = \frac{1}{3} = \frac{E_t}{E_i}$$

$$E_t = \frac{1 \times 100}{3} = 33.3 \text{ V/m}$$

Boundary 2

$$\Gamma_E = \frac{5 - 1}{5 + 1} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$E_t > E_i \text{ or } E$$

162

for any interface  $E_{\text{incident}}$  and  $E_{\text{transmitted}}$  follow the relationship which depends on  $\epsilon_1$  and  $\epsilon_2$  such that.

$$E_t > E_i \quad \& \quad E_t < E_i$$

if depends on  $\epsilon_1$  &  $\epsilon_2$ .

If the transmitted  $E$  field is greater than  $E_{\text{incident}}$  it has to be compensated  $H_t < H_{\text{incident}}$  so that the transmitted power is always less than incident power.

$$H_t < H_i \quad \text{if} \quad E_t > E_i$$

$$H_t > H_i \quad \text{if} \quad E_t < E_i$$

$$P_t < P_i \text{ always}$$

$$E_i = \eta_1 H_i$$

$$E_t = \eta_2 H_t$$

$$E_r = -\eta_1 H_r$$

$$a_x \times a_y = a_z$$

$$a_x \times (-a_y) = -a_z$$

$$(-a_x) \times a_y = -a_z$$

when the propagation direction changes only  $E$  or  $H$  will negate its sign i.e. either  $E$  or  $H$  undergoes a phase reversal but not go both.

Applying Boundary Condition

$$E_{t1} = E_{t2}$$

$$E_i + E_r = E_t \quad \checkmark$$

$$H_{t1} = H_{t2}$$

(when propagation is normal the both fields are tangential)



$$H_i + H_r = H_t$$

164

divide the eq<sup>n</sup>  $E_i + E_r = E_t$  by  $E_i$

$$\frac{E_i}{E_i} + \frac{E_r}{E_i} = \frac{E_t}{E_i}$$

→

the fraction of the field component reflecting back into the first medium it is measured by the term  $\frac{E_r}{E_i}$  = Reflection coefficient and similarly

the transmitted power  $\frac{E_t}{E_i}$  = transmission coefficient ( $\tau$ )

$$1 + \frac{E_r}{E_i} = \frac{E_t}{E_i}$$

$$\frac{E_r}{E_i} \equiv \Gamma', \quad \frac{E_t}{E_i} \equiv \tau$$

$$\boxed{1 + \Gamma' = \tau}$$

Again using the same analysis  $H_i + H_r = H_t$

$$\frac{E_i}{\eta_1} - \frac{E_r}{\eta_1} = \frac{E_t}{\eta_2}$$

$$E_i - E_r = \frac{\eta_1}{\eta_2} E_t$$

divide the above eq by  $E_i$

$$1 - \frac{E_r}{E_i} = \frac{\eta_1}{\eta_2} \frac{E_t}{E_i}$$

$$1 - \Gamma' = \frac{\eta_1}{\eta_2} \tau$$

$$T_E = \frac{1 + \Gamma_E}{1 - \Gamma_E} \Rightarrow \frac{1 + \frac{2}{3}}{1 - \frac{2}{3}} = \frac{5}{1}$$

(165)

$$T_E = \frac{E_t}{E_i} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$E_t = \frac{5}{3} \times 33.3 = 55.5 \text{ V/m}$$

46W B

$$E_i = E_0 \cos(\omega t - \beta z) a_y$$

$$\frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{3 \times 10^9 \pi}{10\pi} = 3 \times 10^8$$

It means  $\epsilon_r = 1$

$$\Gamma_E = \frac{1 - 2}{1 + 2} = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$T_E = \frac{1 + \Gamma_E}{1 - \Gamma_E} = \frac{1 + \frac{1}{3}}{1 - \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{2}{1}$$

$$T_E = \frac{E_t}{E_i}$$

$$E_t = \frac{2}{1} E_0 \cos(\omega t - 2\beta z) a_y \quad \underline{\text{Ans}}$$

$$\beta =$$

( $\omega$  is a source property)  
It doesn't change  
from medium to  
medium

Note

Among the properties of a wave  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \eta, \delta, v_p$  all these properties are material dependent.

They change from medium to medium.

$E_t$  should be adjusted accordingly.

$\omega$  - source property and never changes in any medium.

For  $E_r$  calculations all parameters are same except propagation direction.



Q

$$E_i \rightarrow H_r = ?$$

Air - Dielectric

166

$$E_i \xrightarrow{\eta_i} H_i \xrightarrow{\Gamma_H} H_r$$

$$\downarrow \Gamma_E$$

$$E_r$$

$$\downarrow -\eta$$

$$H_r$$

7 W.B

$$\frac{E_t}{E_r} = -2 \Rightarrow \frac{E_t}{E_i \times E_r} \Rightarrow \frac{\tau}{\Gamma} \Rightarrow \frac{1+\Gamma}{\Gamma} = -2$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{-1}{3}$$

$$\Gamma_E = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} - \sqrt{\epsilon_2}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} + \sqrt{\epsilon_2}} = \frac{1 - \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_1}}}{1 + \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_1}}} = -\frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow \frac{4}{3} = \frac{2\sqrt{\epsilon_2}}{3\sqrt{\epsilon_1}}$$

$$= 4 \quad \underline{\underline{\text{Ans}}}$$

W.B

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \gg 1 \Rightarrow \frac{5}{8\pi \times 25 \text{ kHz} \times 80\pi \times 10^{-9}} = \frac{5}{36\pi \times 10^9}$$

$$\frac{\sigma}{\omega\epsilon} \gg 1 \text{ so it is a conductor}$$

$$\alpha = \sqrt{\frac{\omega\mu\sigma}{2}} \quad (\text{for good conductor})$$

$$\alpha = \sqrt{\frac{8\pi \times 25 \times 10^3 \times 4\pi \times 10^{-7} \times 5}{2}}$$

$$\alpha = 0.702$$

$$10 = 100 e^{-\alpha z}$$

$$\ln\left(\frac{10}{100}\right) = -0.702$$

$$-2.302 = -2$$

$$-0.70$$

$$z = 3.28 \text{ m}$$

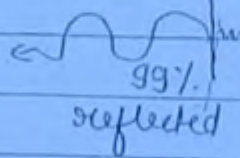
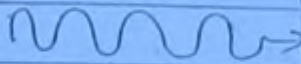
50W.3

## Dielectric - Conductor Interface.

(63)

Dielectric

Conductor

 $\eta_1$  $\eta_2$ 

1% travel.

99% reflected

Note: (1)

• when  $\Gamma_E$  is very close to -1  $\Gamma_H$  is very close to +1.

$$\Gamma_H = +1$$

$$\Gamma_E = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1} \approx -1$$

$$\eta_1 = 377 / \sqrt{\epsilon_r}$$

$$\eta_2 = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma}} \approx 0$$

$$E_i - E_r$$

$$\Gamma_E = -1 = \frac{E_r}{E_i}$$

•  $\Gamma_E$  being -ve means the reflected electric field is changing its sign and hence cancels with the incident electric field. and hence at the Boundary electric field is zero and magnetic field is maximum

Note (2) when the wave is normally incident the fields are obviously tangential and hence  $E$  field should be zero along the conductor surface at  $E_{\tan} = 0$

(c) Electric field is minimum and magnetic field is maximum.

48W.3

$$\eta_1 = \eta_0 = 377$$

Magnetic

$$\eta_2 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon}} = 1$$

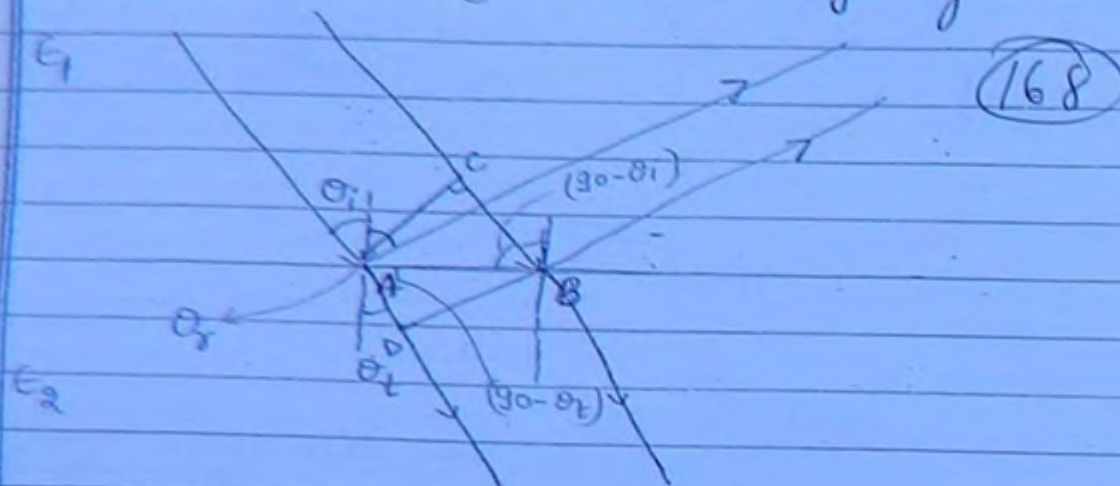
as  $\mu^* = \epsilon^*$ 

$$\Gamma = \frac{1 - 377}{1 + 377} \approx -1$$

(Real parts are also equal if complex is equal.)



## (B) Oblique Incidence (Inclined at any angle)



Snell's law.

- Relate the  $\theta_i$ ,  $\theta_r$ ,  $\theta_t$  angles

Proof:

A/c  $\rightarrow$  Equidistance from the source i.e. A/c are in-phase points

CB = distance travelled by the wave in medium 1

B/D are in-phase points

AD = distance travelled by the wave in medium 2.

The ratio of the distance in different media should be equal to the ratio of the velocities in those media

$$\frac{CB}{AD} = \frac{v_1}{v_2}$$

$$\frac{AB \cos(90 - \theta_i)}{AB \cos(90 - \theta_t)} = \frac{v_1}{v_2} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_1}}{\sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_2}}}} = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}$$

$$\boxed{\frac{\sin \theta_i}{\sin \theta_t} = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}}$$

Refractive index of medium 2 w.r.t to medium 1

Law (2) However angle of incidence is equal to angle of refraction so

$$\theta_i = \theta_r$$

(169)

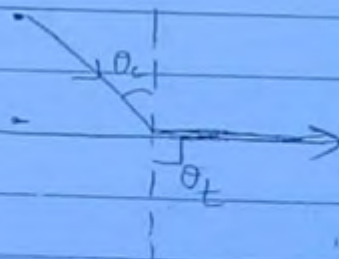
Critical Angle and Total Internal Reflection (TIR)

If  $\theta_t = 90^\circ$ ; the wave in the II medium is along the surface not into the medium

$$\frac{\sin \theta_i}{\sin \theta_t} = \frac{\sin \theta_i}{\sin 90^\circ} = \sin \theta_c = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}$$

$$\sin \theta_c = \sin \theta_i = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}$$

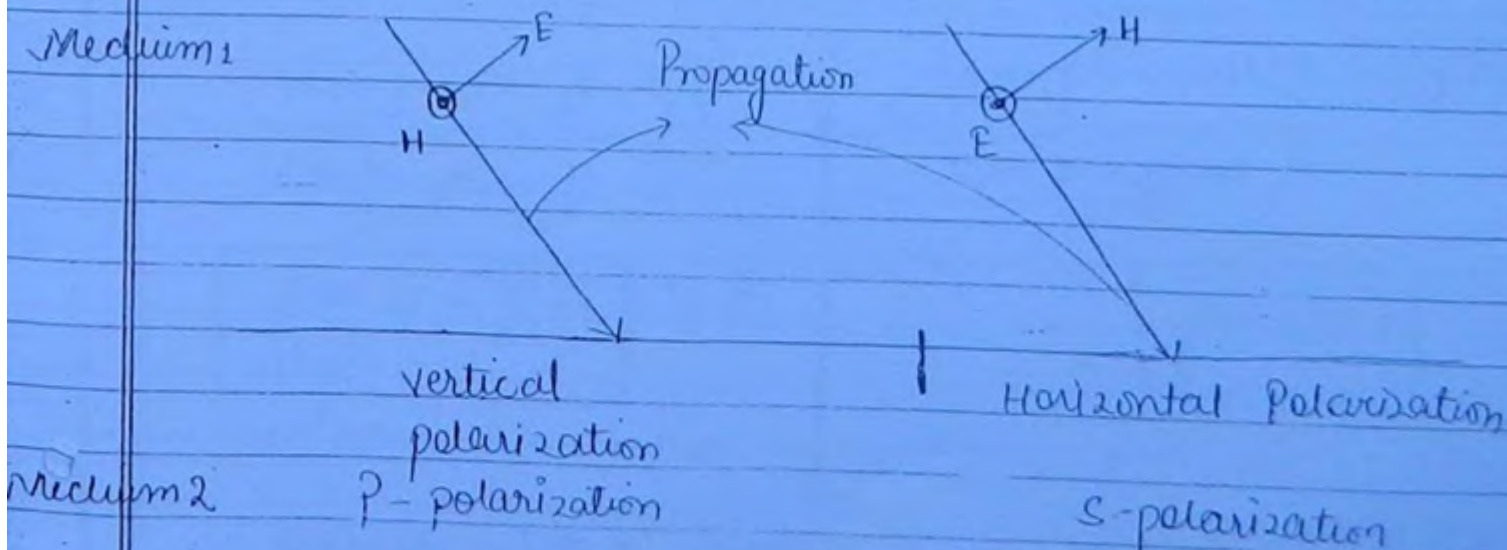
$\theta_i = \theta_c = \text{critical angle}$



If  $\theta_i > \theta_c$

Total internal reflection takes place and zero transmissions

S and P-polarized waves:





In oblique incidence electric field orientation is crucial in boundary condition and hence subsequent  $\Gamma$  and  $T$  calculation

(170)

S-Polarized: Boundary condition

$$E_{t1} = E_{t2}$$

$$E_i + E_r = E_t$$

$$\boxed{1 + \Gamma_s = T_s}$$

P-polarized: Boundary condition

$$E_{t1} = E_{t2}$$

$$E_i \cos \theta_i + E_r \cos \theta_r = E_t \cos \theta_t$$

Apply magnetic boundary condition in the same way, we can derive for  $\Gamma$  and  $T$

$$\boxed{1 + \Gamma_p = T_p \frac{\cos \theta_t}{\cos \theta_i}}$$

$$\Gamma_s = \frac{\eta_2 \sec \theta_t - \eta_1 \sec \theta_i}{\eta_2 \sec \theta_t + \eta_1 \sec \theta_i}$$

$$\boxed{1 + \Gamma_s = T_s}$$

$$\Gamma_p = \frac{\eta_2 \cos \theta_t - \eta_1 \cos \theta_i}{\eta_2 \cos \theta_t + \eta_1 \cos \theta_i}$$

$$\boxed{1 + \Gamma_p = T_p \frac{\cos \theta_t}{\cos \theta_i}}$$

Substituting the parameter of dielectric-dielectric interface and converting the incident angle into transmitted angle

$$\Gamma_s = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} \cos \theta_i - \sqrt{\epsilon_2} \cos \theta_t}{\sqrt{\epsilon_1} \cos \theta_i + \sqrt{\epsilon_2} \cos \theta_t}$$

(171)

$$= \frac{\cos \theta_i - \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{\epsilon_1}{\epsilon_2} \sin^2 \theta_i}}{\cos \theta_i + \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{\epsilon_1}{\epsilon_2} \sin^2 \theta_i}}$$

$$\cos \theta_i + \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{\epsilon_1}{\epsilon_2} \sin^2 \theta_i}$$

$$\Gamma_s = \cos \theta_i - \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}$$

$$\cos \theta_i + \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}$$

$$\Gamma_p = \frac{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} \cos \theta_i - \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}}{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} \cos \theta_i + \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}}$$

$$\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} \cos \theta_i + \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}$$

Let  $\Gamma_s = 0$  i.e. zero Reflection for s polarized wave

$$0 = \cos \theta_i - \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}$$

$$\cos \theta_i + \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}$$

$$\cos^2 \theta_i = \frac{\epsilon_2 - \sin^2 \theta_i}{\epsilon_1}$$

$$\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} = 1$$

$$[\epsilon_1 = \epsilon_2]$$



It is impossible for any incident angle to have zero reflections for s-polarized wave

(172)

$$\text{Let } r_p = 0$$

$$0 = \frac{\epsilon_2 \sin \theta_i}{\epsilon_1} - \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i}$$

$$\left(\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}\right)^2 \cos^2 \theta_i = \frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i$$

$$\left(\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}\right)^2 (1 - \sin^2 \theta_i) = \frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \sin^2 \theta_i$$

$$\sin^2 \theta_i \left(1 - \left(\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}\right)^2\right) = \frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} - \left(\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}\right)^2$$

$$\sin^2 \theta_i = \frac{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1} \left(1 - \frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}\right)}{\left(1 + \frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}\right) \left(1 - \frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}\right)}$$

$$\sin^2 \theta_i = \frac{\epsilon_2 (1 - \epsilon_2)}{\epsilon_1 (1 + \epsilon_2)}$$

$$\sin \theta_i = \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_2}}{\sqrt{\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2}}$$

$$\tan \theta_i = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}$$

Zero Reflection & complete transmission is possible for the p-polarized wave at a specific angle called as Brewster's angle.

## Brewster's Angle

$$\tan \theta_B = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}$$

(123)

Total Internal Reflection  
Critical Angle

$$\sin \theta_c = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}$$

$\epsilon_1 > \epsilon_2$  is the condition

Zero Reflection  
Brewster angle

$$1. \tan \theta_B = \sqrt{\frac{\epsilon_2}{\epsilon_1}}$$

No such restriction. Any two media can have.

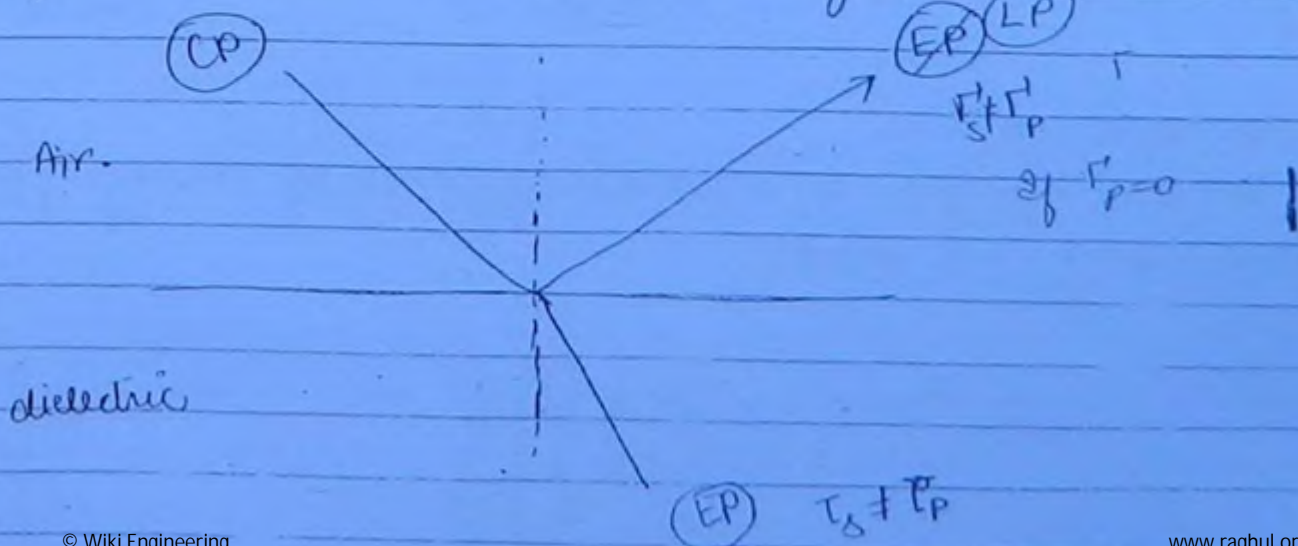
All incidence angle is greater than critical angle have the same phenomena.

All  $\theta_i > \theta_c$  have the total internal reflection

either s or p polarized both can have critical angle

2. At exactly one single angle  $\theta_i = \theta_B$   
- zero reflection -

3. Only p polarized wave can have Brewster's angle.

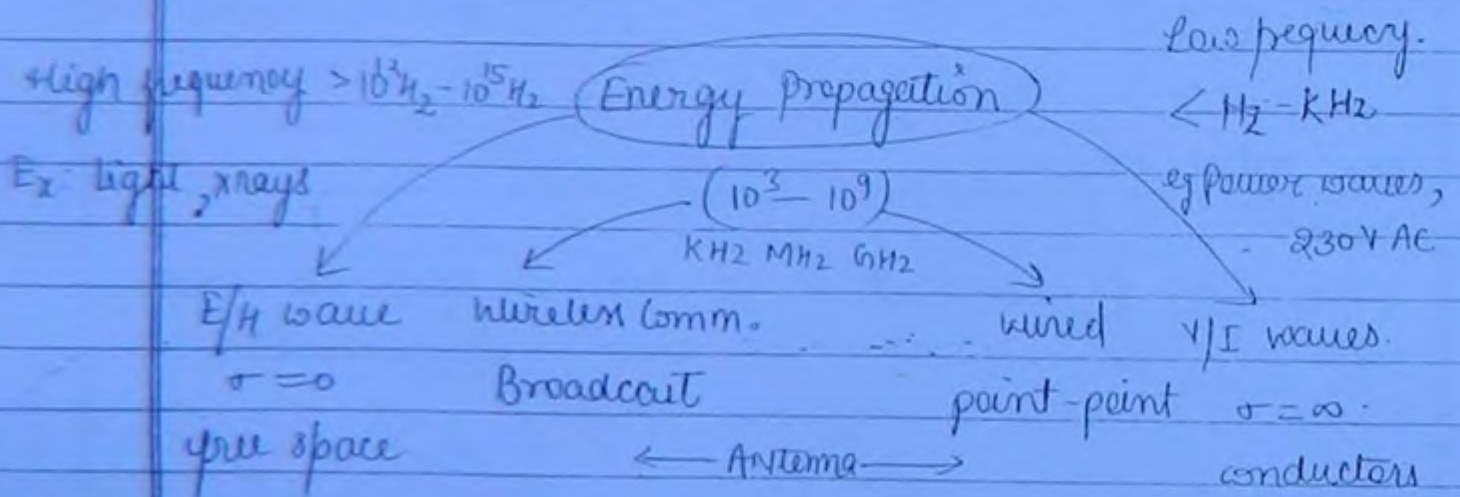




Note: When the incident wave is circularly polarized, with equal s and p components, the transmitted and reflected wave must be elliptically polarized, with unequal s and p polarized components as  $E_s^t \neq E_p^t$ .  
 The transmitted is also elliptically polarized as  $T_s \neq T_p$ .

If  $r_p^t = 0$  The only chance for the reflected wave to be linearly polarized is when  $r_p^t = 0$  so that the reflected wave has only s component. However the transmitted wave is always elliptically polarized.

Hence at Brewster angle of incidence the reflected is linearly polarized and transmitted is elliptically polarized.



Transmission line:

A transmission line is a conducting mean of energy propagation using V-I waves.

EM wave  
Medium  
 $\sigma, \epsilon, \mu$

Harmonic  
source  
 $\omega$

$E_s$   
 $H_s$

$\rightarrow$

Propagation  
space  
Harmonic

$E(z)$   
 $H(z)$

$$V = \sqrt{j\omega\mu(\sigma + j\epsilon\omega)}$$

$$\gamma = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega\mu}{\sigma + j\epsilon\omega}}$$

Med 1

Med 2

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_2 - Z_1}{Z_2 + Z_1}$$

$$1 + \Gamma = 2$$

VI wave  
Transmission  
line  
 $R, G, C, L$

Harmonic  
source  
 $\omega$

$V_s$   
 $I_s$

$\rightarrow$

Propagation  
length  
Harmonic

$V(x)$   
 $I(x)$

$$V = \sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)}$$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}}$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0}$$

$$1 + \Gamma = 1$$

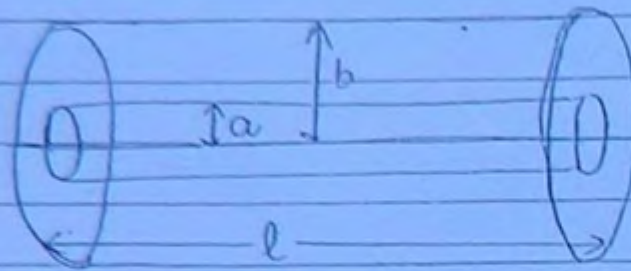
Load  
 $Z_L$

line  
 $Z_0$



# Geometries of a Transmission line.

176



coaxial cable



Parallel wire

## Primary Constants of a line ( $R, L, G, C$ )

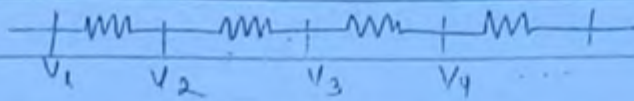
### Resistance ( $R$ )

- It is the resistance of the conducting material along the length of the line

$$R = \frac{\rho l}{A} \quad \text{--- distributed}$$

$$R = \frac{R}{l} = \frac{\text{ohm}}{\text{metre}}$$

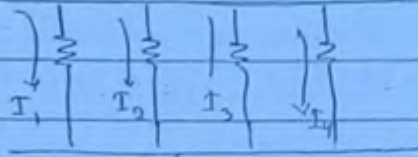
- The primary constt is the resistance per unit. length i.e the instantaneous value as the study is made on a per unit length basis. extending it for any length.
- Resistance causes voltage decay all along the line as it appears in series.



(177)

### conductance ( $G$ )

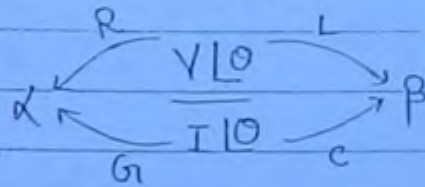
It is the conductance of the dielectric (insulating material) b/w the lines



- Conductance b/w the line leads to current leakage and it is distributed everywhere b/w the lines
- Hence the primary constt is  $G$  per unit length

$$G = \frac{G}{l} = \frac{\text{mho}}{\text{meter}} \quad \text{--- distributed}$$

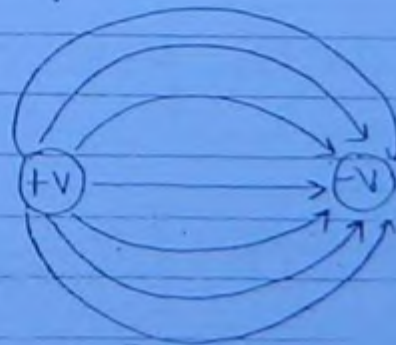
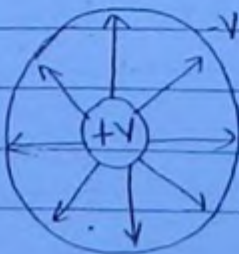
It is the short property b/w the lines



Both  $R$  and  $G$  cause attenuation on the line.

### capacitance ( $C$ )

The voltages on the line have charge accumulation and hence have  $E$ -field surrounding the line and have capacitance







Inductance is propertional to the length and <sup>hence</sup> is distributed on the line

the primary constt therefore is  $L = \frac{L}{l}$

(179)

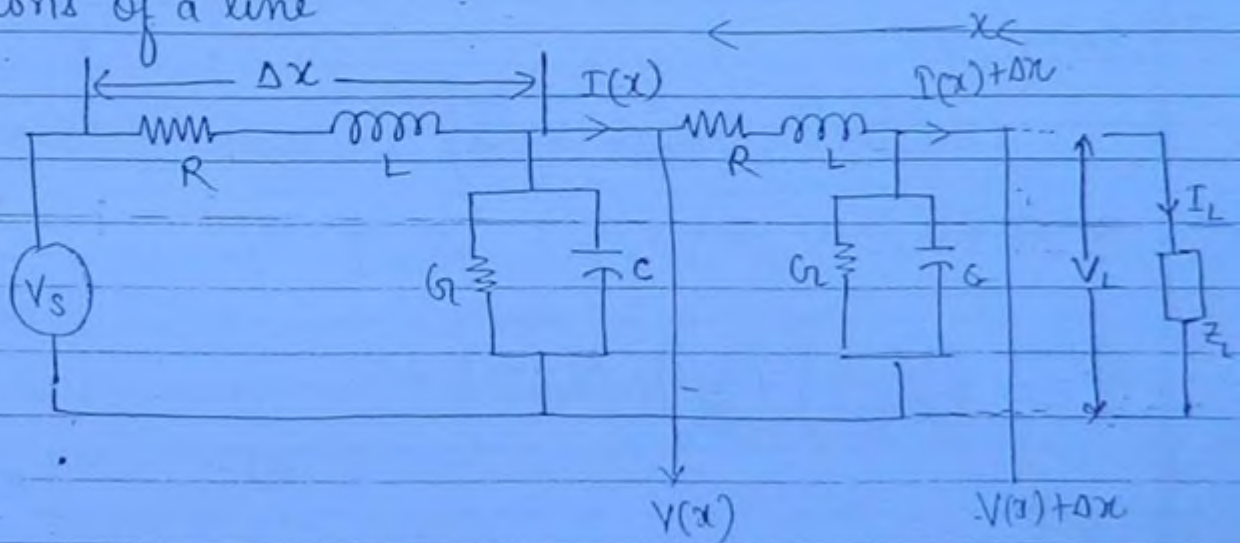
$$L = \frac{L}{l} = \frac{\text{Henry}}{\text{meter}}$$

Inductance comes in series due to the flowing current.

$$LC = \mu_0 \epsilon_0$$

Distributed inductance and distributed conductance product is  $\mu_0 \epsilon_0$  for any transmission line.

VI Equations of a line



$x$  — always starts from the load and increases towards the source.

i.e. at  $x=0$   $V=V_L$   
 $I=I_L$

at  $x=l$ ,  $V=V_s$   
 $I=I_s$



Monday

$Z$  of the line of  $\Delta x$  length =  $(R + j\omega L) \Delta x$  } Impedance in series.

$Y$  " " " =  $(G + j\omega C) \Delta x$  } Admittance in shunt

$$\Delta V = I(x) (R + j\omega L) \cdot \Delta x$$

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = I \cdot (R + j\omega L) \quad \text{--- (1)}$$

$$\Delta I = V(x) (G + j\omega C) \Delta x$$

$$I = \frac{V}{R} = V \times \text{Admittance}$$

$$\Delta V = I(x) (R + j\omega L) \cdot \Delta x \quad \text{--- (2)}$$

from (1)

$$I = \frac{1}{(R + j\omega L)} \left( \frac{dV}{dx} \right)$$

substitute this value of  $I$  in eq (2)

$$\Delta V = \left( \frac{1}{R + j\omega L} \right) \left( \frac{dV}{dx} \right) (R + j\omega L) \cdot \Delta x$$

$$\frac{d}{dx} \left( \left( \frac{1}{R + j\omega L} \right) \frac{dV}{dx} \right) = V \cdot (G + j\omega C)$$

$$\frac{d^2 V}{dx^2} = (R + j\omega L) (G + j\omega C) V \quad \text{--- (3)}$$

$$\frac{d^2 I}{dx^2} = (R + j\omega L) (G + j\omega C) I \quad \text{--- (4)}$$

In transmission line

Hence the  $V$ - $I$  eq<sup>n</sup> are harmonic functions of length of the line since energy propagates along the length of a line

$$\sqrt{(R+j\omega L)(G+j\omega C)} = \gamma \quad (\text{per m}) \quad (\text{m}) \quad \left(\frac{\text{ohm}}{\text{m}}\right) \times \left(\frac{\text{mho}}{\text{m}}\right)$$

$$\frac{d^2 V}{dx^2} - \gamma^2 V = 0 \quad \text{--- (3)} \quad (18)$$

$$\frac{d^2 I}{dx^2} - \gamma^2 I = 0 \quad \text{--- (4)}$$

Solutions of (3) & (4)

$$V(x) = (c_1 e^{-\gamma x} + c_2 e^{\gamma x})$$

$$I(x) = (c_3 e^{-\gamma x} + c_4 e^{\gamma x})$$

Using Boundary conditions called initial conditions

$$x=0, \quad V=V_L, \quad I=I_L$$

$$V_L = c_1 + c_2 \quad \text{--- (7)}$$

$$I_L = c_3 + c_4 \quad \text{--- (8)}$$

using eq (1)

$$\frac{dV}{dx} = I(R+j\omega L)$$

$$-\gamma c_1 e^{-\gamma x} + \gamma c_2 e^{\gamma x} = I(R+j\omega L)$$

at  $x=0$

$$-\gamma c_1 + \gamma c_2 = I_L(R+j\omega L)$$

$$(c_2 - c_1) = \frac{I_L(R+j\omega L)}{\gamma}$$



$$C_2 - C_1 = \frac{I_L (R + j\omega L)}{\sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)}}$$

182

$$C_2 - C_1 = I_L \cdot \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}}$$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}}$$

$$C_2 - C_1 = I_L \times Z_0 \quad \text{--- (9)}$$

Again using  $\frac{dI}{dx} = V(x)(G + j\omega C)$

$$\frac{dI}{dx} = V(x)(G + j\omega C)$$

$$-V C_3 e^{-\gamma x} + V C_4 e^{\gamma x} = V(G + j\omega C)$$

at  $x=0$

$$V(C_4 - C_3) = V(G + j\omega C)$$

$$C_4 - C_3 = \frac{V(G + j\omega C)}{\sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)}}$$

$$\frac{V_L}{Z_0} = C_4 - C_3 \quad \text{--- (10)}$$

On solving (7) (8) (9) (10) we get the values of  $C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4$

$$C_1 = \frac{V_L - I_L Z_0}{2}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{V_L + I_L Z_0}{2}$$

183

$$C_3 = \frac{I_L - V_L/Z_0}{2}$$

$$C_4 = \frac{I_L + V_L/Z_0}{2}$$

$$V(x) = C_1 e^{-\gamma x} + C_2 e^{\gamma x}$$

Put  $C_1$  &  $C_2$  in the above eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$V(x) = \frac{V_L - I_L Z_0}{2} e^{-\gamma x} + \frac{V_L + I_L Z_0}{2} e^{\gamma x}$$

$$= \frac{V_L}{2} \left[ \left(1 - \frac{Z_0}{Z_L}\right) e^{-\gamma x} + \left(1 + \frac{Z_0}{Z_L}\right) e^{\gamma x} \right]$$

$$= \frac{V_L}{2 Z_L} \left[ (Z_L - Z_0) e^{-\gamma x} + (Z_L + Z_0) e^{\gamma x} \right]$$

$$V(x) = \frac{V_L (Z_L + Z_0)}{2 Z_L} \left[ e^{\gamma x} + \frac{(Z_L - Z_0)}{(Z_L + Z_0)} e^{-\gamma x} \right]$$

$$I(x) = (C_3 e^{-\gamma x} + C_4 e^{\gamma x})$$

$$= \frac{I_L - \frac{V_L}{Z_0}}{2} e^{-\gamma x} + \frac{I_L + \frac{V_L}{Z_0}}{2} e^{\gamma x}$$

$$= \frac{I_L}{2} \left[ \left(1 - \frac{Z_L}{Z_0}\right) e^{-\gamma x} + \left(1 + \frac{Z_L}{Z_0}\right) e^{\gamma x} \right]$$

$$I(x) = \frac{I_L (Z_L + Z_0)}{2 Z_0} \left[ e^{\gamma x} + \frac{(Z_0 - Z_L)}{(Z_0 + Z_L)} e^{-\gamma x} \right]$$

forward wave  
source-load  
direction

reverse wave  
load-source  
direction

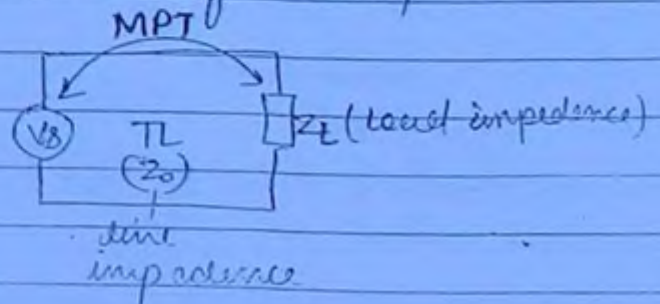
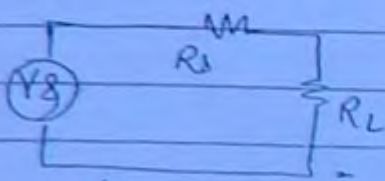


1. Every transmission line has two waveforms on it the forward wave and the reflected wave

184

2. The reflected wave becomes zero only under one condition i.e.  $Z_L = Z_0$ . In any other condition the reflected wave is due to unabsorbed power in the load.

3. If  $Z_L = Z_0$  the complete source power is transmitted to the load. Maximum power transfer takes place



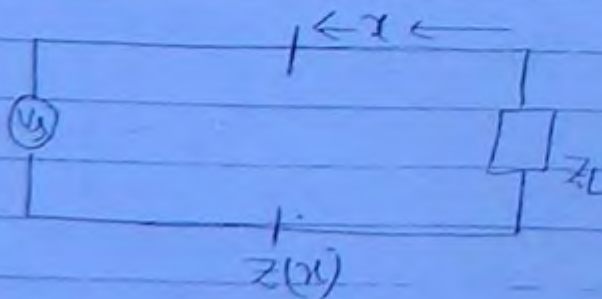
MPT = Maximum Power Transformation

Characteristic Impedance:

$Z_0$  is a unique impedance of the line which depends on its primary constants and it is the impedance with which the load should be terminated for maximum power transfer and hence called as characteristic impedance.

Impedance on the line and Input impedance

Every transmission line has impedance anywhere on the line which is due to the load at one end and primary constants  $R, L, G, C$



$$Z(x) = \frac{V(x)}{I(x)}$$

(185)

$$Z_{in} = \text{Input impedance} = \left. \frac{V(x)}{I(x)} \right|_{x=l}$$

$$V(x) = \frac{V_L (Z_L + Z_0)}{2 Z_L} \left[ e^{\gamma x} + \left( \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \right) e^{-\gamma x} \right]$$

$$= \frac{V_L}{Z_L} \left[ \left( \frac{Z_L + Z_0}{2} \right) e^{\gamma x} + \left( \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{2} \right) e^{-\gamma x} \right]$$

$$= \frac{V_L}{Z_L} \left[ Z_L \left( \frac{e^{\gamma x} + e^{-\gamma x}}{2} \right) + Z_0 \left( \frac{e^{\gamma x} - e^{-\gamma x}}{2} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{V_L \times Z_L}{Z_L} \left( \frac{e^{\gamma x} + e^{-\gamma x}}{2} \right) + \frac{V_L \times Z_0}{Z_L} \left( \frac{e^{\gamma x} - e^{-\gamma x}}{2} \right)$$

$$= V_L \cosh(\gamma x) + I_L Z_0 \sinh(\gamma x)$$

Similarly

$$I(x) = I_L \cosh(\gamma x) + \frac{V_L}{Z_0} \sinh(\gamma x)$$

$$Z(x) = \frac{V(x)}{I(x)} = \frac{V_L \cosh(\gamma x) + I_L Z_0 \sinh(\gamma x)}{I_L \cosh(\gamma x) + \frac{V_L}{Z_0} \sinh(\gamma x)}$$

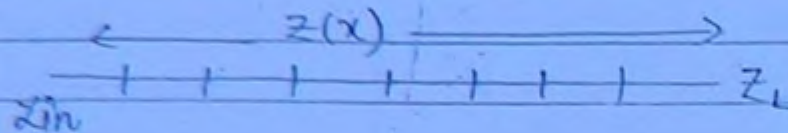
$$Z(x) = \frac{I_L \left( \frac{V_L}{I_L} \cosh(\gamma x) + Z_0 \sinh(\gamma x) \right)}{I_L \left( \cosh(\gamma x) + \frac{Z_L}{Z_0} \sinh(\gamma x) \right)}$$



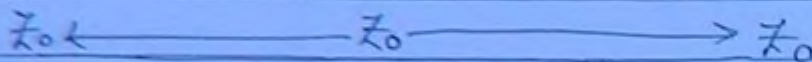
$$Z(x) = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L \cosh(\gamma x) + Z_0 \sinh(\gamma x)}{Z_0 \cosh(\gamma x) + Z_L \sinh(\gamma x)} \right]$$

Mismatched line

Line 1



Line 2



$$Y = Z_L = Z_0$$

matched line

If a line is terminated with its characteristic impedance the impedance anywhere on the line and at the I/p is also the same such a line is called a matched line

Short circuit and open circuit line

If  $Z_L = 0 \Rightarrow$  short ckt line

then  $Z_{in} = Z_{sc} = Z_0 \tanh(\gamma x)$

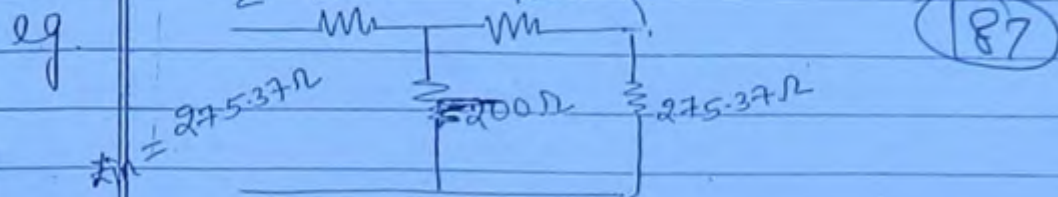
If  $Z_L = \infty \Rightarrow$  open circuit line

then  $Z_{in} = Z_{oc} = Z_0 \coth(\gamma x)$

where  $x$  = the complete length = length of line

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{Z_{sc} \cdot Z_{oc}}$$

Note characteristic Impedence is always the geometric mean of short ckt and open circuit input impedance.

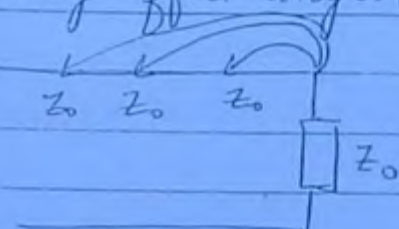


$$Z_{sc} = 150 + (100 \parallel 200) = 216.66 \Omega$$

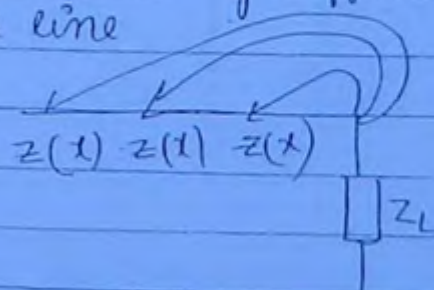
$$Z_{oc} = 350 \Omega$$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{350 \times 216.66} = 275.37 \Omega$$

For any discrete N/w (3-4 elements N/w) if its end is terminated with  $Z_0$  its i/p impedance is also the same i.e the N/w behaves like a mirror and the o/p is reflected in the i/p. Similarly for a continuous RLC N/w on a distributed transmission line if the termination is  $Z_0$  the loading effect anywhere is  $Z_0$  as shown.



Hence the impedance is same everywhere instead if the load is  $Z_L$  the loading effect is different at different points on the line



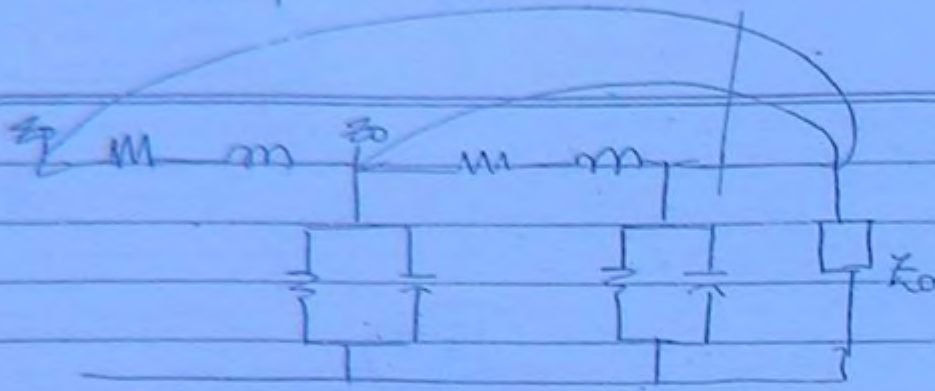


# NTL (N/w and transmission line)

classmate

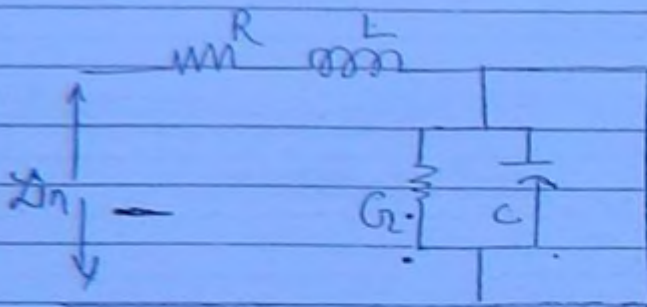
Date \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_

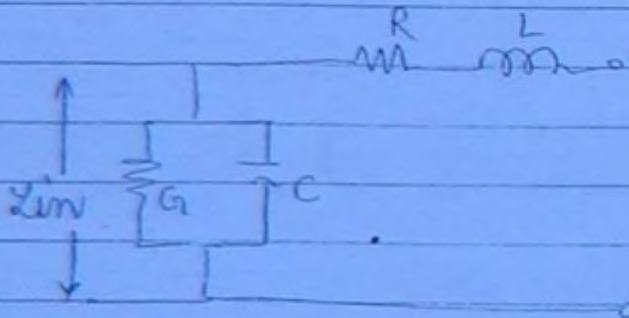


188

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{Z_{sc} \cdot Z_{oc}}$$



$$Z_{sc} = (R + j\omega L)$$



$$Z_{oc} = \frac{1}{G + j\omega C}$$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{Z_{sc} \cdot Z_{oc}} = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}}$$

Lossless line & Distortionless line:

$\gamma$  = propagation constt.

(189)

$$= \alpha + j\beta = \sqrt{(R + j\omega L)(G + j\omega C)}$$

If  $\alpha = 0$  — No attenuation on the line  
No loss on the line  
Lossless line

Series — No resistance

shunt — No leakage

(i)  $R = G = 0$

$$\gamma = j\omega \sqrt{LC} = 0 + j\beta$$

$$\boxed{\beta = \omega \sqrt{LC}}$$

(ii)  $\omega L \gg R, \omega C \gg G$

- High freq. lines
- Inductive / capacitive lines are also lossless.

For  $Z_0$   $Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R + j\omega L}{G + j\omega C}}$

If  $R = G = 0$

$$\boxed{Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}} = \text{real};$$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{2\pi} \frac{\ln(b/a)}{2\pi\epsilon_0} \ln(b/a)} \quad \text{— for Coaxial cable}$$



$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0} \frac{\ln(b/a)}{2\pi}}$$

190

$$Z_0 = \frac{120\pi}{2\pi} \ln(b/a) \Rightarrow 60 \ln(b/a) \quad \left\{ \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}} = 120\pi \right\}$$

$$Z_0 = 60 \ln(b/a) \quad \text{--- for air filled coaxial line cable}$$

$$Z_0 = \frac{60}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \ln(b/a) \quad \text{--- for dielectric filled coaxial cable}$$

for parallel line

$$Z_0 = 120 \ln(D/r) \quad \text{--- for air filled parallel line}$$

$$Z_0 = \frac{120}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \ln(D/r) \quad \text{for dielectric filled parallel line}$$

phase velocity

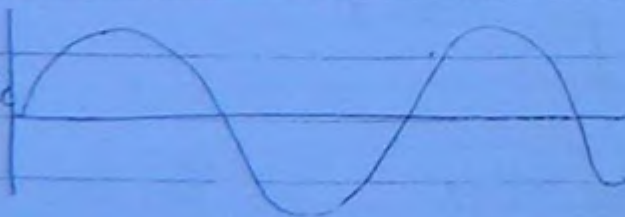
$$V_p = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{\omega}{\omega \sqrt{LC}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon}}$$

$$V_p = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon}}$$

Distortionless line

Distortionless

Simple Harmonic

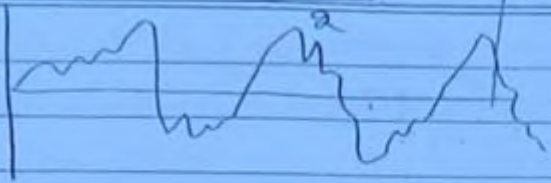


$$\sin \theta = \frac{e^{j\theta} - e^{-j\theta}}{2j}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{e^{j\theta} + e^{-j\theta}}{2}$$

$$\cosh \theta = \frac{e^{\theta} + e^{-\theta}}{2}$$

$$\sinh \theta = \frac{e^{\theta} - e^{-\theta}}{2}$$



Distorted or multi-Harmonic

(191)

If  $\beta$  a w

$\beta$  is a linear function of  $w \Rightarrow$  the line is distortionless

Phase-shift rates with space & time should be linear

Rise time of the wave = fall time of the wave.

Series arm time constt = shunt arm time constt

$$\frac{L}{R} = \frac{C}{G} \Rightarrow LG = RC$$

Workbook - chapter 3. (Transmission line)

1

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L \cosh(j\beta l) + Z_0 \sinh(j\beta l)}{Z_0 \cosh(j\beta l) + Z_L \sinh(j\beta l)} \right]$$

$$\cosh(j\theta) = \frac{e^{j\theta} + e^{-j\theta}}{2} = \cos(j\theta)$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L \cos(\beta l) + j Z_0 \sin(\beta l)}{Z_0 \cos(\beta l) + Z_L \sin(\beta l)} \right]$$

$$\sinh(j\theta) = \frac{e^{j\theta} - e^{-j\theta}}{2} = j \sin \theta$$

e



(i)  $\lambda/8 = l$

$$\beta l = \frac{2\pi \times d}{\lambda \times 8} \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4}$$

192

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + j Z_0 \sin \frac{\pi}{4}}{Z_0 \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + j Z_L \sin \frac{\pi}{4}} \right]$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L + j Z_0}{Z_0 + j Z_L} \right]$$

(ii)  $\lambda/4 = l$

$$\beta l = \frac{2\pi \times d}{\lambda \times 4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + j Z_0 \sin \frac{\pi}{2}}{Z_0 \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + Z_L \sin \frac{\pi}{2}} \right]$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{j Z_0}{Z_L} \right] = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L}$$

(iii)  $\lambda/2 = l$

$$\beta l = \frac{2\pi \times d}{\lambda \times 2} = \pi$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L \cos \pi + j Z_0 \sin \pi}{Z_0 \cos \pi + Z_L \sin \pi} \right]$$

$$= Z_0 \left[ \frac{-Z_L}{-Z_0} \right]$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_L$$

(iv)  $\lambda = l$

$$\beta l = \frac{2\pi \times d}{\lambda} = 2\pi$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L \cos(2\pi) + j Z_0 \sin(2\pi)}{Z_0 \cos(2\pi) + Z_L \sin(2\pi)} \right]$$

(198)

$$Z_{in} = Z_L$$

Conclusion: The i/p impedance  $Z_{in}$  and the behaviour of the line always depends on its term pl hence length to wavelength relationship is crucial for any line. Hence pl is called as Electrical length of the line.  
units = Radians or degrees.

2 w.b.  $Z_0 = 50\Omega$   $Z_L = j50\Omega$   $Z_0 \neq Z_L$  (Not a matched line)

$50\Omega$  = Inductive load.  $\rightarrow$  Line is not matched  
( $j50\Omega$ )

$$Z_{in} = 50 \left( \frac{j50 + j50}{50 + j50} \right) \Rightarrow 50 \times j50 \left( \frac{2}{50 + j50} \right) \Rightarrow \frac{50 \times j50 \times 2}{50(1+j)}$$

$$Z_{in} = \infty \quad \text{O.C.}$$

3.  $Z_{in} = \frac{50 \left( \frac{j50}{j50} \right)}{j50} = \frac{50 \times 50}{j50} = \frac{50}{j}$

$$\frac{1}{j} = \frac{j^4}{j} = j^3 = (-j)$$

$$Z_{in} = -j50 \quad (\text{capacitive})$$

(4)  $Z_{in} = Z_L$

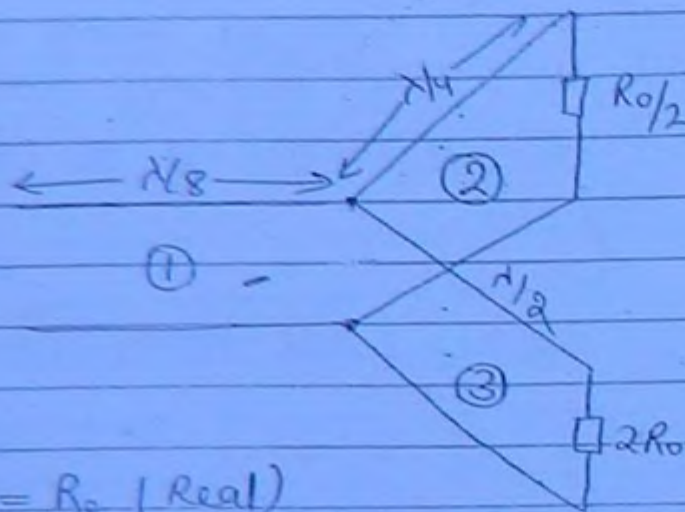
$$Z_{in} = j50 \quad (\text{inductive})$$



$$Z_{in} = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L}$$

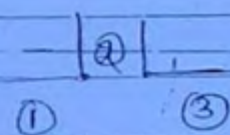
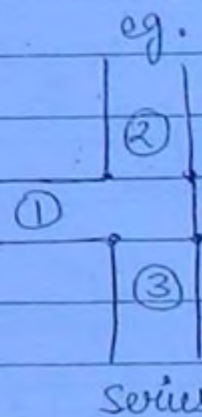
194

- A  $\lambda/4$  line at one end offers an exact opposite impedance to the impedance at the other end. Hence it is called an impedance inverter.
- Similarly a  $\lambda/2$  line this is simple impedance reflector.



$$Z_0 = R_0 \text{ (Real)}$$

means lossless line



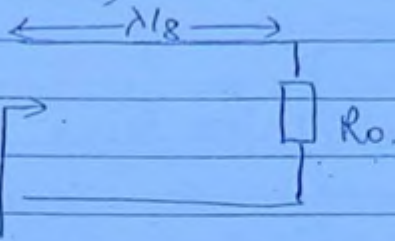
$$Z_L = (Z_{in2} \parallel Z_{in3})$$

Load of first line is input impedance for (2) and (3) that are in shunt

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{in2} &= \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L} \quad (\text{for } \lambda/4 \text{ line}) \\ &= \frac{R_0^2}{R_0/2} = 2R_0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{in3} &= Z_L \quad (\text{for } \lambda/2 \text{ line}) \\ &= 2R_0 \end{aligned}$$

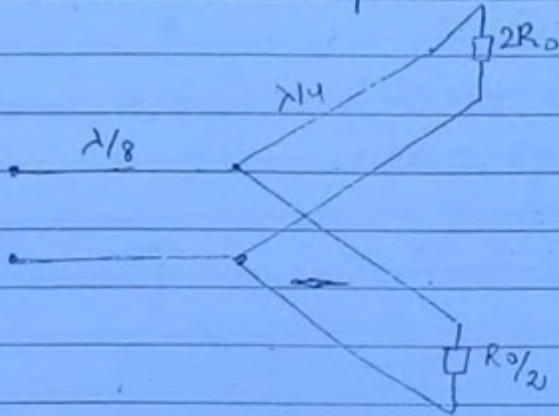
$$Z_{L1} = (2R_0 \parallel 2R_0) = R_0$$



(195)

$$Z_{in} = R_0$$

Repeat the same question with the load interchange.



$$Z_0 = R_0 \text{ (Real)}$$

$$Z_{in} = (Z_{in2} \parallel Z_{in3})$$

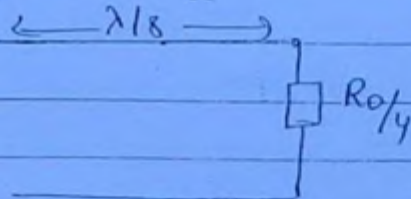
$$Z_{in2} = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L} \quad (\text{for } \lambda/4 \text{ line})$$

$$= \frac{R_0^2}{2R_0} = \frac{R_0}{2}$$

$$Z_{in} = (R_0/2 \parallel R_0/2)$$

$$= R_0/4$$

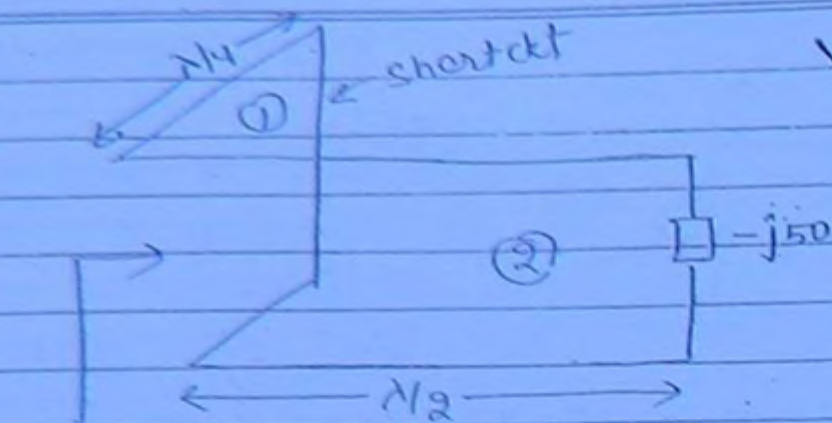
$$Z_{in3} = Z_L = \frac{R_0}{2}$$



$$Z_{in} = R_0 \frac{(Z_L + jZ_0)}{(Z_0 + jZ_L)}$$

$$Z_{in1} = R_0 \left( \frac{\frac{R_0}{2} + jR_0}{R_0 + j\frac{R_0}{2}} \right) \Rightarrow R_0 \frac{(1 + j4)}{(2 + j)}$$





$$Y_{in} = ?$$

$$Y_{in} = Y_{in1} + Y_{in2}$$

$$Y_{in1} = \frac{Z_L}{Z_0} \quad (\text{for } l = \lambda/4)$$

$$= -j50$$

$$Y_{in2} = \frac{Y_1}{Z_L} = \frac{1}{-j50} = \frac{j}{50}$$

$$Y_{in} = 0 + \frac{j}{50} = j(0.02)$$

other  
method

$$Y_{in} = \frac{1}{Z_{in}}$$

$$Z_{in1} = \infty = 0/c$$

$$Z_{in2} = Z_L = -j50$$

$$Z_{in} = (\infty \parallel -j50)$$

$$= -j50$$

$$Y_{in} = \frac{1}{Z_{in}} = \frac{1}{-j50} = \frac{j}{50} = j(0.02)$$

1	$R \parallel 0 = 0$
2	$R \parallel \infty = R$

9.

$$f = 5 \times 10^6 \text{ Hz}$$

(197)

$$\lambda = \frac{v_p}{f} = \frac{2 \times 10^8}{5 \times 10^6} = 200 \div 5 = 40$$

$$\beta l = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \times 10 \Rightarrow \frac{2\pi \times 10}{40} \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2}$$

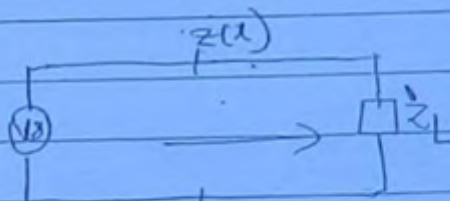
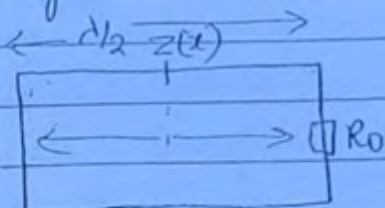
$$l = \frac{\lambda}{4}$$

$$Z_{in} = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L} = \frac{(30 + j40)^2}{(30 - j40)}$$

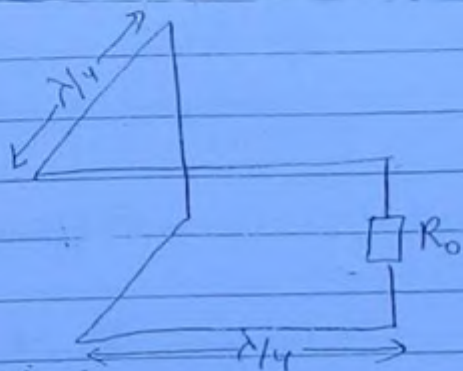
6/7/4

Tuesday

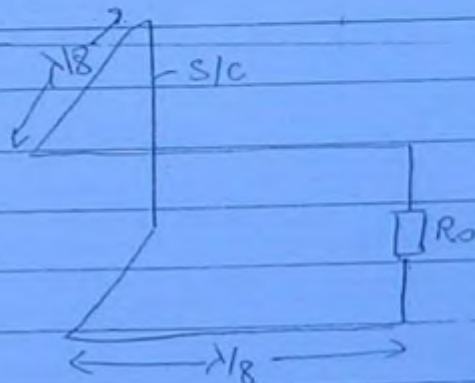
7



(i)



(ii)



$$(i) \quad Z_{at \text{ centre}} = \infty \parallel R_0 = R_0$$

$$\frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L} = \frac{Z_0^2}{0} = \infty \text{ (parallel)} \\ \text{s.c}$$

$$\frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L} = \frac{R_0^2}{R_0} = R_0 \text{ (for } R_0)$$

$$(ii) \quad \text{at } l = \frac{\lambda^2}{4} \text{ means } \lambda/8$$

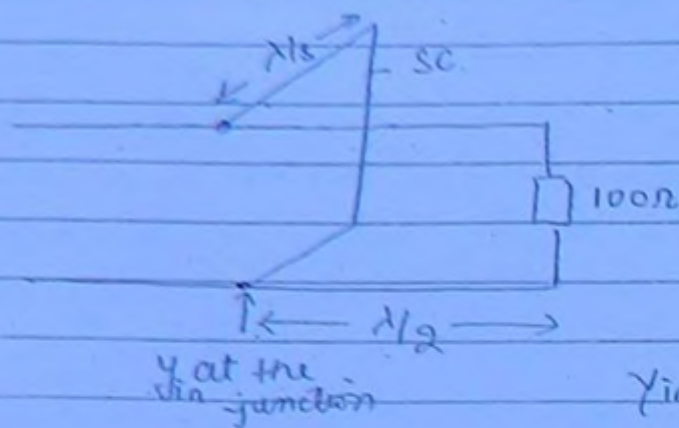
$$Z_{at \text{ centre}} = jR_0 \parallel R_0 = \frac{jR_0 \times R_0}{jR_0 + R_0} = \frac{jR_0}{j+1}$$

$$Z = Z_0 \left[ \frac{Z_L + jZ_0}{1 + jZ_L/Z_0} \right] = R_0 \left[ \frac{0 + j1}{1 + j0} \right] = jR_0$$



18 W B

198



$$Y_{in} = Y_{in1} + Y_{in2}$$

$$Z_{in1} = Z_0 \frac{(Z_L + jZ_0) \tan(\beta l) + jZ_0}{(Z_0 + jZ_L) \tan(\beta l) + Z_0} = \frac{Z_0(0 + jZ_0)}{(Z_0 + j(0))} = jZ_0 = j50$$

$$Y_{in1} = \frac{1}{Z_{in1}} = \frac{1}{j50} \Rightarrow \frac{-j}{50} \Rightarrow -j(0.02) \quad \frac{1}{100} = 0.01$$

Iterative method for  $\lambda/8$  line

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{sc} &= Z_0 \tanh(j\beta l) \\ &= jZ_0 \tan(\beta l) \\ &= jZ_0 \end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned} l &= \lambda/8 \\ \beta l &= \pi/4 \end{aligned}$$

$$Y_{in2} = \frac{1}{Z_L} = \frac{1}{100}$$

8-

$$l = 10 \text{ m}$$

$$V_p = 2 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s}$$

$$f = 10 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{2 \times 10^8}{10 \times 10^6} = \frac{V_p}{f} = 20 \text{ m}$$

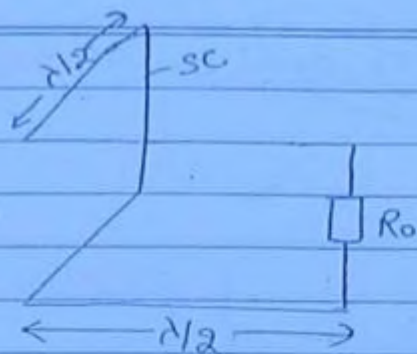
$$\beta l = \frac{2\pi \times 10}{\lambda} \Rightarrow \frac{2\pi \times 10}{20} = \pi \quad (\lambda/2 \text{ line})$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_L$$

$$Z_{in} = (30 - j40)$$

$$Z = R_0 \left[ \frac{R_0 + jR_0}{(R_0 - jR_0)} \right] \Rightarrow R_0 \left( \frac{1+j}{1-j} \right) = R_0$$

(iii)



At the centre =  $0 \parallel R_0 = 0$  (199)

$$Z = Z_L = 0 \quad (\text{for } \lambda/2)$$

$$Z = Z_L = R_0$$

10

$$l = \lambda/4$$

$$\beta l = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \times \left( \frac{\lambda}{4} \right)$$

$$\beta l = \frac{\pi}{4} \times \frac{\lambda}{2\lambda} = \frac{\pi}{8}$$

$$l = \lambda/8$$

It is short circuited at one end:

$$Z_{in} = j60 \Omega$$

$$Z_0 = ?$$

$$Z_{sc} = jZ_0 \tan \beta l$$

$$j60 = jZ_0 \tan \pi/4$$

$$jZ_0 = j60 \Omega \Rightarrow Z_0 = 60 \Omega$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \left( \frac{Z_L + jZ_0}{Z_0 + jZ_L} \right)$$

$$j60 = Z_0 \left( \frac{0 + jZ_0}{Z_0 + j0} \right)$$

$$j60 = jZ_0$$

$$Z_0 = 60$$

11

$$d = \lambda/8$$

$$f' = 2f$$

$$\lambda' = \lambda/2 = \lambda' = 2\lambda'$$

$$d = \frac{2\lambda'}{8} = \frac{\lambda'}{4}$$

when  $l = \lambda/4$  — short ckt at one end.

$$Z_{in} = \infty \quad \text{as} \quad Z_{in} = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L} = \frac{Z_0^2}{0} = \infty$$



12.

$$f = 12 \text{ MHz}$$

200

$$Z_{in} = j60$$

$$j60 = j\omega L$$

$$L = \frac{60}{2\pi \times 12 \times 10^6}$$

$$L = \frac{30}{\pi \times 12 \times 10^6}$$

$$L = \frac{2.5}{\pi} \mu\text{H}$$

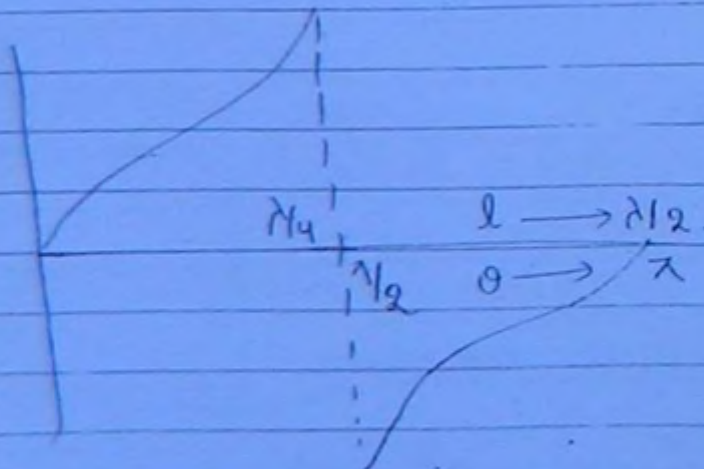
Tabular Column:

short circuit

$$Z_{sc} = jZ_0 \tan \beta l$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 0 < \beta l < \pi/2 \\ 0 < l < \lambda/4 \end{array} \right\} Z_{in} = \text{Purely Inductive}$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \lambda/4 < l < \lambda/2 \\ \pi/2 < \beta l < \pi \end{array} \right\} Z_{in} = \text{Purely capacitive}$$



2. open circuit line

(20/)

$$Z_{oc} = Z_0 \coth(j\beta l) = -jZ_0 / \tan \beta l$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} 0 < \beta l < \pi/2 \\ 0 < l < \lambda/4 \end{array} \right\} Z_{in} = \text{Purely Capacitive}$$

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \lambda/4 < l < \lambda/2 \\ \pi/2 < \beta l < \pi \end{array} \right\} Z_{in} = \text{Purely Inductive}$$

134B

$$Z_0 = ?$$

C = capacitance

$$V = C = 3 \times 10^8 \text{ m/sec.}$$

$\epsilon_r$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} = \sqrt{\frac{L \times C}{C \times C}} = \frac{1}{C} \sqrt{LC} = \frac{1}{C \times V} = \frac{1}{C \times C}$$

$$\text{as } V_p = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_r}}$$

$$Z_0 = \frac{1}{3 \times 10^8 \times C} \Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}}{3 \times 10^8 \times C}$$

Note: Every lossless line is by default distortionless but the vice versa is not true because distortionless is not lossless and but lossless is always distortionless.

$$(i) \quad LG = RC$$

$$R = G = 0$$

$$(ii) \quad \beta = \omega \sqrt{LC}$$

$$\beta \propto \omega$$



Note:

$$(1) Z_0 = \text{real} = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = 0$$

$$\beta = \omega \sqrt{LC}$$

Lossless line

202

Note

(2) If  $\omega = 0$  for DC line

(It is not necessary, it is not a DC line)

$$Y = \sqrt{RG} = \alpha + j0$$

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R}{G}}$$

$$= \text{real}$$

DC line

Note

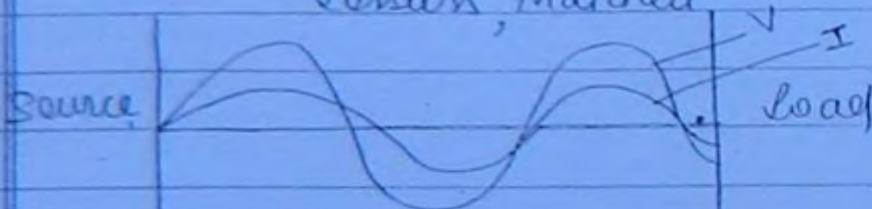
Loss is a line property. It is  $R, L, G, C$  dependent

• It is attenuation on the line.

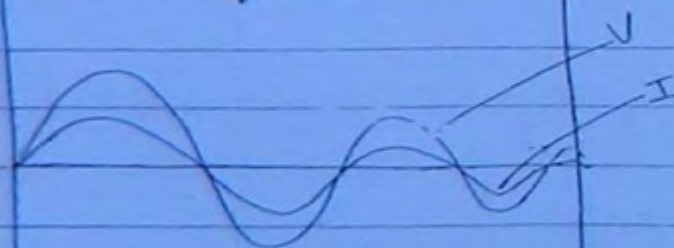
But match is a load property. It is  $Z_L$  dependent.

• It is power reflections at the load.

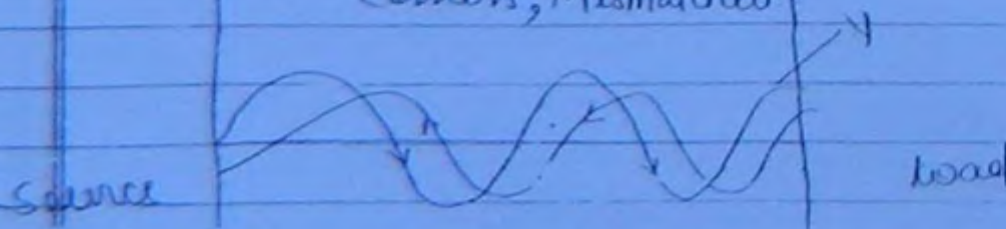
Lossless, matched



Lossy, matched

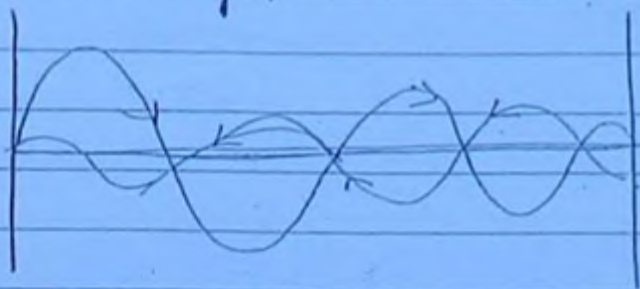


Lossless, Mismatched



Lossy, mismatched

203



Reflection coefficient, Standing wave, SWR.

$$V(x) = \frac{V_L (Z_L + Z_0)}{2Z_L} \left[ e^{j\gamma x} + \left( \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \right) e^{-j\gamma x} \right]$$

Consider lossless line

$$= V_0 e^{j\beta x} + V_0 \left( \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \right) e^{-j\beta x}$$

↓  
forward wave
↓  
reflected wave

$$\frac{V_r}{V_f} = \text{Reflection coefficient} = \left( \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \right) e^{-j2\beta x}$$

for the voltage  
anywhere on  
the line =  $\Gamma(x)$

At the load  $x=0$ 

$$\Gamma_{\text{at the load}} = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = |\Gamma| \angle \theta$$

$$\text{reflection} = \left| \frac{V_r}{V_f} \right| \angle \theta$$

$$|\Gamma| = \left| \frac{V_r}{V_f} \right| = \text{fraction of the reflected voltage with respect to forward voltage}$$



$\Gamma$  can be a complex no when  $Z_L$  is any complex impedance. Hence  $\Gamma$  is

$$\Gamma = \frac{|V_r|}{|V_f|}$$

204

Hence  $|\Gamma|$  stands for the fraction of the reflected voltage w.r.t to the forward voltage.

It is the ratio of the amplitude of reflected to forward voltage.

$$|\Gamma| = 0 \leq |\Gamma| \leq 1$$

$$|\Gamma| = 0 \quad \text{when} \quad Z_L = Z_0 \quad (\text{matched case})$$

$$|\Gamma| = 1 \quad \text{complete mismatch}$$

No power absorption at the load  
(all reflect back)

$\theta \rightarrow$  the phase difference b/w  $V_r$  and  $V_f$

$\Gamma \rightarrow$  It is a measure of mismatch b/w the expected impedance  $Z_0$  and the actual impedance  $Z_L$  at the load.

$\Gamma(x) \rightarrow$  It is a measure of mismatch b/w the expected impedance  $Z_0$  and the actual impedance  $Z(x)$  anywhere on the line i.e. it is

$$\Gamma(x) = \frac{Z(x) - Z_0}{Z(x) + Z_0}$$

Note 1

$\Gamma_I$  = Reflection coefficient for currents  
 $= -\Gamma_V$

$$\boxed{\Gamma_I = -\Gamma_V}$$

205

$$I(x) = I_0 e^{j\beta x} + I_0 \left( \frac{Z_0 - Z_L}{Z_0 + Z_L} \right) e^{-j\beta x}$$

$$2. \quad I(x) = I_0 e^{j\beta x} - I_0 \left( \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \right) e^{-j\beta x}$$

✓ If forward voltage - are in phase, - ref voltage - are out of phase by  $180^\circ$   
 forward current - ref current

Four Cases of Complete Mismatch on the line ( $\Gamma = 1$ )

Case (i)

$Z_L = jR_0$  = pure Inductive Load

$Z_0 = R_0$  = Lossless line

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = \frac{jR_0 - R_0}{jR_0 + R_0} = \frac{j-1}{j+1} = \frac{\sqrt{2} \angle 135^\circ}{\sqrt{2} \angle 45^\circ} = 1 \angle 90^\circ = j$$

Note

Inductance cannot consume any real power hence the complete voltage reflects back with a phase shift of  $90^\circ$  such that if  $V_f = \sin$  then  $V_r = \cos$

Case (ii)

$Z_L = -jR_0$  = pure capacitive Load

$Z_0 = R_0$  = Lossless line

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = \frac{-jR_0 - R_0}{-jR_0 + R_0} = \frac{-(j+1)}{-j+1} = \frac{j+1}{j-1} = -1 \angle 180^\circ$$



Case (iii)  $Z_L = 0 \ \vee \ 1$  (short circuit line)

$Z_0 = R_0$  (lossless line)

206

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - R_0}{Z_L + R_0} = \frac{0 - R_0}{0 + R_0} = -1 = -1 \angle 180^\circ$$

$$|\Gamma| = 1 \quad (\text{No power consumed})$$

Note: A short circuit does not consume any real power such that if the forward voltage is  $\sin$  the reflected voltage is  $-\sin$  so the net voltage is 0.

$$V_f = \sin$$

$$V_r = -\sin$$

$$\text{Net } V = 0$$

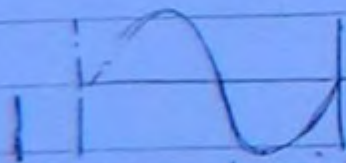
voltage does not exist in short ckt.

Case (iv)  $Z_L = \infty$  (open circuit line)

$Z_0 = R_0$  (lossless line)

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - R_0}{Z_L + R_0} = \frac{1 - \frac{R_0}{Z_L}}{1 + \frac{R_0}{Z_L}} = 1 \Rightarrow 1 \angle 0^\circ$$

$$V_f = \sin, \quad V_r = \sin \quad |\Gamma| = 1$$



current does not exist in open ckt only voltage exist

## Standing waves & SWR

207

$$V(x) = V_0 e^{j\beta x} + V_0 |r| e^{j\theta} e^{-j\beta x}$$

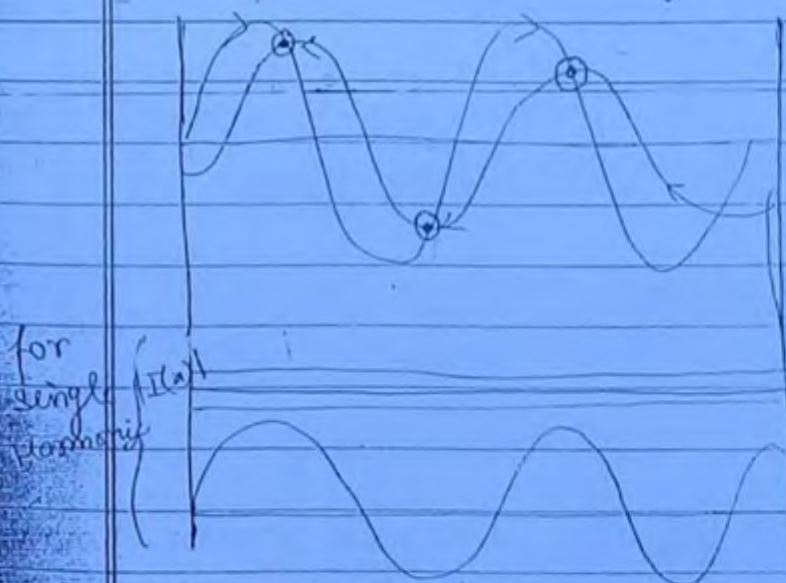
$$= V_0 e^{j\beta x} + V_0 |r| e^{-j(\beta x - \theta)}$$

$$= A \sin \psi_1 + B \sin \psi_2$$

- If there were two waveforms they have unequal amplitudes and different phases depending on reflection coefficient
- If the magnitude plot  $|V(x)|$  is plotted for only the forward wave existing matched line. It is a const. valued straight line

$A \sin \theta$   $V_0 \theta$  → Harmonic plot

Instead  $A$   $V_0 \theta$  → Amplitude plot



- If two w/f's travelling in opposite directions and a phase diff. b/w them interfere among themselves.

there is a chance of periodic

$|V(x)|$  addition and cancellation of amplitude. this never  $V(x)$  occur for wave in same dir<sup>n</sup>

The two w/f's are the maxima

when they come in phase and a minima when they go out of phase.

$$|V(x)| = A+B = V_0 + V_0 |r| = |V(x)|_{\max} = V_{\max}$$

$$|V(x)| = A-B =$$

$$\beta x - (-\beta x + \theta) = 2n\pi \quad n=0,1,2$$

$$2\beta x_{\max} = 2n\pi + \theta$$

Position of voltage maxima



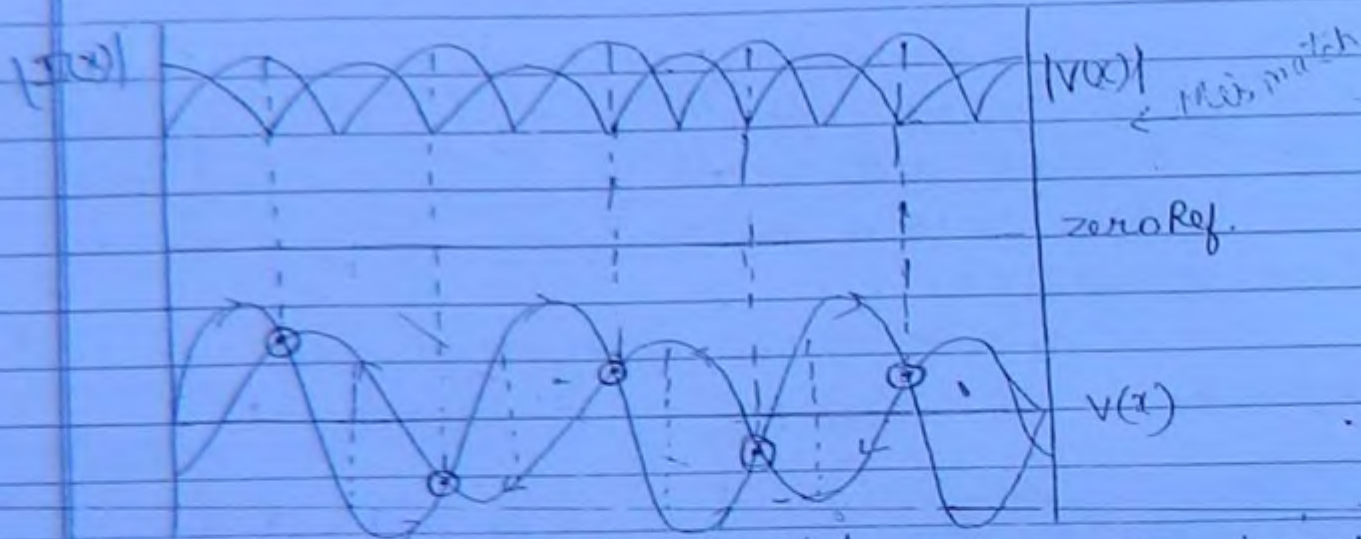
$$V(x) = (A-B) = V_0 - V_0 |r| \quad \therefore |V(x)|_{\min} = V_{\min}$$

$$\beta x - (-\beta x + \theta) = (2n+1)\pi$$

208

$$2\beta x_{\min} = (2n+1)\pi + \theta$$

Position of voltage minima



The resultant amplitude plot of two w/fs travelling in opposite direction is called as standing wave formation.

Interference b/w n-source always leads to points of permanent maxima's or minima's anywhere in space.

Q.1. On a standing wave the gap b/w two successive maxima is  $\lambda/2$ .

$\beta x \rightarrow 2\pi \rightarrow$  Harmonic

On the Harmonic of  $2\pi$  period  $\beta x$  repeats such that  $x$  repeats for  $\lambda$ .

On the standing wave of  $2\pi$  period  $2\beta x_{\min}$  repeats hence  $x_{\min}$  repeats for  $\lambda/2$ .

$2\beta x_{\max} = 2\lambda$  Standing wave.  
 $2 \times \frac{2\lambda}{\lambda} x_{\max} = 2\lambda$   
 $\frac{2\lambda}{(\lambda/2)} x_{\max} = 2\lambda$

209

Note 2. Current also forms an identical standing wave but the voltage maxima coincide with current minima.

$$I(x) = I_0 e^{j\beta x} - I_0 |\Gamma| e^{-j\beta x} e^{j\theta}$$

Note 3. At the points of voltage maxima and current minima, the impedance should have been maximum i.e.  $Z_{\max} = \frac{V_{\max}}{I_{\min}}$   
 $Z_{\min} = \frac{V_{\min}}{I_{\max}}$

SWR  $\rightarrow$  Standing wave Ratio

It can be defined for both CSWR or VSWR.

$$VSWR = \frac{V_{\max}}{V_{\min}} = \frac{V_0 + V_0 |\Gamma|}{V_0 - V_0 |\Gamma|} = \left| \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|} \right| = SWR$$

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{SWR - 1}{SWR + 1}$$

SWR = Measure of mismatch on the line

Range =  $[1, \infty]$

SWR = 1  $\Rightarrow$  Matched line

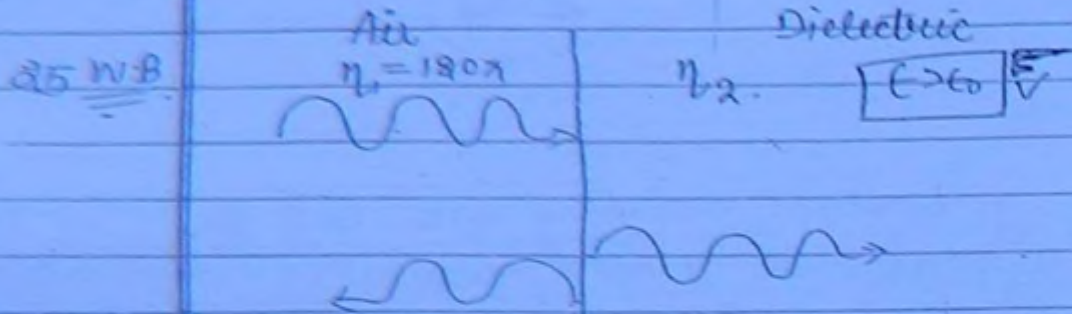
$\Rightarrow V_{\max} = V_{\min}$

$\Rightarrow$  No standing wave.



$SWR = \infty \Rightarrow$  completely mismatch  
 $\Rightarrow |\Gamma| = 1$   
 $\Rightarrow V_{min}$  or  $P_{min}$  is zero.

(210)



given  $ESWR = 5$

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{5-1}{5+1} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{\eta_2 - 120\Omega}{\eta_2 + 120\Omega}$$

$$\Gamma = |\Gamma| \angle \theta = \frac{\eta_2 - \eta_1}{\eta_2 + \eta_1}$$

Real (pointing to the fraction)   
 Real (pointing to the angle θ)   
 $\frac{120\Omega}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}}$

$$\theta = 0^\circ \text{ or } 180^\circ$$

SWR always gives  $|\Gamma|$  which is  $\Gamma = |\Gamma| \angle \theta$   
 In this problem  $\Gamma$  is real has  $\eta_1, \eta_2$  are real  
 and hence  $\Gamma$  is  $\frac{+2}{3}$   
 $\theta = 0^\circ \text{ or } 180^\circ$

$$\eta_2 < \eta_1 = -ve$$

$$\eta_2 = \frac{\eta_1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}}$$

a)  $\epsilon > \epsilon_0$  so  $\Gamma \neq -1$ .

$$\frac{-2}{3} = \frac{\eta_2 - 120\lambda}{\eta_2 + 120\lambda}$$

(211)

$$\eta_2 = 24\lambda$$

Note

$$\eta = \sqrt{\frac{j\omega L}{\sigma + j\omega C}}$$

If  $\sigma = 0$   $\eta = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} = \eta_{max}$

So  $\eta < 120\lambda$

26 W.B  $Z_0 = 50 \Omega$  Real

Real  $|\Gamma| = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0}$   
Real (Resistive)

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{4 - 1}{4 + 1} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\frac{+3}{5} \quad \theta = 0^\circ \text{ or } 180^\circ$$

voltage is minimum at load  $Z_L < Z_0$

$$2\beta x_{min} = (2n+1)\pi + \theta$$

$$\theta = 0 + \lambda + \theta$$

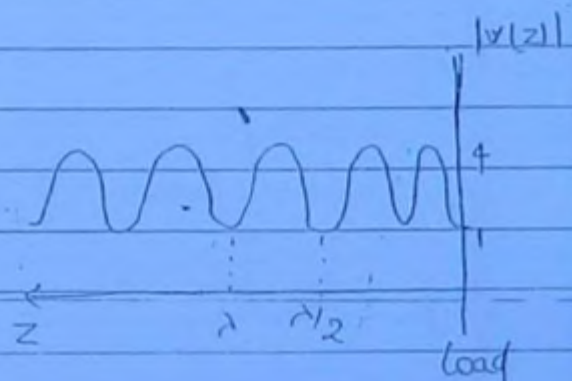
$$\theta = -\lambda = 180$$

$\Gamma$ 's phase =  $180^\circ$

$$\frac{-3}{5} = \frac{Z_L - 50}{Z_L + 50} \Rightarrow -3Z_L - 150 = 5Z_L - 250$$

$$100 = 8Z_L$$

$$Z_L = \frac{100}{8} = \frac{50}{4} = \frac{25}{2} = 12.5 \Omega$$





Note 1

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0}$$

212

$$2\beta x = 2n\lambda + \theta$$

If  $Z_L = \text{resistive}$   
 $Z_0 = \text{lossless line}$  } Real.  
 $\Gamma = \text{Real}$

If  $Z_L > Z_0$  then  $\Gamma = \text{positive}$   
 voltage maxima occur at the load.

$$x_{\max} = 0 \text{ if } n = 0$$

eg: o/c line  $Z_L = \infty$   $|\Gamma| = 1$

If  $Z_L < Z_0$  &  $\Gamma = \text{negative}$   
 voltage minima occur at the load.

$$x_{\min} = 0 \text{ if } n = 0$$

eg: s/c line  $Z_L = 0$   $|\Gamma| = -1$

Note 2

If  $Z_L, Z_0$  are real

$$\text{SWR} = \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|} = \frac{1 + \left| \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \right|}{1 - \left| \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \right|} = \frac{1 + \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0}}{1 - \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0}}$$

If  $Z_L > Z_0$

$$\boxed{\text{SWR} = \frac{Z_L}{Z_0}}$$

$$\boxed{\text{SWR} = \frac{Z_0}{Z_L}}$$

1. Wednesday

$$VSWR = 5$$

$$\Gamma = |\Gamma| 10^\circ$$

(213)

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{5-1}{5+1} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$17\text{ cm} \rightarrow 27\text{ cm}$$

$$\beta = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}$$

$$\frac{\lambda}{2} = 10 \Rightarrow \lambda = 20$$

1<sup>st</sup> min      2<sup>nd</sup> min      3<sup>rd</sup> min

7      17      27

n=0      n=1      n=2

$$2\beta x_{\min} = (2n+1)\pi + \theta$$

$$2 \times \frac{2\pi}{20} (7) = \pi + \theta$$

(20)

$$\theta = \frac{2 \times 7\pi - \pi}{10}$$

$$\theta = \frac{2 \times 7\pi - \pi}{5}$$

$$= \frac{14\pi - 5\pi}{5} =$$

$$\theta = \frac{8\pi}{20}$$

B

$$VSWR = 5$$

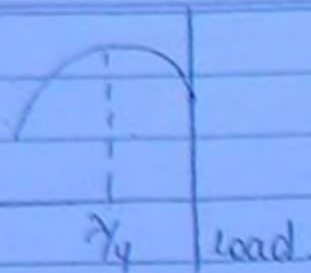
$$Z_0 = 50\Omega$$

$$|\Gamma| = \frac{5-1}{5+1} = \frac{2}{3}$$

 $\lambda/4$  — 1<sup>st</sup> voltage maxima

$$\Rightarrow |\Gamma| = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0}$$





214

If maxima is at  $\lambda/4$  the minima is at the load.  
means:  $Z_L < Z_0$  means  $|r| = -ve$

$$\frac{-2}{3} = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \Rightarrow \frac{Z_L - 50}{Z_L + 50}$$

$$-2Z_L - 100 = 3Z_L - 150$$

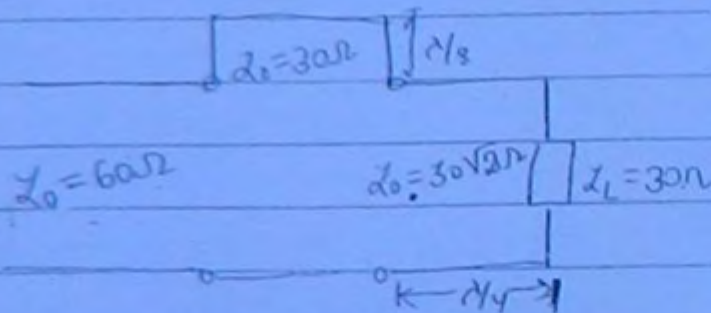
$$50 = 5Z_L$$

$$Z_L = 10 \Omega$$

$$VSWR = \frac{Z_0}{Z_L}$$

short

4/8 W-B



$$\textcircled{2} \rightarrow Z_{in} = \frac{Z_0 (Z_L + jZ_0)}{(Z_0 + jZ_L)} = \frac{30 (0 + j30)}{(30 + j0)}$$

(for S.C)  $\lambda/8$

$$Z_{in} = j30$$

$$\textcircled{3} \rightarrow Z_{in} = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_L} = \frac{(30\sqrt{2})^2}{30} = \frac{900 \times 2}{30} = 30 \times 2 = 60 \Omega$$

(2) and (3) are in series.  
 $(j30 + 60)$

(215)

51  $\frac{WB}{=}$

phase =  $-150^\circ$

$$\beta = \frac{2\lambda}{150} = \frac{\pi}{75}$$

$n=0$

$$2\beta x_{\max} = (2n\pi) + 0$$

$$2 \times \frac{2\pi}{150} \times x_{\max} = (2 \times 0 \times \pi) + 0 = -\frac{5\pi}{6} \quad \times$$

$n=1$

$$2\beta x_{\max} = (2\pi) + 0$$

$$2 \times \frac{2\pi}{150} \times x_{\max} = 2\pi - \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{7\pi}{6}$$

$$x_{\max} = \frac{7 \times 25}{4} = 43.75 \text{ m}$$

1<sup>st</sup> max ————— 43.75 m

2<sup>nd</sup> max —————  $43.75 + 75 = 118.75 \text{ m}$

3<sup>rd</sup> max —————  $118.75 + 75 = 193.75 \text{ m}$

4<sup>th</sup> max —————  $193.75 + 75 = 268.75 \text{ m}$

5<sup>th</sup> max —————  $268.75 + 75 = 343.75 \text{ m}$

6<sup>th</sup> max —————  $343.75 + 75 = 418.75 \text{ m}$

7<sup>th</sup> max —————  $418.75 + 75 = 493.75 \text{ m}$



F at input

216

$$Z_{in} = Z_{in1} || Z_{in2}$$

$$Z_{in1} = \frac{Z_o^2}{Z_L} = \frac{(50)^2}{100} = \frac{2500}{100} = 25$$

$$Z_{in2} = \frac{Z_o^2}{Z_L} = \frac{(50)^2}{200} = \frac{2500}{200} = \frac{25}{2}$$

$$Z_{in} = 25 || \frac{25}{2} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{25} + \frac{2}{25} = \frac{3}{25} \Rightarrow Z_{in} = \frac{25}{3}$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_{in} - Z_o}{Z_{in} + Z_o} \Rightarrow \Gamma = \frac{\frac{25}{3} - 50}{\frac{25}{3} + 50} = \frac{25 - 150}{25 + 150} = \frac{-125}{175}$$

$$\rho = \frac{-125}{175}$$

$$Z_{in} = \frac{Z_o^2}{Z_L} = \frac{(50)^2}{25} \times 3 = \frac{2500 \times 3}{25} = 300$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_{in} - Z_o}{Z_{in} + Z_o} = \frac{300 - 50}{300 + 50} = \frac{250}{350} = \frac{5}{7}$$

Source

30V

Load

10V & 10V<sub>r</sub>

30+10 = 40V

10V<sub>r</sub>

400 μs

$$\Gamma = \frac{V_r}{V_F} = \frac{+10}{30} = \frac{1}{3}$$

A+B = then

Γ = +ve

$$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{Z_L - Z_o}{Z_L + Z_o}$$

$$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{Z_L - 50}{Z_L + 50} \Rightarrow Z_L + 50 = 3Z_L - 150$$

$$\Rightarrow 200 = 2Z_L \Rightarrow Z_L = 100$$

(217)

Steady state current =  $I = \frac{30}{100} = \frac{3}{10} = 0.3 \text{ Amp}$

29 W/B Two sources are there

30 W/B  $Z_0 = 50 \Omega$   $Z_L = 40 + j30 \Omega$

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = \frac{40 + j30 - 50}{40 + j30 + 50}$$

$$VSWR = \frac{1 + |\Gamma|}{1 - |\Gamma|} = \frac{1 + 1/3}{1 - 1/3}$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{j30 + 10}{j30 + 90}$$

$$= \frac{3+1}{3} \times \frac{3}{3-1} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{\sqrt{900 + 100}}{\sqrt{900 + 8100}} = \frac{\sqrt{1000}}{\sqrt{9000}}$$

$$\Gamma = \sqrt{1/9} = \frac{1}{3}$$

31 W/B  $Z_0 = 50 \Omega$   $\Gamma = 0.268$

$$\Gamma = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} \Rightarrow 0.268 = \frac{Z_L - 50}{Z_L + 50}$$

$$\Rightarrow Z_L = 86$$

transmitted power =  $(1 + \Gamma)(1 - \Gamma) \cdot \frac{V_a^2}{Z_L}$

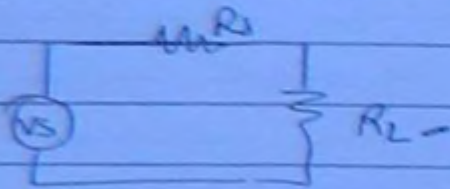


$$\begin{aligned} \text{Transmitted power} &= (1+\Gamma) V_L \cdot (1-\Gamma) \frac{V_L}{Z_L} \\ &= (1+0.269) \end{aligned}$$

218

$$= 2.428$$

$$\begin{aligned} P_{\max} &= V_{\max} \times I_{\min} \\ &= I_{\max} \times V_{\min} \end{aligned}$$



for maximum voltage

N.B

$$V_{\text{SWR}} = 3 = \frac{V_r}{V_f}$$

$$\left| \frac{\Gamma}{\Gamma_E} \right| = \frac{V_{\text{SWR}} - 1}{V_{\text{SWR}} + 1} = \frac{3 - 1}{3 + 1} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (\Gamma_p) &= -\Gamma_E \\ &= \frac{1}{4} = 25\% \end{aligned}$$

N.B

$$\Gamma = 0.6 \angle 60^\circ$$

$$|\Gamma| = 0.6$$

$$L = \lambda/8$$

$$\Gamma(x) = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} e^{-j2\beta x}$$

$$\Gamma(z) = \Gamma_L e^{-j2x \frac{2\pi \lambda}{\lambda} \frac{1}{8}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Gamma(x) &= 0.6 e^{j60} e^{-j90} \\ &= 0.6 e^{j(-30)} \\ \Gamma(x) &= 0.6 \angle -30^\circ\end{aligned}$$

(219)

35 W.B

$$V_f = 25 \sin(\beta x - 75^\circ)$$

$$\Gamma = 0.6 \angle -30^\circ$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{V_r}{V_f} \Rightarrow \frac{25 \sin(\beta x - 75^\circ)}{V_f} = 0.6 \angle -30^\circ$$

$$V_r \Rightarrow \frac{25 \sin(\beta x - 75^\circ)}{0.6 \angle -30^\circ}$$

$$0.6 = \frac{V_r}{V_f} \Rightarrow V_r = 25 \times 0.6 = 15$$

$$V_g = 25 \sin(\beta x - 105^\circ)$$

$$\Gamma_{\text{phase}} = V_{r\text{phase}} - V_{g\text{phase}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}V_{r\text{phase}} &= \Gamma_{\text{phase}} + V_{g\text{phase}} \\ &= -30^\circ - 75^\circ \\ &= -105^\circ\end{aligned}$$

36 W.B

$$2\beta x_{\min} = (2n+1)\lambda + 0$$

for  $n=0$

$$2 \times \frac{2\lambda}{\lambda} x_{\min} = (\lambda) - 30^\circ$$

$$\frac{4\lambda}{\lambda} x_{\min} = \lambda - \frac{\lambda}{6}$$

$$x_{\min} = \frac{5\lambda}{6} \times \frac{\lambda}{4\lambda}$$

$$x_{\min} = \frac{5\lambda}{24}$$

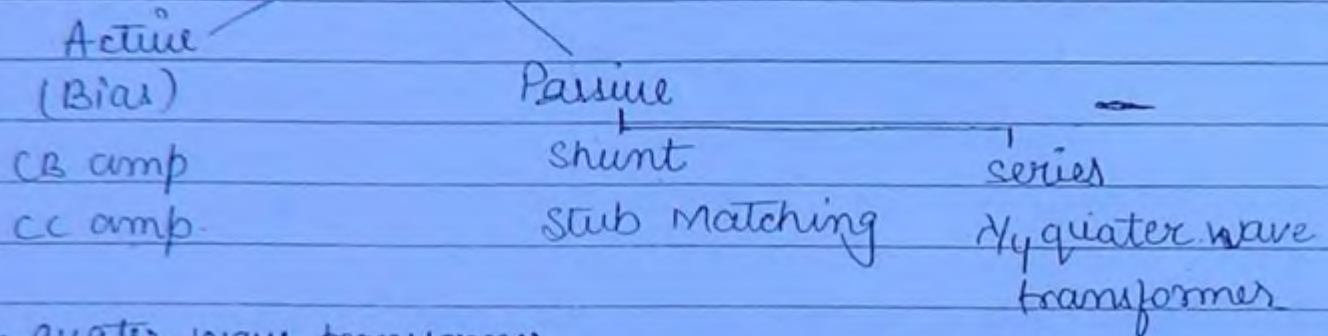


# Impedance matching Techniques

220

Loads are typically high impedances of the order of  $100\Omega$  to a few  $k\Omega$  whereas line impedances are few  $10$  to  $100\Omega$ . Hence <sup>intermittent</sup> intermediate devices are placed b/w the load and the line this is called as impedance matching devices.

## Impedance Matching techniques.



### $\frac{1}{4}$ quarter wave transformer

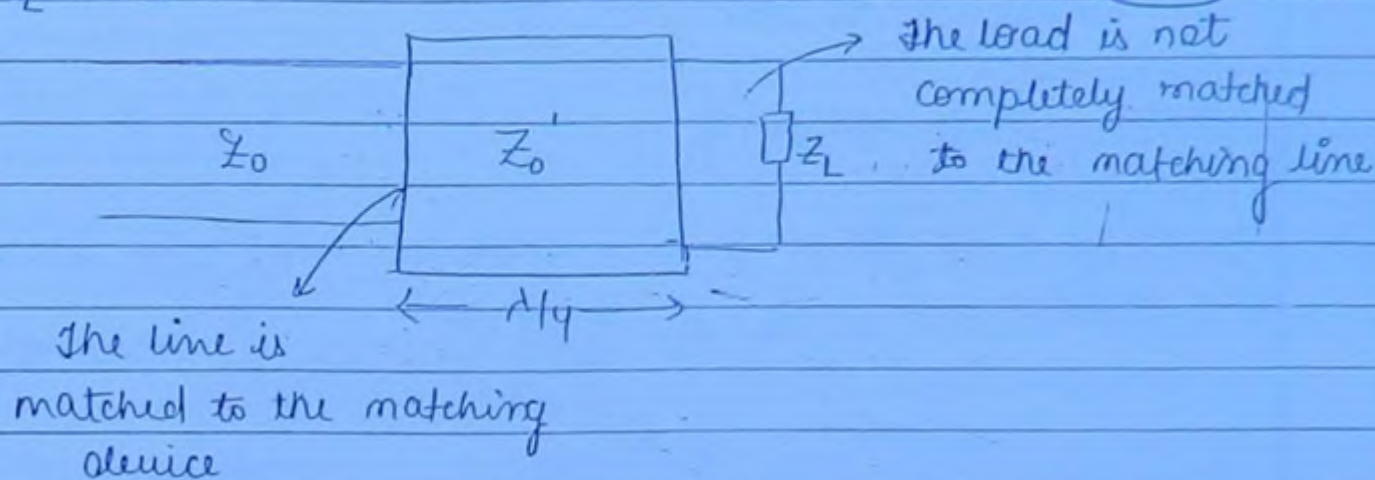
A quarter wave transformer is a  $\frac{1}{4}$  length line placed in series b/w the line and the load.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{The load of the } Z_0 \text{ line} &= Z_{in} \text{ of the } Z'_0 \text{ line of } \frac{1}{4} \text{ length.} \\ &= \frac{Z_0'^2}{Z_L} \\ &= Z_0\end{aligned}$$

Hence  $Z'_0$  should be such that it is the geometric mean of line and load impedances. so that the impedance inverter offers the exact low impedance to the line due to high impedance load.

Hence the line is perfectly matching  $\therefore$  the matching device

1. However the  $Z_0'$  matching device this is not matched to  $Z_L$  load (221)



eg: 50  $\Omega$  - line  
100  $\Omega$  - load.

$$\Gamma = \frac{100 - 50}{100 + 50} = \frac{1}{3}$$

with matching device

$$Z_0' = \sqrt{50 \times 100} = 71$$

$$\Gamma = \frac{100 - 71}{100 + 71} = < \frac{1}{3}$$

The mismatch b/w the matching device and the load is certainly less than the mismatch without the device hence an improvement

Disadvantage.

1. As the transformer unit is  $\lambda/4$  it cannot be used over a wide range of frequencies
2. The technique is useful only for resistive loads or lossless line.



so  $Z_0' = \text{real and lossless}$

$$Z_0' = \sqrt{Z_0 \cdot Z_L}$$

222 ✓

### Shunt - stub matching

Step 1. Identify a length on the line from the load side where the impedance is  $Z_0 \pm jX = Z(x) \Big|_{x=l}$

$$Y(x) \Big|_{x=l} = Y_0 \pm jB$$

This  $x$  value is called as  $l_s$  or position of the stub mathematically

$$\text{Real} \left[ \frac{Z_L \cos \beta x + j Z_0 \sin \beta x}{Z_0 \cos \beta x + j Z_L \sin \beta x} \right] = 1$$

$\rightarrow x = l_s$

Rationalize the  $e_j^n$

$$\frac{Z_L \cos \beta x + j Z_0 \sin \beta x}{Z_0 \cos \beta x + j Z_L \sin \beta x} \times \frac{Z_0 \cos \beta x - j Z_L \sin \beta x}{Z_0 \cos \beta x - j Z_L \sin \beta x}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{Z_L Z_0 \cos^2 \beta x}{1}$$

$$x = l_s = \frac{d}{2\lambda} \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{Z_L}{Z_0}}$$

Step 2 At this position an equal and opposite reactance is placed such that  $y(l_s) = Y_0 + jB$  (223)

as  $-jB$  added to it

$$y(l_s) = Y_0 + jB - jB \text{ such that}$$

$$y(l_s) = Y_0$$

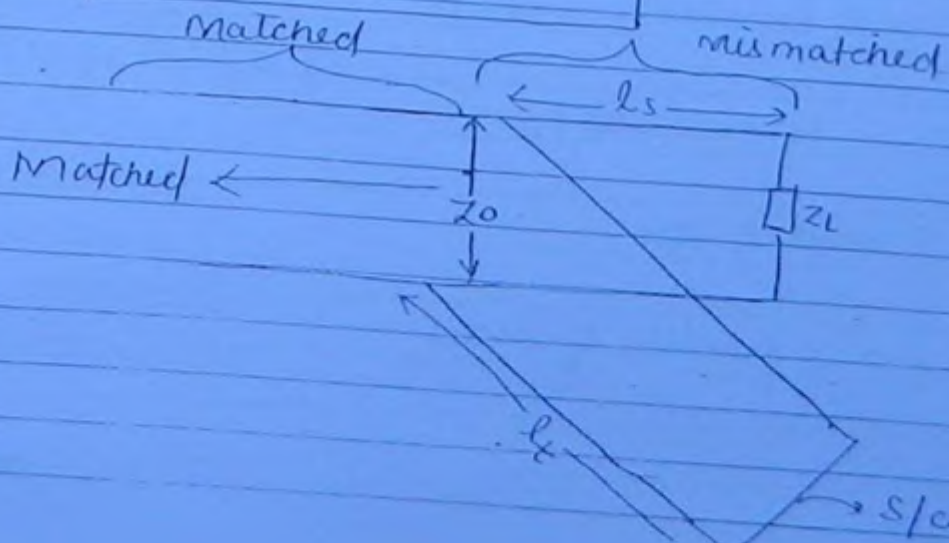
So that  $-jB$  is a stub Reactance.

Step 3 This reactance is provided by a short circuited line of  $l_t$  length. because every short circuit line has  $Z_{sc} = jZ_0 \tan \beta l$

hence a stub is short circuit line of  $l_t$  length which is precalculated such that

$$Z_0 \tan(\beta l_t) = -\text{Imag} \left[ Z_0 \frac{Z_L \cos \beta l_s + j Z_0 \sin \beta l_s}{Z_0 \cos \beta l_s + j Z_L \sin \beta l_s} \right]$$

$$l_t = \frac{\lambda}{2\pi} \tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{Z_L Z_0}}{Z_L - Z_0}$$





Note The stub should always be placed as close as possible to the load

224

Disadvantage:

$l_s$  and  $l_t$  are dependent hence the stub has to be moved each time of frequency changes.

Note The stub length can be adjusted by moving a short to and fro on the stub or hence short circuited stub are preferred over open circuited stub.

The disadvantage is partly removed using a double stub matching which is  $l_{s1}$  and  $l_{s2}$  both fixed.

$l_{t1}$  and  $l_{t2}$  both are variable hence it can be used for a wide range of frequencies

Smith chart - Circle Diagram:

- It is a rectangular graph. —  $\Gamma_r$  vs  $\Gamma_i$
- Polar plot  $|\Gamma|$  vs  $\theta$

- Calculate  $\Gamma$ , VSWR but known  $\left(\frac{Z_L}{Z_0}\right)$  i.e.  $Z_L$  &  $Z_0$  should be known.

$\frac{Z_L}{Z_0}$  = Normalized load Impedance =  $R + jX$

— Dividing by  $Z_0$  — Normalization

- It is graph  $\Gamma_s$  and  $\Gamma_r$  axis

Graph consist of  $\rightarrow$  2 families of circles

$R + jX$   
 $\swarrow$   
 → Constt R circle  
 $\searrow$   
 → Constt X circle.

225

$$\Gamma_r + j\Gamma_i = \frac{Z_L - Z_0}{Z_L + Z_0} = \frac{Z_L/Z_0 - 1}{Z_L/Z_0 + 1} = \frac{R + jX - 1}{R + jX + 1}$$

$$\Gamma_r + j\Gamma_i = \frac{(R-1) + jX}{(R+1) + jX}$$

Constt R circle  $E_r^v$ :

$$\left( \frac{\Gamma_r - R}{R+1} \right)^2 + \Gamma_i^2 = \left( \frac{1}{R+1} \right)^2$$

Constt X circle  $E_x^v$ :

$$\left( \Gamma_r - 1 \right)^2 + \left( \frac{\Gamma_i - 1/X}{X} \right)^2 = \left( \frac{1}{X} \right)^2$$

Properties of constt R circle:

- i) Centres  $\left( \frac{R}{R+1}, 0 \right)$
- (ii) Radius  $\left( \frac{1}{R+1} \right)$
- (iii) Pass through  $(1, 0)$
- (iv) Range  $R [0, \infty]$







Properties of const  $x$  circles:

227

- (i) Centre  $(1, \frac{1}{x})$
- (ii) Radius  $(\frac{1}{x})$
- (iii) All pass through  $(1, 0)$
- (iv) Range of  $x$   $[-\infty, \infty]$

Note: All the  $x$  circles have common tangent the Real axis. They are all concurrent circle.

2. Circles with  $x$  0 to 1 lie in the first and second quadrant circles with  $x \geq 1$  lie in the ~~3rd~~ and ~~fourth~~ only in the first quadrant

• If we traverse on the  $R=0$  circle clockwise the  $x$  increases inductively.

Similarly if we traverse the  $x=0$  circle horizontally  $R$  increases.

• A common tangent of  $R$ -circles contains the centres of  $x$  circles and the vice versa. Hence  $R$  and  $x$  form a 'orthogonal family of circles'.

1)  $Z_L = jR_0$ ,  $Z_0 = R_0$

$$\frac{Z_L}{Z_0} = \frac{jR_0}{R_0} = j \Rightarrow 0+j = R+jx$$

$$R=0$$

$$\Gamma = j$$

$$x=1$$

(2)  $Z_L = -jR_0$ ,  $Z_0 = R_0$

$$\frac{Z_L}{Z_0} = \frac{-jR_0}{R_0} = -j \Rightarrow 0-j = R+jx$$

$$R=0$$

$$x=-1$$

$$\Gamma = -j$$



3.  $Z_L = 0$      $Z_0 = R_0$   
 $\frac{Z_L}{Z_0} = \frac{0}{R_0} = 0 + 0 = R + jX$

228

$R = 0, X = 0$      $\Gamma = -1$

4.  $Z_L = \infty$      $Z_0 = R_0$   
 $\frac{Z_L}{Z_0} = \frac{\infty}{R_0} = \infty = R + jX$

$R = \infty, X = \infty$      $\Gamma = 1$

5.  $Z_L = R_0$      $Z_0 = R_0$   
 $\frac{Z_L}{Z_0} = \frac{R_0}{R_0} = 1 + 0j = R + jX$

$R = 1, X = 0$      $\Gamma = 0$

Procedure for Calculation of  $\Gamma$

1) Identify the intersection of the R & X circle. Called pt p and joined the origin O.

• OP length =  $|\Gamma|$

• Phase of  $|\Gamma|$  is the inclination angle of the segment OP with positive  $\Gamma$  real axis is a phase of  $\Gamma$

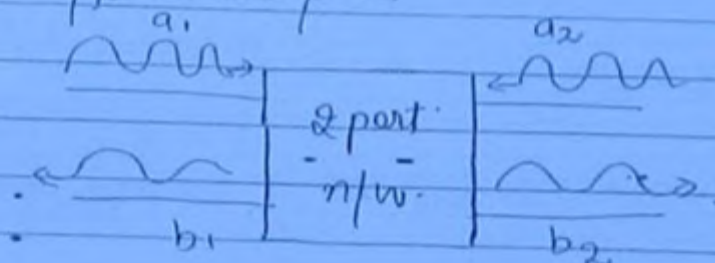
Thursday

## S-parameters - Scattering matrix of a TL

(229)

Regular two port N/w models relate the voltage and currents across the two ports but at high frequencies these models fail to explain because we do not have V and I at high frequencies hence S parameters are used.

Static matrix relates the incident w/f's at the ports to the outward w/f's at the ports



$$\begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} S_{11} & S_{12} \\ S_{21} & S_{22} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$b_1 = S_{11}a_1 + S_{12}a_2$$

$$b_2 = S_{21}a_1 + S_{22}a_2$$

$$S_{11} = \left. \frac{b_1}{a_1} \right|_{a_2=0} = \text{Reflection coeff. at port 1}$$

$$S_{22} = \left. \frac{b_2}{a_2} \right|_{a_1=0} = \text{Reflection coeff. at port 2}$$

$$S_{12} = \left. \frac{b_1}{a_2} \right|_{a_1=0} = \text{Transmission coefficient from port 2 to port 1}$$

$$S_{21} = \left. \frac{b_2}{a_1} \right|_{a_2=0} = \text{Transmission coefficient from port 1 to port 2}$$



Note 1

$$S_{11} = S_{22}$$

Symmetric Network

(235)

$$2. \quad S_{11} = S_{22} = 0$$

Symmetric and matched

$$3. \quad S_{12} = S_{21}$$

Reciprocal N/w

eg. (Linear N/w, Power supply)

If the n/w is linear elements based. It is always reciprocal.

$$4. \quad |S_{12}| = |S_{21}| = 1$$

Lossless N/w.

$$Z_o = 100 \Omega$$

$$Z_L = 500 \Omega$$

$$Z_o = \frac{500 - 100}{500 + 100} = \frac{400}{600} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$Z_L = 225 \text{ ohms}$$

$$Z_o = 256 \text{ ohm}$$

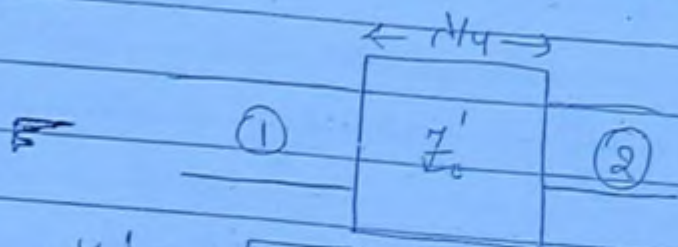
$$Z_o' = \sqrt{225 \times 256} \quad \text{as} \quad Z_o' = \sqrt{Z_o Z_L}$$

43 W.B

$$50\Omega \rightarrow Z_0 \quad L_1$$

$$72\Omega \rightarrow Z_L \quad L_2$$

(231)



$$Z_0' = \sqrt{Z_0 Z_L} = \sqrt{50 \times 72} = 60$$

$$60 \ln\left(\frac{b}{a}\right) = 60$$

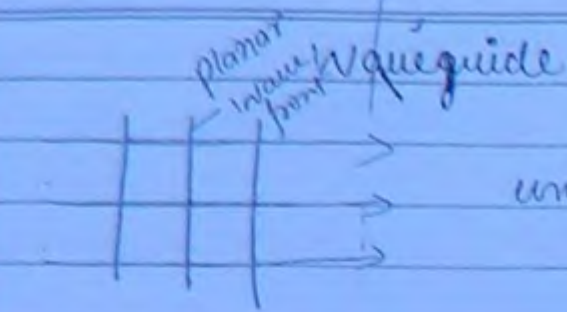
$$\ln(b/a) = 1$$

$$(b/a) = e^1$$

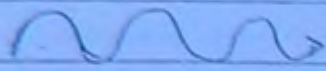
$$b = 27$$

52(W.B) 1. The impedance on any line of length  $\lambda/2$  repeats for  $360^\circ$  and hence one revolution around the smith chart  $\lambda/2$  distance

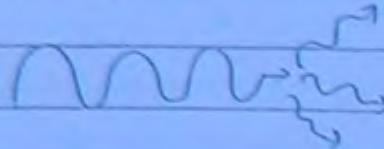




uniform plane wave



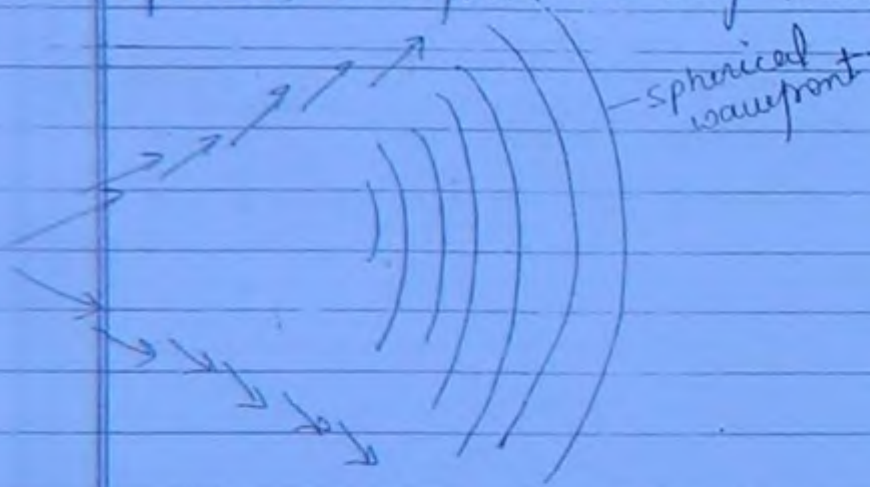
uniform



Expanding wave (Dispersive wave)

uniform plane wave travel in straight line and have a planar wavefront hence the strength everywhere can be assumed to be same.

However most EM waves come from various sources which have dispersive nature and hence they form spherical wavefront as they travel forward as shown.



this is the cause of diffusion and diffraction properties of EM waves. this is called as Huygen's Principle

Hence waveguides are used to confine electromagnetic wave within specific boundary. we can use parallel plane waveguide and Rectangular waveguide. with Parallel Plane waveguide one dimensional confinement. Rectangular waveguide for two dimensional.

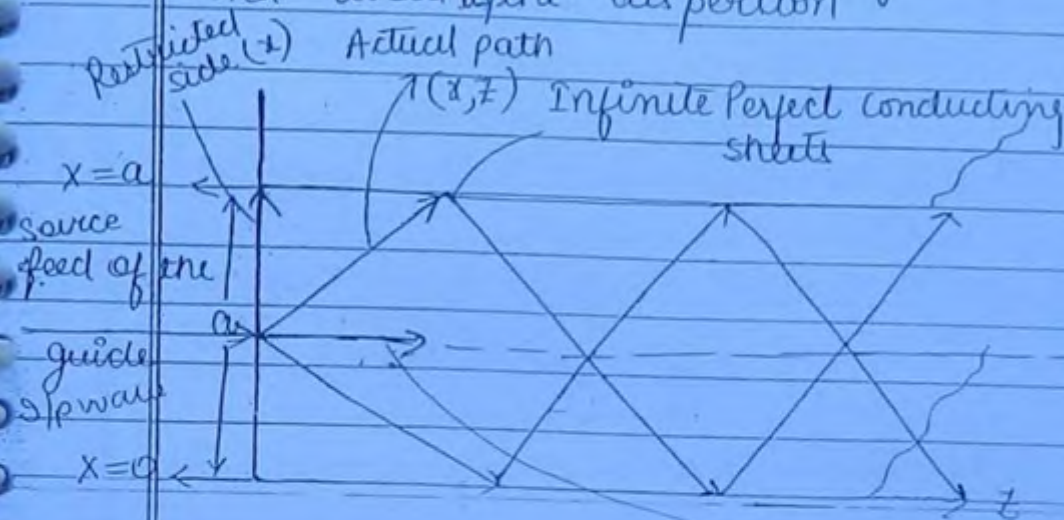


Parallel plane w/o -  $E(x, z, t) / H(x, z, t)$   
 Rectangular w/o -  $E(x, y, z, t) / H(x, y, z, t)$

(233)

### Parallel Plane Waveguides

- The wave is assumed to travel in  $z$  but also disperse in  $x$  only.
- Two infinitely large conducting plates confine the wave and avoid the dispersion



- Every conductor should have  $E_{\text{tang}} = 0$

$$E_{\text{tan}} = 0$$

i.e.  $E(x)$  at  $x=0$

$E(x)$  at  $x=a$

should not have component parallel to the conductor

$$E^{\perp}(x)_{\text{tan}} = 0$$

at  $x=0$  &  $a$

Wave Eqs in waveguide

$$\nabla^2 E = \gamma^2 E$$

$$\nabla^2 H = \gamma^2 H$$



Solving Helmholtz's Eq<sup>n</sup> for  $x$  &  $z$  dimensions

Assumption:

(234)

$\gamma$  = full space propagation constt b/w the guides

$$\gamma = j\omega \sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_0}$$

$E(z)/H(z) \rightarrow$  Propagation in the guide axis  
 No Boundaries  
 No Restriction  
 Any natural Harmonic of space- $z$  }  $e^{-\bar{\gamma}z}$

$\gamma = \gamma_z = \bar{\gamma}$  = propagation constt along the guide axis

$$E(z) = e^{-\bar{\gamma}z}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial z^2} = -\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0 E$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial x^2} + \bar{\gamma}^2 E = -\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0 E$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial x^2} = -(\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0 + \bar{\gamma}^2) E$$

Hence the wave is following the harmonic solution in  $x$ -dimension also such that

$$\bar{\gamma}^2 + \omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0 = \gamma_x^2$$

Propagation constt in restricted dimension ( $x$ -dim.)

$$\frac{\partial^2 E}{\partial x^2} + \gamma_x^2 E = 0$$

$(D^2 + m^2 = 0)$  (Trigonometric Harmonic)  
 $(D^2 - m^2 = 0)$  Natural Harmonic

Solution of the  $E_y^n$ .

$$E(x) = C_1 \sin(\gamma_x x) + C_2 \cos(\gamma_x x)$$

(235)

Applying boundary conditions  
at  $x=0$   $E(x) = 0$

$$E(x) = 0 + C_2$$

$$\Rightarrow \boxed{C_2 = 0}$$

Graph

Conclusion - In the restricted dimension the wave solution is always a trigonometric harmonic such that in tangential component of a wave's Electric field should be sin harmonic only.

at  $x=a$

$$E(x) = C_1 \sin(\gamma_x a) = 0$$

$$\gamma_x a = m\pi$$

$$m = 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots$$

$$\gamma_x = \frac{m\pi}{a}$$

Hence 
$$\boxed{\bar{\gamma} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2 - \omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0}}$$

Concept 1:

cut-off frequency of a guide

$$\bar{\gamma} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2 - \omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0}$$



$$\left(\frac{m\lambda}{a}\right)^2 > \omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0$$

$$\bar{\gamma} = \text{real} = \alpha + j\beta$$

236

No propagation - No wave.

The  $\bar{\gamma}$  is either real or imaginary but never complex  
hence

hence the wave is not propagating but is exponentially  
removed by the guidewalls

$$\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0 > \left(\frac{m\lambda}{a}\right)^2$$

$$\bar{\gamma} = 0 + j\beta$$

no attenuation and propagation ~~const~~ along the guide  
axis exist

hence every waveguide has the minimum cut off  
frequency below which there cannot be propagation

Hence

$$\frac{m\lambda}{a} = \sqrt{\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0}$$

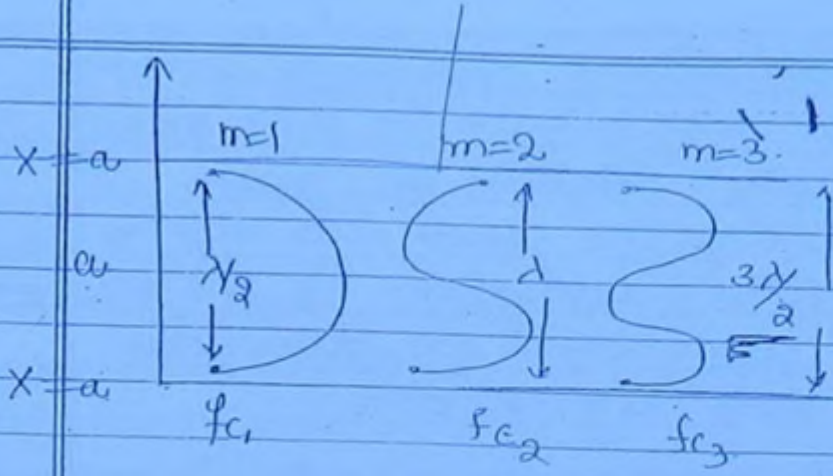
$$\frac{m\lambda}{a \sqrt{\mu_0 \epsilon_0}} = \omega = \frac{m\pi c}{a}$$

$$f_c = \frac{mc}{2a}$$

$$\lambda_c = \frac{c}{f}$$

$$\lambda_c = \frac{2a}{m}$$

237



At exact cut off frequency there is no propagation along the guide axis but the wave resonates b/w the guide walls.

Concept 2. Wave angle or tilt angle.

$$\bar{\gamma} = j\bar{\beta} = j\sqrt{\omega^2\mu_0\epsilon_0 - \left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2}$$

$\bar{V}_p$  = phase velocity along the guide axis

$$= \frac{\omega}{\bar{\beta}} = \frac{\omega}{\sqrt{\omega^2\mu_0\epsilon_0 - \left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2}}$$

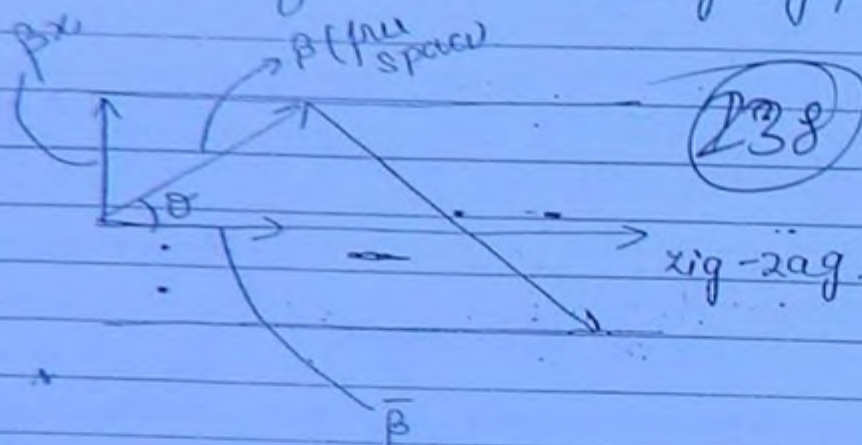
$$\bar{V}_p = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0 - \left(\frac{m\pi}{a\omega}\right)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0} \left( \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{m\pi c}{a\omega}\right)^2} \right)}$$

$$\bar{V}_p = \frac{c}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{w_c}{w}\right)^2}}$$



the phase <sup>velocity</sup> along the guide axis is apparently greater than free space velocity because when the wave goes in a zig-zag path with inclination the guide axis the wavelength along the guide axis appears longer than the free space wavelength. i.e. the phase shift rate and its dynamics are altered due to multiple reflections and zig zag path



(238)

$$\bar{v}_p > c$$

$$\bar{\beta} = \beta \cos \theta$$

$$\frac{2\pi}{\bar{\lambda}} = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \cos \theta$$

$$\bar{\lambda} = \frac{\lambda}{\cos \theta}$$

$$\therefore \bar{\lambda} = \bar{c} / f$$

$$\bar{c} = \bar{\lambda} f$$

$$\bar{v}_p = \frac{c}{\cos \theta}$$

$$c = \frac{\lambda}{\cos \theta} f = \frac{c}{\cos \theta}$$

Hence by comparison.

$$\sin \theta = \frac{\omega_c}{\omega}$$

where  $\theta$  = tilt angle with <sup>the</sup> guide axis

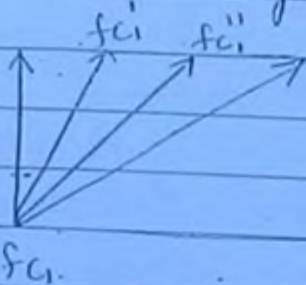
No two frequencies will <sup>ever</sup> have the same tilt angle and hence no two frequencies will <sup>ever</sup> have the same velocity.

239

At  $\omega = \omega_c$   $\theta = 90^\circ$

no propagation, only Resonance.

$\omega > \omega_c$  any finite tilt angle.



concept 3. Group Velocity ( $V_g$ ) along the guide axis.

$$\text{Dispersion Relationship} = \beta = \sqrt{\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0 - \left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2}$$

When  $\beta$  is proportional to  $\omega$ .

like in uniform plane waves, lossless transmission lines velocity is correctly  $\frac{\omega}{\beta}$ .

$$\beta \propto \omega \text{ (dispersionless)}$$

$$V_p = \frac{\omega}{\beta}$$

} one ray

But when  $\beta$  is the non linear function of  $\omega$  like in waveguides velocity is correctly  $\frac{d\omega}{d\beta}$  but not  $\frac{\omega}{\beta}$  this is called as dispersion condition.

$$\beta = \sqrt{\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0 - \left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2}$$

$$V_p \neq \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{d\omega}{d\beta}$$

} multiple ray



$$V_g = \frac{d\omega}{d\beta}$$

240

This velocity is called as group velocity. This has to be used has dispersion medium (group of rays or group of frequencies)

$$y = mx$$

$$\frac{y}{x} = \frac{dy}{dx} = m$$

Linear  
fun<sup>n</sup>

$$y = mx^2$$

$$\frac{y}{x} = mx$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2mx$$

Non linear fun<sup>n</sup>

Derivation  $V_g = \frac{d\omega}{d\beta}$

$$\frac{d\beta}{d\omega} = \frac{1}{2\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0 - \left(\frac{m\lambda}{a}\right)^2}}$$

$$\frac{d\beta}{d\omega} = \frac{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}}{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0 - \left(\frac{m\lambda}{a\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}}\right)^2}}$$

$$\frac{d\beta}{d\omega} = \frac{\mu_0\epsilon_0}{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0} \left(1 - \left(\frac{m\lambda}{a\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}}\right)^2\right)}$$

$$\frac{d\beta}{d\omega} = \frac{\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}}{\left[1 - \left(\frac{m\lambda}{a\omega\sqrt{\mu_0\epsilon_0}}\right)^2\right]}$$

$$\frac{d\beta}{d\omega} = \frac{c}{\left[1 - \left(\frac{m\pi c}{a\omega}\right)^2\right]} \quad (24)$$

$$= \frac{1}{c \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\omega_c}{\omega}\right)^2}}$$

$$v_g = c \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\omega_c}{\omega}\right)^2} = c \cos \theta$$

$$v_p \cdot v_g = c^2$$

Hence group velocity defines a physical rate at which the wave is travelling or the energy is propagated along the guide axis.

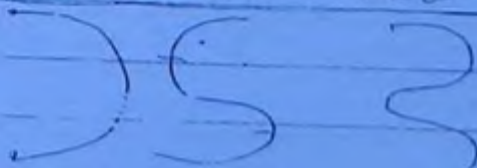
The rate of change of phase with space i.e.  $\lambda$  is longer than  $\lambda$  in free space  
 $\lambda' > \lambda$

Hence  $v_p > c$   
 but  $v_g < c$  because it represents the delay in time.

#### Concept 4 Modes of operation

$m$  - stands for connection mechanism for the feed.  
 It is an integer standing for the no. of half cycles the wave complete b/w the guide wall. or the no. of maximas b/w the guide wall.

$m=1$     $m=2$     $m=3$





Relation between  $\lambda$ ,  $\lambda_c$ , and  $\lambda_g$

$$\lambda = \lambda_g = \frac{\lambda}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{f_c}{f}\right)^2}} = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2}}$$

242

Squaring both side

$$1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_c}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_g}\right)^2$$

$$\frac{1}{\lambda^2} = \frac{1}{\lambda_c^2} + \frac{1}{\lambda_g^2}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f} \text{ (free space)}$$

$$\lambda_c = \frac{2a}{m} \text{ (cut off freq.)}$$

Transverse electric, TM, TEM waves.

Consider a dispersive beam of EM waves which are

$$E(x, y, z, t) = E(x, y, z) e^{j\omega t} \quad H(x, y, z, t) = H(x, y, z) e^{j\omega t}$$

Let us use time harmonic maxwell's eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$\nabla \times H = j\omega \epsilon E$$

$$\nabla \times E = -j\omega \mu H$$

$a_x$	$a_y$	$a_z$
$\frac{\partial}{\partial x}$	$\frac{\partial}{\partial y}$	$\frac{\partial}{\partial z}$
$E_x$	$E_y$	$E_z$

$$\frac{\partial E_z}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial E_y}{\partial z} = -j\omega \mu H_x$$

$$\frac{\partial E_x}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial E_z}{\partial x} = -j\omega \mu H_y$$

$$\frac{\partial E_y}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial E_x}{\partial y} = -j\omega\mu H_z$$

243

$$\nabla \times H = -j\omega E$$

$$\frac{\partial H_z}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial H_y}{\partial z} = j\omega E_x$$

$$\frac{\partial H_x}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = j\omega E_y$$

$$\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial H_x}{\partial y} = j\omega E_z$$

All y derivatives are zero. and all z derivatives are the same function with  $\bar{\gamma}$  scaling. as.

$$\begin{matrix} E(z) \\ H(z) \end{matrix} \left\{ \begin{matrix} -\bar{\gamma} z \\ e \end{matrix} \right. = \text{any natural harmonic}$$

$$\nabla \times H = -j\omega E$$

$$\nabla \times E = -j\omega\mu H$$

$$\bar{\gamma} H_y = j\omega E_x$$

$$\bar{\gamma} E_y = -j\omega\mu H_x$$

$$\bar{\gamma} H_x - \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = j\omega E_y$$

$$-\bar{\gamma} E_x - \frac{\partial E_z}{\partial x} = -j\omega\mu H_y$$

$$\frac{\partial H_y}{\partial x} = j\omega E_z$$

$$\frac{\partial E_y}{\partial x} = -j\omega\mu H_z$$

$$-\bar{\gamma} H_x - \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = j\omega E \left( -\frac{j\omega\mu H_x}{\bar{\gamma}} \right)$$

$$-\bar{\gamma} H_x - \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = \frac{\omega^2 \epsilon \mu H_x}{\bar{\gamma}}$$



multiply  $\bar{\gamma}$  both side

$$-\bar{\gamma}^2 H_z \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \bar{\gamma} \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = \omega^2 \epsilon \mu H_x$$

$$-\bar{\gamma} \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = \omega^2 \epsilon \mu H_x + \bar{\gamma}^2 H_x$$

$$-\bar{\gamma} \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = (\omega^2 \epsilon \mu + \bar{\gamma}^2) H_x$$

$$-\bar{\gamma} \frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = \gamma_x^2 H_x$$

Eq<sup>n</sup> 1

$$\frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = -\frac{\gamma_x^2}{\bar{\gamma}} H_x$$

Eq<sup>n</sup> 3

$$\frac{\partial H_z}{\partial x} = \frac{\gamma_x^2}{j\omega\mu} E_y$$

Eq<sup>n</sup> 2

$$\frac{\partial E_z}{\partial x} = -\frac{\gamma_x^2}{\bar{\gamma}} E_x$$

Eq<sup>n</sup> 4

$$\frac{\partial E_z}{\partial x} = -\frac{\gamma_x^2}{j\omega\epsilon} H_y$$

Note

The axial field components are the central components upon which the fields in the other direction also depend upon these components.

Note

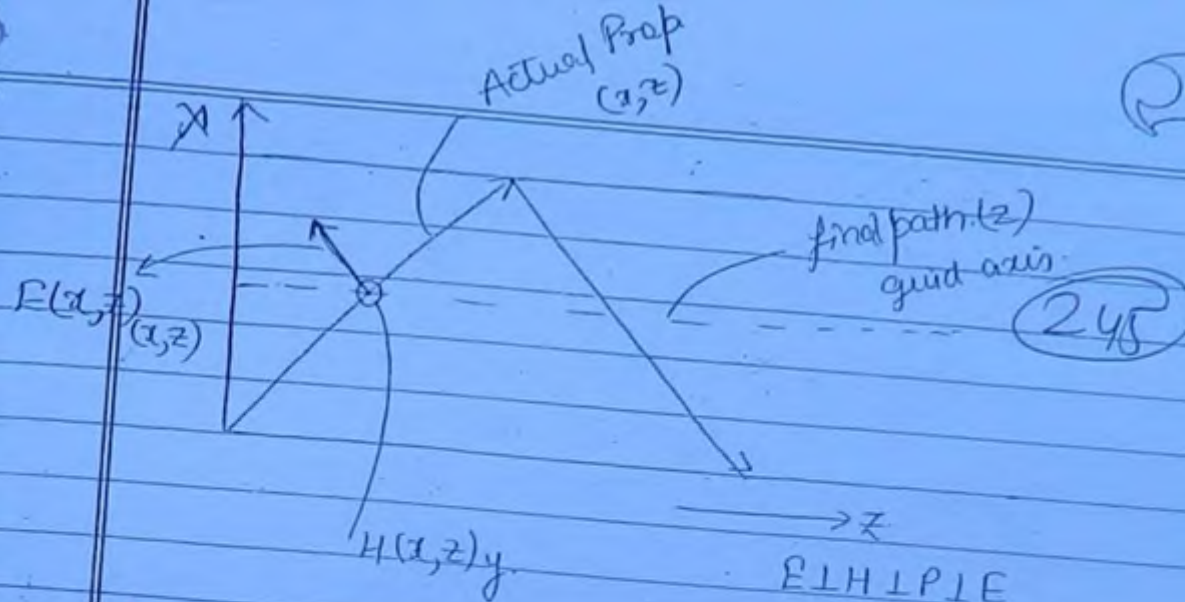
If the axial component of magnetic field is zero i.e. the field mechanism is such that magnetic field is not directed along the guide axis the other dependent component is also vanish hence the wave becomes

If  $H_z = 0$  we are left with  $E_x, H_y, E_z$

And the wave is

$$H(x, z, t) y \quad E(x, z, t) \hat{i}(x, z)$$



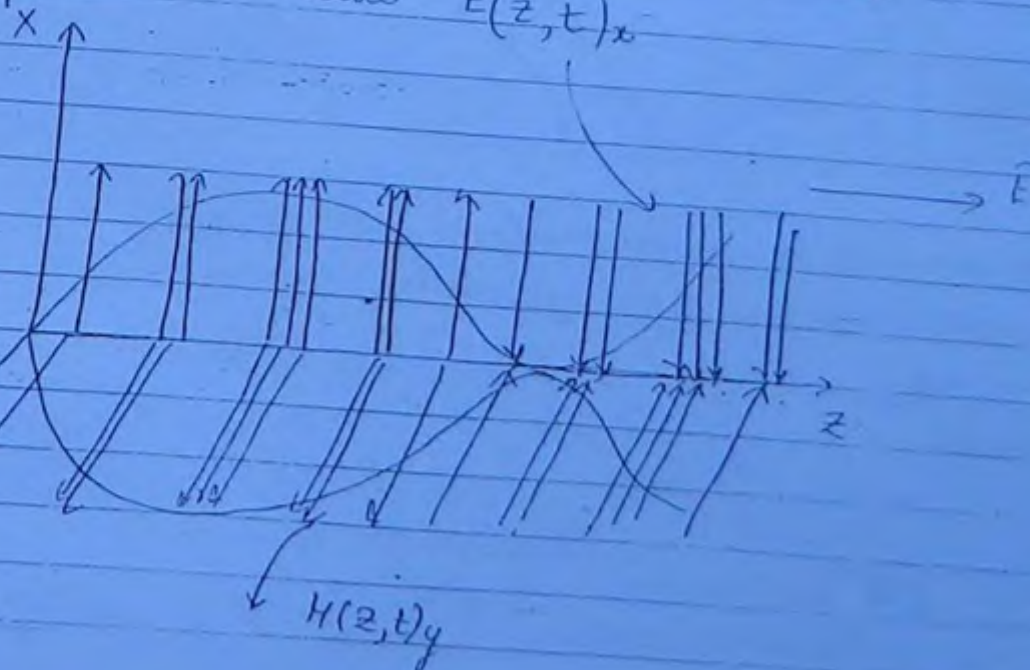


The magnetic field is not only perpendicular to the Electric field and the actual propagation but it is also  $\perp$  to the guide axis. Hence this wave is called as transverse Magnetic wave. (TM wave)

Similarly if  $E_z = 0$  the components we are left are  $H_x$ ,  $E_y$ ,  $H_z$  and the wave is

$E(x, z, t)$ ,  $H(x, z, t)$  and  $(x, z)$ . This wave is called transverse electric wave or (TE wave)

uniform Plane wave  $E(z, t)$





$$\mathbf{E} \times \mathbf{H} = \mathbf{P}$$

$$\mathbf{x} \times \mathbf{y} = \mathbf{z}$$

$$E_x = H_y$$

$$E_y = H_x$$

$$\frac{E_z}{H_z} = \frac{H_z}{E_z}$$

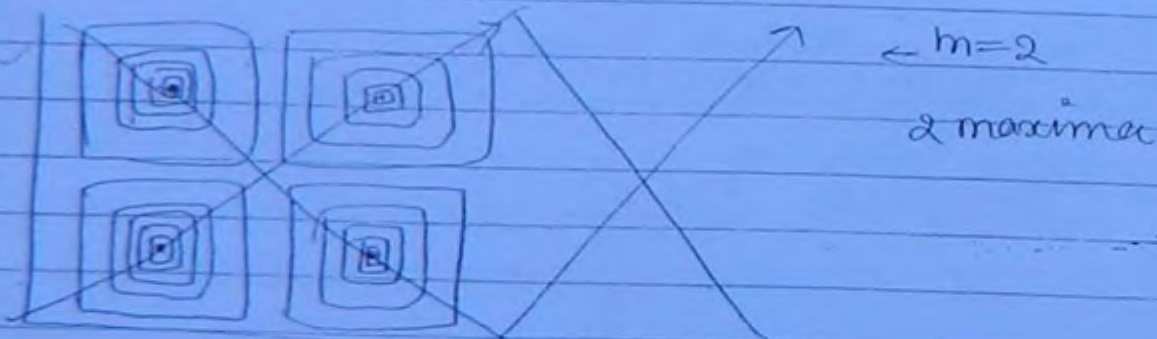
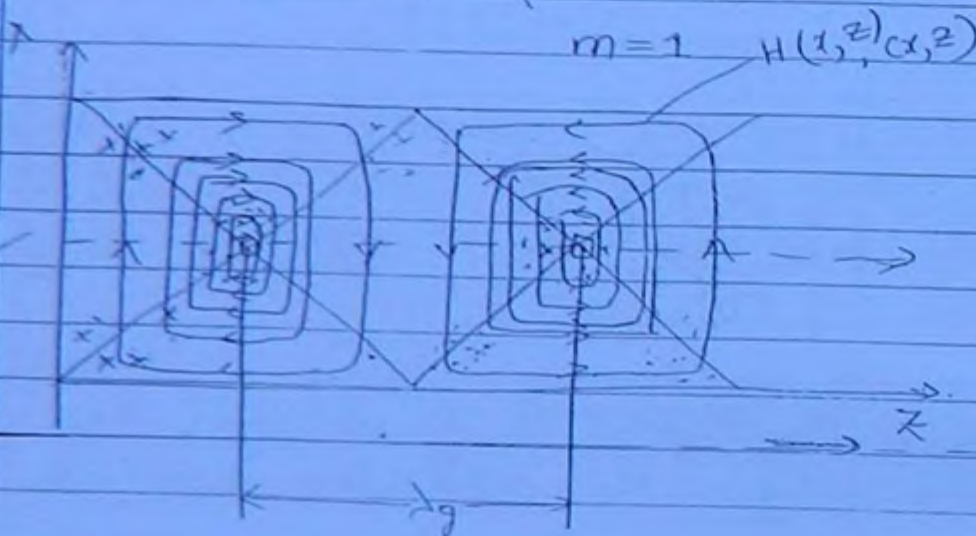
$$\frac{E_y}{H_y} = \frac{H_y}{E_y}$$

TE wave solutions in Parallel plane waveguide

$$E(x, z, t)_y = E_{y0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} \quad a_y$$

$$H(x, z, t)_x = H_{x0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} \quad a_x$$

$$H(x, z, t)_z = H_{z0} \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} \quad a_z$$



If  $m=0$  EM wave don't exist in TE format  
i.e.  $m=1$  is the least possibility for TE existence  
 $TE_{10}, TE_{20}, TE_{30}$  representation for TE waves.

$TE_{m0}$   
field mechanism  
in side guides are not placed in



TM wave solutions in parallel plane w/c.

(247)

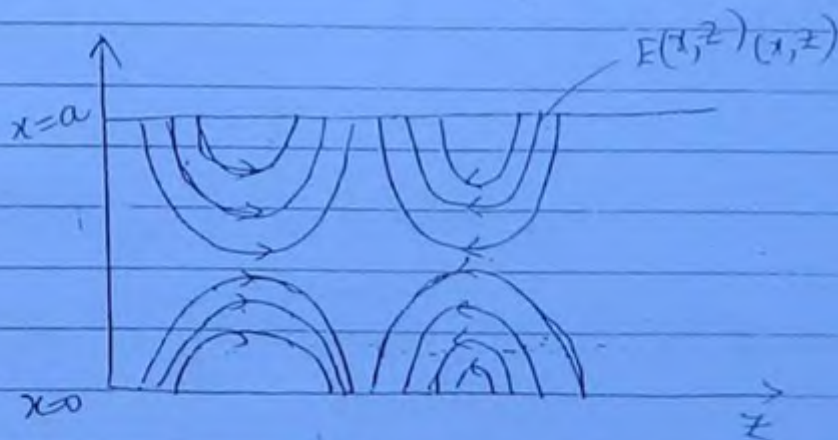
$$E(x, z, t)_x = E_{x0} \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_x$$

$$E(x, z, t)_z = E_{z0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_z$$

$$H(x, z, t)_y = H_{y0} \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_y$$

The  $E(x)_x$  directed in  $x$  or  $E(x)_z$  directed in  $z$  will follow trigonometric harmonic such that

$E(x)$  tang should be equal to sin harmonic as the guide walls are  $x=0$  and  $x=a$  surfaces.  $E(x)$  directed in  $x$  is normal component.  $E(x)$  directed in  $y$  or  $E(x)$  directed in  $z$  is tangential component. Hence  $E(x)_z$  directed in sin harmonic in  $x$ .



In the TM operations if  $m=0$  only  $E(x)$  and  $H(y)$  components are left out and the wave become.

$$E(z, t)_x = E_0 e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_x$$

$$H(z, t)_y = H_0 e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_y$$

This wave is called as transverse electromagnetic wave.



It has neither  $E_z$  or  $H_z$  and has  $m=0$  condition

$TM_{10}, TM_{20}, TM_{30} \dots TM_{m0}$   
TEM modes representation

248

Properties of TEM waves:

- (i) They travel only along the guide axis i.e. they are not dispersive in  $x$ -side.
- (ii) their wave angle is zero always.
- (iii)  $w_c = 0$  because  $m=0$ . No cut off freq. Any freq. can travel as TEM.

Summary:

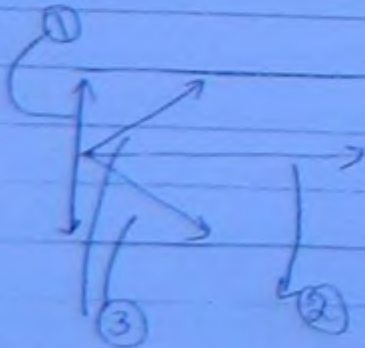
1.  $E(x,t)/H(x,t)$

wave at cut off frequency,  $f_c, f_{c2} \dots f_{cm}$   $\theta = 90^\circ$ ,  
 $\bar{\gamma} = 0$ , Not propagating; It is resonating between the guide walls.

2.  $E(z,t)/H(z,t) \rightarrow$  TEM wave,  $\theta = 0^\circ$ ,  $\bar{\gamma} = j\omega\sqrt{\mu\epsilon_0}$

$m=0$ ,  $w_c = 0$ ; perfectly travelling along  $z$  axis,  
No modes

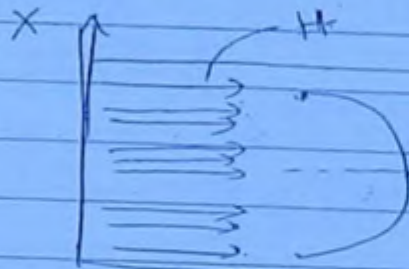
3.  $E(x,z,t)/H(x,z,t)$  TE  
TM modes  $m, w_c, \bar{\gamma}, \gamma, \gamma_x$



Q Identify the following field lines belonging to mode

- (i)  $TE_{10}$  (ii)  $TM_{10}$ , (iii)  $TE_{20}$  (iv)  $TM_{20}$  (v) TEM  
(vi) TM or TEM (vii) TE or TM.

249

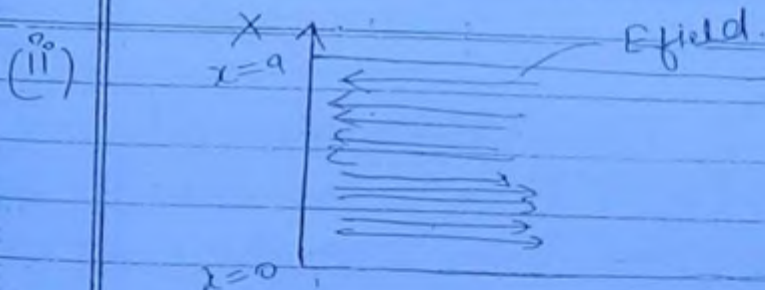


1 maximum  $m=1$

→ z

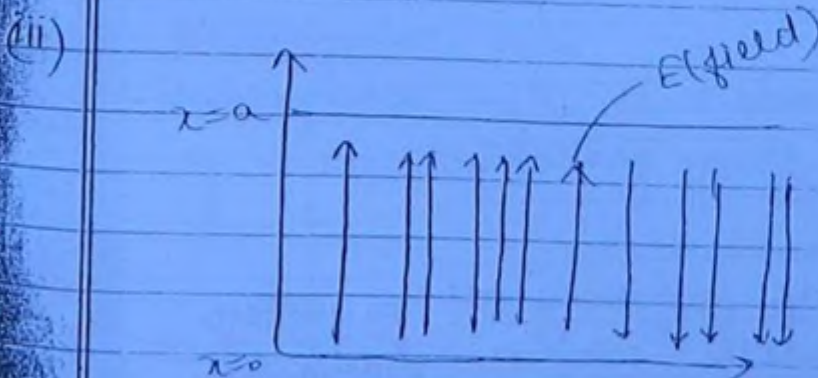
$$\left. \begin{matrix} E_y \\ H_x \\ H_z \end{matrix} \right\} TE \quad \left. \begin{matrix} H_y \\ E_x \\ E_z \end{matrix} \right\} TM$$

$H(x)_z \rightarrow TE_{10}$



$E(x)_y = TE_{20}$

→ z



$E(z)_x \rightarrow TM \text{ or } TEM$

No. of maxima is b/w the guidewalls but not along the guide axis.



field (varying) Director

field (propagation) Director

250

250  
3 180  
20  
18

For a parallel plate waveguide of 1 cm separation calculate the total no. of possible modes of energy transfer for all frequency  $f \leq 40 \text{ GHz}$

$$\text{sum } f_c = \frac{mc}{2a} = \frac{m \times 3 \times 10^8}{2 \times 10^{-2}} = 40 \times 10^9$$

$$m = \frac{40 \times 10^9 \times 2 \times 10^{-2}}{3 \times 10^8}$$

$$m = \frac{80 \times 10^7}{3 \times 10^8}$$

$$m = 26.6 \times 10^1$$

$$m = 266$$

$$1 \text{ cm} \rightarrow f_c = \frac{c}{2a} = 15 \text{ GHz}$$

$$15 \rightarrow \infty \quad \text{TE}_{10} / \text{TM}_{10}$$

$$30 \rightarrow \infty \quad \text{TE}_{20} / \text{TM}_{20}$$

$$0 \rightarrow \infty \quad \text{TEM}$$

5 modes are

Dominant mode

In a mode of a lower cut off frequency all frequency permissible in the higher modes can be propagated hence dominant mode which is the more with lowest cut off frequency can be used for all frequencies in guide support



Dominant mode for parallel plane wave guide TEM mode

(25)

Note: Wave impedance of TE waves or TM waves is defined only with respect to the transverse component to the guide axis. The total components are not considered.

$$\eta_{TE} = \text{wave impedance of TE waves} = \frac{E_y}{H_x} = \frac{E_T}{H_T \cos \theta} = \frac{120\pi}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{f_c}{f}\right)^2}}$$

$E_T, H_T \rightarrow$  Total fields.

$E_x, E_y, H_x, H_y \rightarrow$  transverse to guide axis.

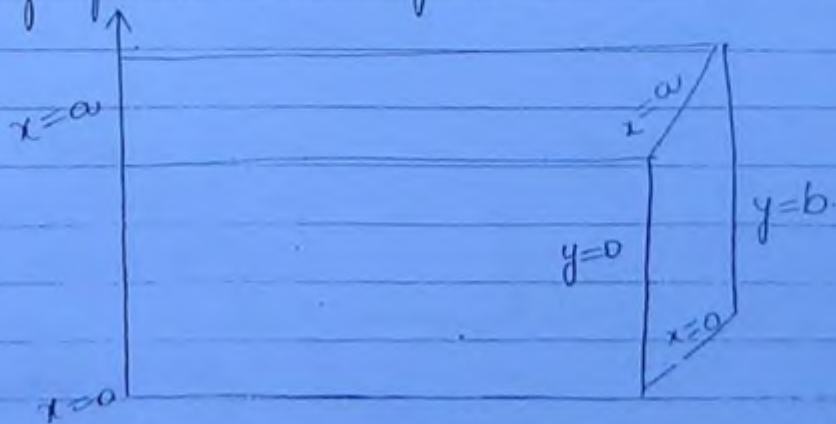
$$\eta_{TM} = \frac{E_x}{H_y} = \frac{E_T \cos \theta}{H_T} = 120\pi \cos \theta$$

$$\eta_{TEM} = 120\pi$$

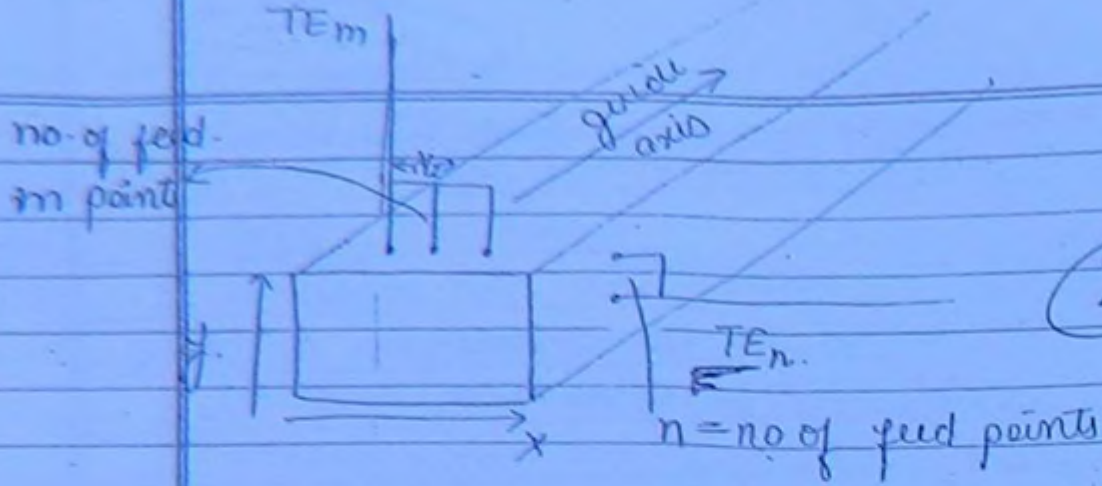
Parallel Plate wave guide may not be a practical w/o but ground wave propagation over a conducting earth and duct propagation are excellent examples of parallel plate w/o.

Rectangular w/o

Rectangular w/o is a closed and confined structure out of four conducting walls.



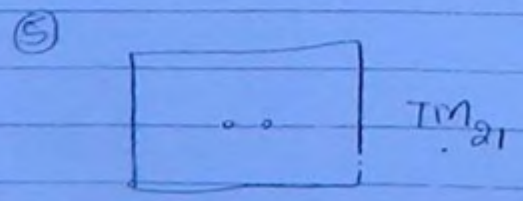
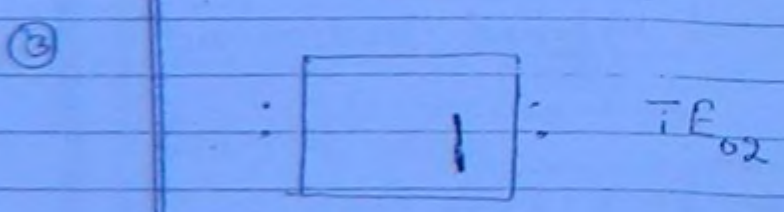
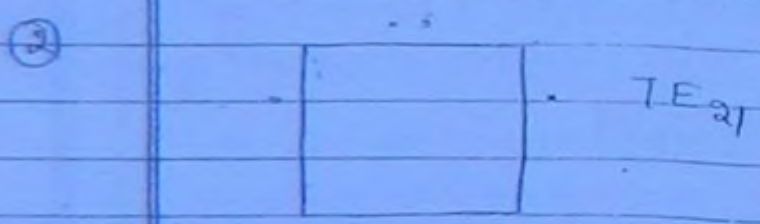
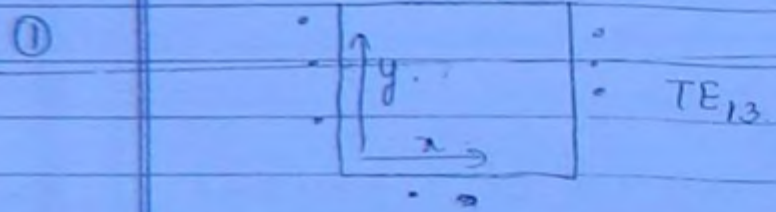




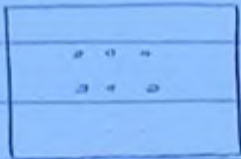
$E_z = 0 \rightarrow$  TE feed. } Horizontal/vertical  
 $E_x$  or  $E_y$  exist

$H_z = 0 \rightarrow$  TM feed. } Axial - -  
 $H_x$  or  $H_y$  exist

Q Identify the field connection in the following cases.



(6)

 $TM_{32}$ 

(253)

 $TE_{32} \rightarrow$  Does not exist

$TM_{m0}$  &  $TM_{0n} \rightarrow$  Evanescent modes Non-existing modes in Rectangular W/G.

## chapter 4 waveguide (workbook)

1.  $f_c = \frac{mc}{2a}$

mode = 1  $f_c = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{2 \times 2.5 \times 10^{-2}} = \frac{30 \times 10^9}{5} = 6 \times 10^9 \text{ Hz}$

$\sin \theta = \left( \frac{f_c}{f} \right)$

$\theta = \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{6 \times 10^9}{22 \times 10^9} \right)$

mode = 3  $f_c = \frac{3 \times 3 \times 10^8}{5 \times 10^{-2}} = \frac{90 \times 10^9}{5} = 18 \times 10^9 \text{ Hz}$

$\sin \theta = \left( \frac{f_c}{f} \right)$

$\theta = \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{18}{22} \right)$

2.  $f_c = \frac{mc}{2a} \Rightarrow a = \frac{mc}{2f_c} \Rightarrow \frac{3 \times 3 \times 10^8}{2 \times 36 \times 10^9} = \frac{1}{80 \times 10^0}$

$= 0.0125 \text{ m} \Rightarrow 1.25 \text{ cm}$

3.  $\sin \theta = \frac{f_c}{f}$

$\sin \theta = \frac{10}{36}$

$\sin \theta = \frac{10}{36}$



$$b) \quad f_c = \frac{mxc}{2a} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{2 \times 3 \times 10^{-2}} = \frac{10^{10}}{2} = 0.5 \times 10^{10} = 5 \times 10^9$$

(Normal condition) X

$$f_c = \frac{1 \times 3 \times 10^8}{2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 10^{-2}} = \frac{3 \times 10^{10}}{18} = \frac{10^{10}}{6} = 0.166 \times 10^{10} = 1.66 \times 10^9$$

$$\sin \theta = \left( \frac{1.66 \times 10^9}{5 \times 10^9} \right)$$

$$\theta = \sin^{-1}(0.332)$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{10^{10}}{6} \times \frac{1}{2 \times 10^9}$$

$$\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{6}\right) \text{ Ans}$$

Monday.

Page

Propagation along the guide axis

$$\bar{\gamma} = \sqrt{\underbrace{\left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2}_{\gamma_x^2} + \underbrace{\left(\frac{n\pi}{b}\right)^2}_{\gamma_y^2} - \underbrace{\omega^2 \mu_0 \epsilon_0}_{\gamma \text{ of free space}}}$$

$$\text{If } \bar{\gamma} = 0 \quad \omega_c = \left( \sqrt{\left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{n\pi}{b}\right)^2} \right) c$$

(253)

$$f_c = \left( \sqrt{\left(\frac{m}{a}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{n}{b}\right)^2} \right) \frac{c}{2}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{\omega_c}{\omega}$$

$$v_p = \frac{c}{\cos \theta}$$

$$v_g = c \cos \theta$$

$$\frac{1}{\lambda^2} = \frac{1}{\lambda_c^2} + \frac{1}{\lambda_g^2}$$

$$\eta_{TE} = \frac{\eta_0}{\cos \theta} \quad \eta_0 = 120\pi$$

$$\eta_{TM} = \eta_0 \cos \theta$$

TM wave solutions in Rectangular waveguide  
( $H_x, H_y, E_x, E_y, E_z$ )  $H_z = 0$



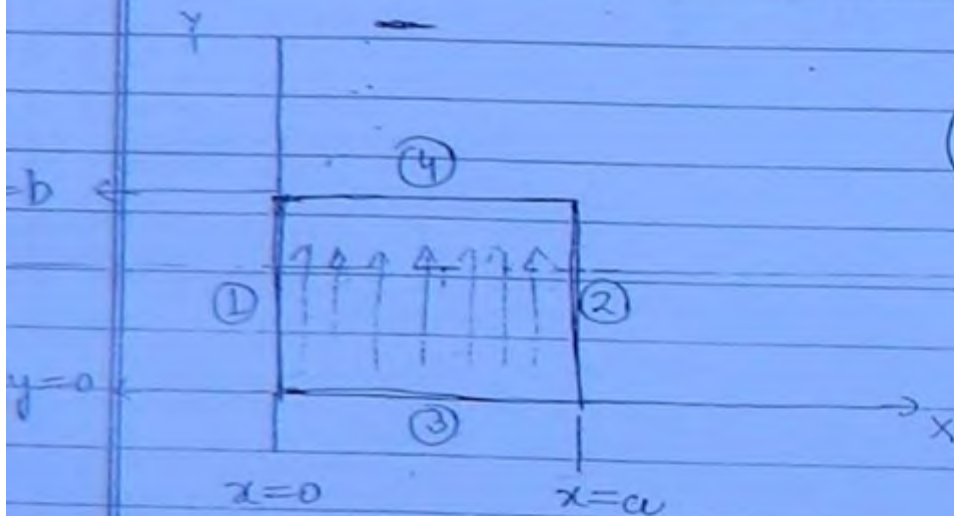
$$E_z = E(x, y, z, t)_z = E_{z0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_z$$

$$E_x = E(x, y, z, t)_x = E_{x0} \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_x$$

$$E_y = E(x, y, z, t)_y = E_{y0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_y$$

$$H_x = H(x, y, z, t)_x = H_{x0} \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_x$$

$$H_y = H(x, y, z, t)_y = H_{y0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_y$$



256

$$E(t) / H(t) \rightarrow e^{j\omega t} \rightarrow \text{source Harmonic}$$

$$E(z) / H(z) \rightarrow e^{-\gamma z} \rightarrow \text{Harmonic Natural}$$

$$E(x, y) / H(x, y) \rightarrow \sin \text{ or } \cos \text{ Harmonic Trigonometric}$$

$E(x, y)$  i.e. the wave in the restricted dimensions should be strictly a trigonometric harmonic following the rule.

$E(x \text{ or } y)_{\text{long}}$  parallel component to the guide wall should be an harmonic.



$$E(x \text{ or } y)_{\text{avg}} = \sin$$

If  $m=0$  &  $n \neq 0$

TM<sub>0n</sub> mode does not exist

TM<sub>m0</sub> " " "

(257)

The non-existent modes for a waveguide are called as evanescent modes.

If two different modes have the same cut off frequency, they are said to be degenerate modes.

TM<sub>11</sub> → is the least  $f_c$  possible TM operation

TE wave solutions in Rectangular w/g ( $E_z=0$ )  
( $H_x, H_y, E_x, E_y, H_z$ )

$$E(x, y, z, t)_{(x, y)}$$

$$H(x, y, z, t)_{(x, y, z)}$$

$$H_z = H(x, y, z, t)_z = H_{z0} \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_z$$

$$E_x = E(x, y, z, t)_x = E_{x0} \left(\frac{n\pi}{b}\right) \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_x$$

$$E_y = E(x, y, z, t)_y = E_{y0} \left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_y$$

$$H_x = H(x, y, z, t)_x = H_{x0} \left(\frac{m\pi}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \cos\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_x$$

$$H_y = H(x, y, z, t)_y = H_{y0} \left(\frac{n\pi}{b}\right) \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{n\pi y}{b}\right) e^{-\gamma z} e^{j\omega t} a_y$$



$$E(x \text{ or } y)_{\text{tan}} = \sin$$

$$H(x \text{ or } y)_{\text{tan}} = \cos$$

$$E(x \text{ or } y)_{\text{normal}} = \cos$$

$$H(x \text{ or } y)_{\text{normal}} = \sin$$

E field can never be parallel to the guide wall at the boundaries

E field always starts normally from the guide walls.

25P

If  $m \neq 0$  &  $n = 0$

$$E(x, z, t)_y = E_{y0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-r_z z} e^{j\omega t} a_y$$

$$H(x, z, t)_x = H_{x0} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-r_z z} e^{j\omega t} a_x$$

$$H(x, z, t)_z = H_{z0} \cos\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) e^{-r_z z} e^{j\omega t} a_z$$

If  $n \neq 0$  &  $m = 0$

$$E(y, z, t)_x$$

$$H(y, z, t)_y$$

$$H(y, z, t)_z$$

$TE_{10}$  or  $TE_{01}$  can exist and has the least cut off frequency.

Dominant mode for TE or for the guide in waves

$TE_{10}$  or  $TE_{01}$

259

$$TE_{10}; f_c = \frac{c}{2a}$$

$$TE_{01}; f_c = \frac{c}{2b}$$

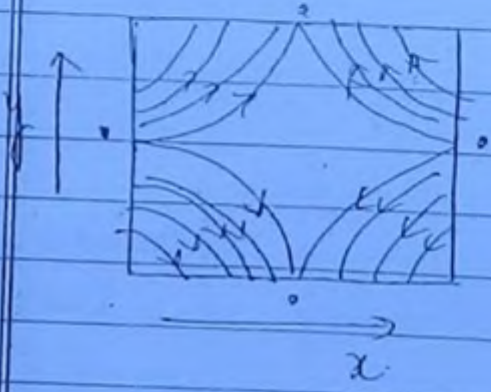
If  $a > b$   $TE_{10}$  dominant mode  
 $a < b$   $TE_{01}$  " "

The broad side dimensions of the guide decides the dominant mode.

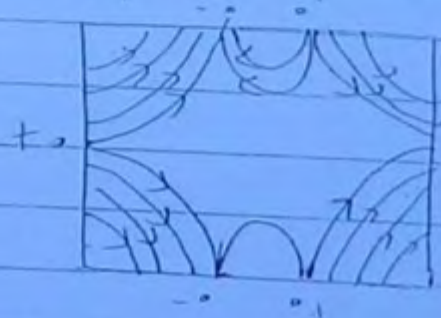
at  $\theta$   
 TEM waves cannot exist in rectangular waveguide

In all single conductor guides TEM wave cannot exist  
 eg: Rectangular w/g and Cylindrical w/g.  $\bigcirc$   $\square$

TE waves in Rectangular waveguide  $E_x, E_y$

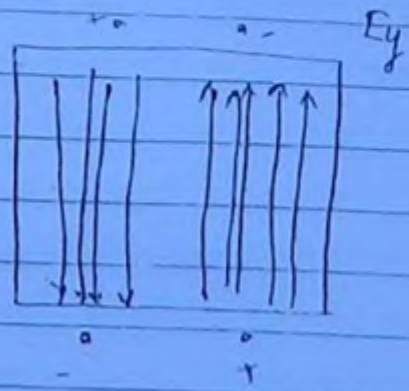


$TE_{10}$



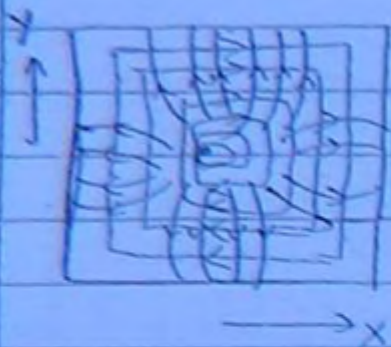
$TE_{21}$

normal-  
 terminate  
 normal  
 enter

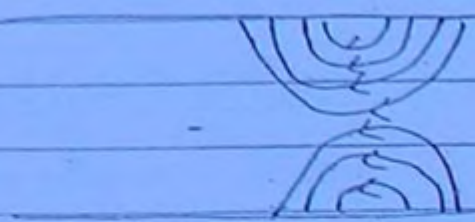




# TM waves in Rectangular waveguide $E_x, E_y, E_z$

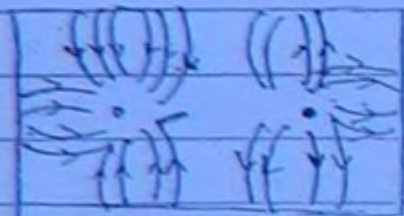


TM<sub>11</sub>



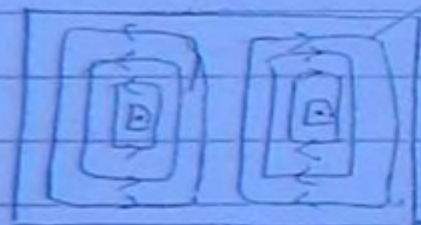
side view

260



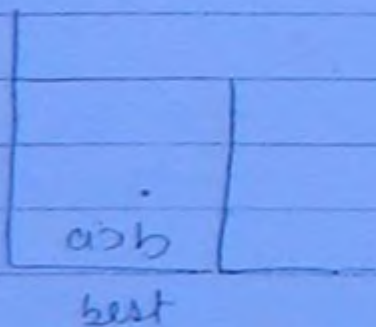
x

TM<sub>21</sub>



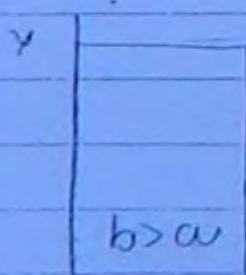
magnetic

TM<sub>01</sub>



$a > b$

best

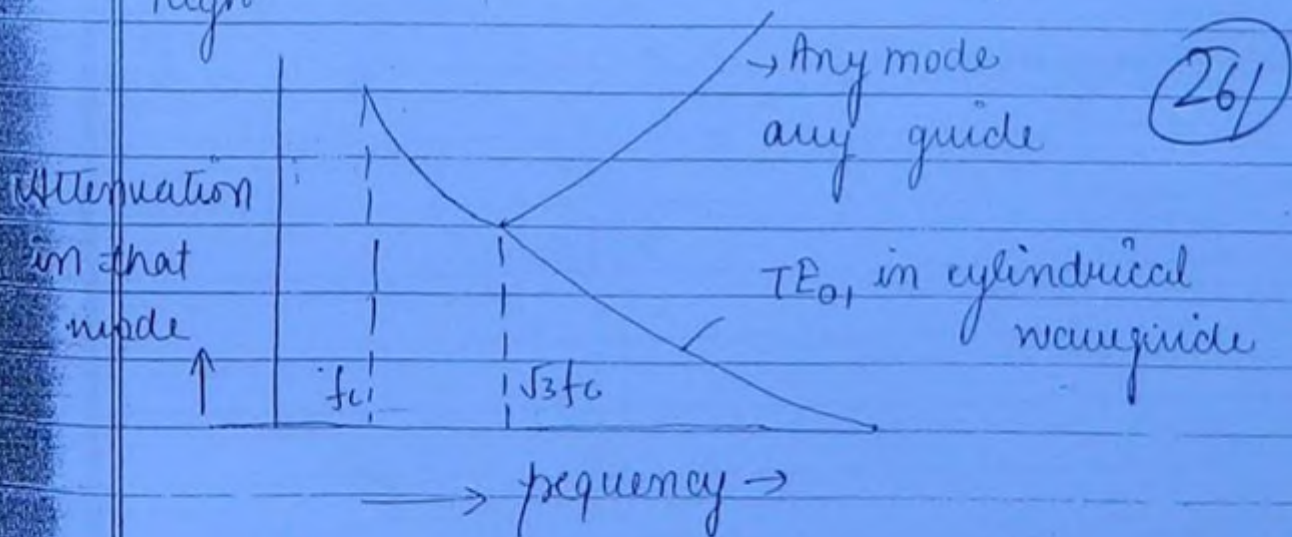


$b > a$

x

2

Higher frequencies are not preferred for lower modes i.e. if the frequency is quite larger than cut off, attenuation in a non conducting walls is very high.





262

## 5. Basic of Antenna.

1) Hertzian Dipole  
Half wave dipole

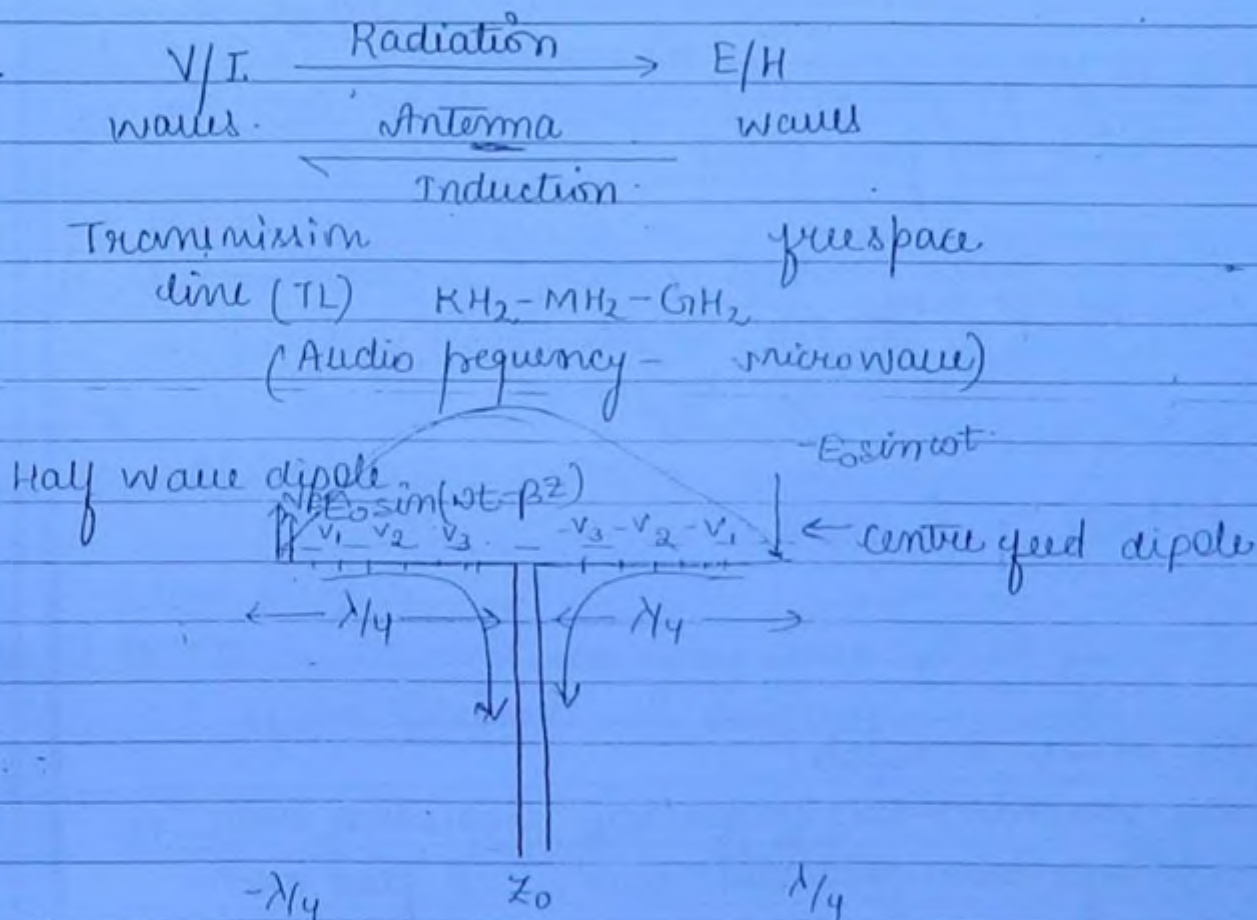
5) classification of Antenna

2. Basic Definitions & Terminology

3. Antennas Arrays

4. FRIIS free space propagation  $E_z^v$

(263)



$$f = 100 \text{ MHz}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{10^8}$$

$$\lambda = 3$$

$$\lambda/2 = 1.5 \text{ m}$$



- A centre fed half wave dipole is a transmission line opened out by  $\lambda/4$  on either side i.e. the frequency to be received decides the length of the antenna
- An EM wave of this frequency when travels along the length of the antenna, axis of the antenna induces voltage all along the conducting length such that at edges of the antenna equal and opposite voltages and hence maximum potential differences at any time.

(264)

These voltages progressively decrease as we come to the centre or the feed point

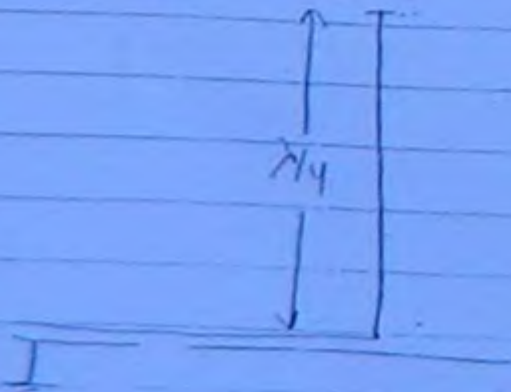
These voltages drive current which are maximum at the centre and 0 at the edges. whose graph is shown. This is called as asymptotic current distribution i.e.

$$|I(z)| = I_0 \cos \beta z$$

$$z = -\frac{\lambda}{4} \text{ to } \lambda/4$$

Quarter wave monopole:

vertically grounded - low frequency conducting earth  
It is a single wire grounded earth and feed mechanism

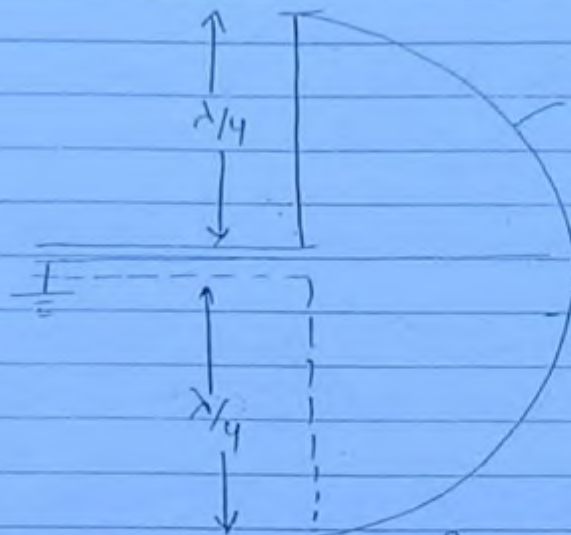




950 MHz } - 0.8 M } 350  
1800 MHz }

$\lambda = 0.3 \text{ m}$   
150 MHz  
 $\lambda = 2 \text{ m}$

classmate  
Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Page \_\_\_\_\_



Asymptotic current

ground is giving reflection  
 $5 - (-5) = 10 \text{ V}$   
reflections.

(265)

The image of the antenna in the earth makes it behave like a half wave dipole.

note: for the entire working of the half wave dipole the wave should be travelling along the axis of the antenna i.e. the antenna should be correctly aligned with the propagation of the wave. the wave polarization should be the same as antenna polarization.

### Hertzian Dipole

length)  $dl$  length - current carrying wire

$I(t) = I_m \sin \omega t \rightarrow$  Oscillatory current element

$$dl \rightarrow 0 \Rightarrow dl \ll \lambda \quad dl < \lambda/30$$

- It Radiates & produces EM waves

If an oscillatory time harmonic current is sent in a wire it has electromagnetic waves all around it. It can be proved for an Hertzian dipole Hertzian dipole as shown.

Below

$$Idl \rightarrow I(t)dl$$

$$A = \mu_0^2 dl \quad 2 \quad B = \mu_0^2 dl$$

$$\nabla \times H = \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}$$

$$\nabla \times H = \frac{\partial E}{\partial t}$$

$$E = \frac{1}{\epsilon_0} (\nabla \times H)$$



$$I dl \rightarrow I(t) dl$$

$$1. \quad \vec{A} = \frac{\mu_0 I dl}{4\pi r}$$

$$2. \quad \vec{B} = \nabla \times \vec{A}$$

$$3. \quad \nabla \times \vec{H} = \epsilon \frac{\partial \vec{E}}{\partial t}$$

$$\vec{E} = \frac{1}{\epsilon} \int (\nabla \times \vec{H}) dt$$

266

If the derivation is carried out in spherical coordinates it can be proved that radiated waves exist all around hence radiation is defined as the production of <sup>and</sup> propagation of EM waves around any <sup>time</sup> harmonic current.

Tuesday

Hertzian dipole:

$$E(\lambda, \theta, \phi, t)_\theta = \frac{-I_m dl \sin \theta \omega \cdot \sin \omega t \cdot e^{-j\beta r}}{4\pi \epsilon_0 c^2 \lambda} a_\theta$$

$$H(\lambda, \theta, \phi, t)_\phi = \frac{-I_m dl \sin \theta \omega \cdot \sin \omega t \cdot e^{-j\beta r}}{4\pi c \lambda} a_\phi$$

Time Harmonic (I in wire)

space Harmonic  
= directed prop.

Radiation of a Hertzian Dipole

$$E(z, t)_x = E_0 e^{j\omega t} e^{-\gamma z} a_x$$

$$H(z, t)_y = H_0 e^{j\omega t} e^{-\gamma z} a_y$$

uniform plane wave  
TEM wave

Radiated wave travels radially outward in the  $z$  direction and have a time harmonic same as the current and an amplitude which depends on various aspects



## Properties of Radiation

1. The amplitudes of radiated waves decreases as  $\frac{1}{r}$  as the wave disperses radially outward. (267)
2. This is not due to attenuation but it is dispersion.
3. The amplitude of the radiation is not the same in all the directions around the antenna i.e. radiation is directive or angle dependent.
4. The amplitude of the radiation is dependent on the length to wavelength relationship of the dipole  $d \ll \lambda$  or  $\left(\frac{dl}{\lambda}\right)$

Total Radiated Power from a Hertzian dipole.

$$W_r = \iint \text{Power density} \times \text{Enclosing area} \rightarrow \text{any enclosing spherical surface.}$$

$$\iint \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_0^2}{\eta} \cdot d\Omega$$

$$W_r = \int_{\theta=0}^{\pi} \int_{\phi=0}^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{I_m dl \sin \theta \cdot \omega}{4\pi \epsilon_0 c^2 r} \right)^2 \times \frac{1}{120\pi} r^2 \sin \theta d\theta d\phi$$

$$W_r = I_{rms}^2 80\pi^2 \left(\frac{dl}{\lambda}\right)^2$$

Hence an Hertzian dipole dissipates power as a resistor which dissipates heat but in an antenna the dissipated power is in the form of radiated EM waves hence

$$\text{radiation Resistance } R_r = 80\pi^2 \left(\frac{dl}{\lambda}\right)^2$$

for Hertzian dipole  $d \ll \lambda$



## Radiation Resistance:

Radiation resistance is a measure of radiated power for an given  $I_p$  current. It should be as large as possible for practical antennas.

## Half wave Dipole:

(268)

- Array or group of Hertzian dipoles whose  $dl$  is from  $-\lambda/4$  to  $\lambda/4$

-  $|I(l)| = I_m - I_0 \cos \beta l$   
Asymptotic current distribution

$$E(\lambda, \theta, \phi, t)_\theta = \left[ \frac{60 I_m \cos(\pi/2 \cos \theta)}{r \sin \theta} \right] \sin \omega t e^{-j\beta r} a_\theta$$

$$H(\lambda, \theta, \phi, t)_\phi = \left[ \frac{I_m \cos(\pi/2 \cos \theta)}{2\pi r \sin \theta} \right] \sin \omega t e^{-j\beta r} a_\phi$$

Note:  $\frac{E_\theta}{H_\phi} = 120\pi$  for any EM wave

Hertzian Dipole)  $\frac{E_\theta}{H_\phi} = \frac{1}{\epsilon c} = \frac{1}{\epsilon \cdot 1} = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\epsilon}} = 120\pi$

Total Radiated Power from a half wave dipole

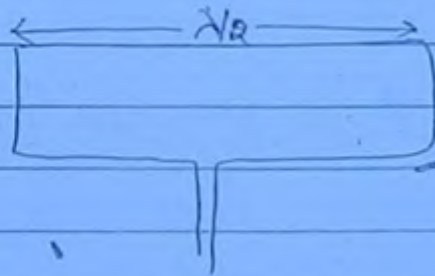
$$= \int_{\theta=0}^{\pi} \int_{\phi=0}^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2} \times \left( \frac{60 I_m \cos(\pi/2 \cos \theta)}{r \sin \theta} \right)^2 \times \frac{1}{120\pi} \times r^2 \sin \theta d\theta d\phi$$

$$= I_{rms}^2 (73)$$

$$W_r = I_{rms}^2 (73)$$

(269)

Radiation Resistance of Half wave Dipole =  $73 \Omega$  /  
 " " Quarter wave Monopole =  $36.5 \Omega$   
 " " Folded Dipole =  $2^2 \times 73$   
 $= 292 \Omega$



- Basic Terms and definitions:
- 1. Isotropic Antenna
- 2. Radiation Power density
- 3. " " Intensity.
- 4. Gain
- 5. Efficient Effective Length
- 6. " Area
- 7. Radiation Pattern

### Isotropic Antenna

It is also called omnidirectional antenna and radiates power in all directions uniformly.

It's E field is independent of  $\theta$  and  $\phi$



## 2. Radiation Power Density:

It is the strength of the radiated EM wave anywhere around the antenna.

Power Area  $\frac{dw_r}{ds} = \text{watts/m}^2 = \text{Poynting vector of the EM wave}$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_0^2}{\eta} (r, \theta, \phi)$$

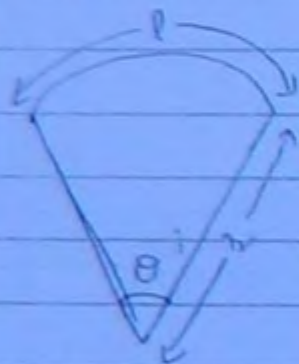
$$= \psi(r, \theta, \phi)$$

270

## 3. Radiation Power Intensity

It is the strength of the radiated EM wave in any direction from the antenna

$$= \psi(\theta, \phi) = \frac{\text{Power}}{\text{direction}} = \frac{\text{Power}}{\text{solid angle}} = \frac{dw_r}{d\Omega} = \frac{\text{watts}}{\text{steradian}}$$



$$l = \theta r$$

$$\theta = 1 \text{ radian}$$

$$l = r$$

$$\theta = 6.28 \text{ radians} \cdot (2\pi) = 6.28$$

$$c = 6.28r$$



$$s = \Omega r^2$$

$$\Omega = 1 \text{ steradian}$$

$$s = r^2$$

$$\Omega = 12.56 \text{ steradian} \quad (4\pi = 12.56)$$

$$\text{ TSA } = 12.56 r^2$$

One steradian is a solid angle subtended by a cone whose base curvature is equal to square of radius of curvature  
 Hence  $\boxed{d\Omega = d\Omega r^2 = r^2 \sin\theta d\theta d\phi}$

$$\boxed{d\Omega = \sin\theta d\theta d\phi}$$

(27)

(units)

$$\begin{aligned} \Psi(\theta, \phi) &= \frac{dw_r}{d\Omega} \Rightarrow \frac{dw_r}{ds} \frac{ds}{d\Omega} \Rightarrow v(r, \theta, \phi) \cdot r^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_0^2(\theta, \phi)}{Z} \end{aligned}$$

eg:  $v(r, \theta, \phi) = v_{avg} = \text{Average Rad. Power}$   
 $= \frac{w_r}{4\pi r^2}$

$$\Psi(\theta, \phi) = \Psi_{avg} = \frac{w_r}{4\pi} = \text{Average Power per direction}$$

4. Gain
- $G_D$  - Directive Gain
  - $G_P$  - Power Gain
  - $D$  - Directivity

$G_D$  - Directive Gain

$G_D = \text{Radiation Intensity of the given antenna in a given direction}$

Radiation Intensity of isotropic antenna

$$G_D = \frac{\Psi(\theta, \phi)}{\Psi_{avg}} = \frac{\Psi(\theta, \phi)}{\frac{w_r}{4\pi}} = \frac{4\pi \Psi(\theta, \phi)}{\iint \Psi(\theta, \phi) \cdot d\Omega}$$



$$G_0 = \frac{4\pi \psi(\theta, \phi)}{\int \psi(\theta, \phi) d\Omega}$$

$G_p$  - Power gain

$$G_p = \frac{4\pi \psi(\theta, \phi)}{W_{in}} = \frac{4\pi \psi(\theta, \phi)}{W_r} \cdot \frac{W_r}{W_{in}}$$

$$G_p = G_0 \times \text{Efficiency of Radiation}$$

272

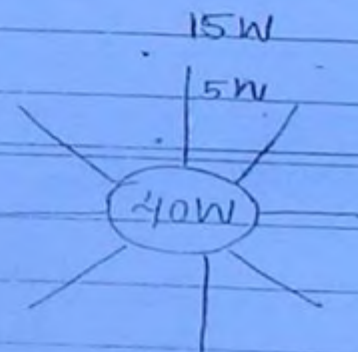
$$G_p = G_0 \times \frac{W_r}{W_r + W_e}$$

$$G_p = G_0 \times \left( \frac{R_r}{R_r + R_e} \right)$$

$W_e$  = loss power

$R_r$  = loss resistance

$W_{in}$  = total i/p power



$D=3$

Directivity (D)

$D = G_0|_{\max}$  = Maximum value of directing gain

Antennas chapter 5 (Work Book)

$D \rightarrow G_0 \rightarrow \psi(\theta, \phi) \rightarrow V(r, \theta, \phi) \rightarrow E(r, \theta, \phi)$

for Hertzian dipole

$$|E| = \frac{E_0 \sin \theta}{a}$$

$$V(r, \theta, \phi) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_0^2 \sin^2 \theta}{r^2 \eta}$$

6 W-B

$$\lambda = 192 \text{ m}$$

$$\frac{\lambda}{4} = 123 \text{ m}$$

$$l = 124 \text{ m}$$

It is a quarter monopole.

$$R_r = 36.5 \Omega$$

(273)

7 W-B

$$6 \text{ dB}$$

$$10 \log = 6 \text{ dB}$$

$$10 \log G_D = \frac{6}{10} \text{ dB}$$

$$G_D = 10^{0.6}$$

Antenna is passive element. So whenever  $P_p$  is given in lossless antenna the same power is transmitted.

10 W-B

$$\psi(\theta, \phi) = \psi_{avg} = \frac{4\pi}{8} = \frac{W_r}{4\pi} = \frac{100}{4\pi} = \frac{50}{2\pi} = 7.96 \text{ W}$$

$$U(r, \theta, \phi) = U_{avg} = \frac{W_r}{4\pi r^2} = \frac{100}{4\pi \times (10 \times 10^3)^2} = \frac{100}{4\pi \times 10^8}$$

$$0.079 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$= 0.08 \mu\text{W}$$

12 W-B

$$40\pi = W_{in}$$

$$\text{Efficiency } \eta = 90\%$$

$$36\pi = W_r$$

$$\psi_{max} = 150 \text{ W}/\Omega$$

$$\text{Efficiency} = \frac{W_r}{W_{in}}$$

$$\frac{90}{100} = \frac{W_r}{40\pi}$$

$$W_r = \frac{40\pi \times 90}{100}$$

$$W_r = 36\pi$$

$$D = G_D / \max = \frac{4\pi \psi(\theta, \phi)}{\max} = \frac{4\pi \times 150}{9} = 150$$



$$10 \log (16.67) = 11.67 \text{ dB}$$

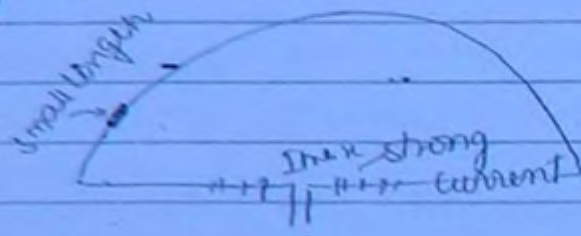
5. Effective length ( $l_{\text{eff}}$ )

274

Half wave Dipole

$I(z)$  — asymptotic —  $w_r$  —  $l_{\text{phys}}$   
(0 —  $I_{\text{max}}$ )

$I_{\text{avg}}$  — uniform —  $w_r$  —  $l_{\text{eff}}$



It is the length required to radiate the power  $w_r$  with uniform currents, assuming the same power is radiated with non uniform currents over the physical length

For a half wave dipole,

$$l_{\text{avg}} = \frac{2 I_{\text{max}}}{\pi}$$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} l_{\text{avg}} = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{I_m \sin \theta}{\pi/2} d\theta \\ \quad = \frac{2 I_{\text{max}}}{\pi} \end{array} \right.$$

where  $I_{\text{max}}$  = current at the centre

The same relationship is share for effective length and physical length.

$$l_{\text{eff}} = \frac{2 l_{\text{phys}}}{\pi}$$

$$G_{10} = \omega^2 r$$

$$\psi(\theta, \phi) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_1^2 \sin^2 \theta}{\eta}$$

(275)

$$G_0 = \frac{4\pi \cdot \frac{1}{2} E_1^2 \sin^2 \theta}{\eta}$$

$$\int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_1^2 \sin^2 \theta \cdot \sin \theta}{\eta} d\phi d\theta$$

$$= \frac{4\pi \cdot \sin^2 \theta}{2\pi \int_0^\pi \sin^3 \theta d\theta}$$

$$= \frac{2 \sin^2 \theta}{\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)} = \frac{3 \sin^2 \theta}{2}$$

$$G_0 = \frac{3 \sin^2 \theta}{2}$$

$$D = \frac{3}{2} = 1.5$$

Repeat the same problem for a half wave dipole.

$$D' \rightarrow G_0 \rightarrow \psi(\theta, \phi) \rightarrow V(r, \theta, \phi) \rightarrow E(r, \theta, \phi)$$

for half wave  
dipole

$$|E| = E_1 \frac{\sin \cos(x/2 \cos \theta)}{\sin \theta}$$

$$V(r, \theta, \phi) = \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_1^2 \cos^2(x/2 \cos \theta)}{r^2 \eta \sin^2 \theta}$$



For a half wave dipole Directivity = "1.63"

2 W.B

4 - half wave dipoles.

(276)

$$W_r = I_{rms}^2 \cdot 73$$

(for one half wave dipole)

$$= \left( \frac{1}{2 \times \sqrt{2}} \right) \cdot 73$$

$$W_r = \frac{1^2 \times 1}{2 \sqrt{2}} \cdot 73 \times 4$$

(4 dipoles)

$$W_r = 36.5 \text{ watt.}$$

4. W.B

$$\frac{\lambda}{2} - \frac{\lambda}{4} - \frac{\lambda}{8} \text{ upto } \frac{\lambda}{10}$$

Half wave dipole

$$R_r = 73 \Omega - \lambda/2 \text{ dipole}$$

$$R_r = 18.25 \Omega - \lambda/8 \text{ dipole}$$

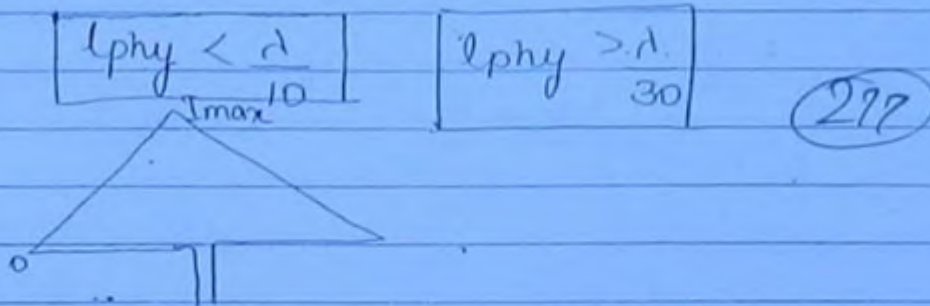
$$R_t = 1.5 \text{ (given)}$$

$$\text{Efficiency} = \frac{18.25}{19.25} = 89\%$$

## Electrically short dipoles

For electrically short dipole i.e. length is less than  $\frac{\lambda}{10}$ .  
 $l_{phy} < \frac{\lambda}{10}$

The currents are non uniform but they are linear  
 i.e.  $I(z) \propto z$



$I(z) = \text{linear}$  —  $w_r$  —  $Phy$   
 $(I(z) \propto z)$

$$I_{avg} = \frac{I_{max}}{2}$$

$$L_{eff} = \frac{l_{phy}}{2}$$

Hertzian Dipole length is  $l_{phy} < \frac{\lambda}{30}$

for the Hertzian dipole the currents are uniform as a length is very small and hence

$$L_{eff} = l_{phy}$$

$$I(z) = I_{max} \\ = \text{uniform}$$

As Hertzian dipole  $R_r = 80\pi^2 \left(\frac{dl}{\lambda}\right)^2$

for any Antenna  $R_r = 80\pi^2 \left(\frac{L_{eff}}{\lambda}\right)^2$



Effective length assume uniform current everywhere  
hence  $dl$  can be replaced with  $l_{eff}$  for any  
antenna.

case(i) Electrically short Dipole:

$$R_r = 80\pi^2 \left( \frac{L_{phy}}{2l} \right)^2$$

$$R_r = 20\pi^2 \left( \frac{L_{phy}}{l} \right)^2$$

case(ii) Electrically short Monopole:

$$R_r = 10\pi^2 \left( \frac{L_{phy}}{l} \right)^2$$

278

case(iii) Electrically short monopole: vertically grounded  
conducting surface.

$$R_r = 10\pi^2 \left( \frac{2h}{\lambda} \right)^2$$

$$L_{phy} = 2h$$

$h$  = height of the monopole.

$$R_r = 40\pi^2 \left( \frac{h}{\lambda} \right)^2$$

Radiation Pattern

It is a pattern graph it is a polar plot of  
radiation intensity showing the regions where  
the radiation strength is finite

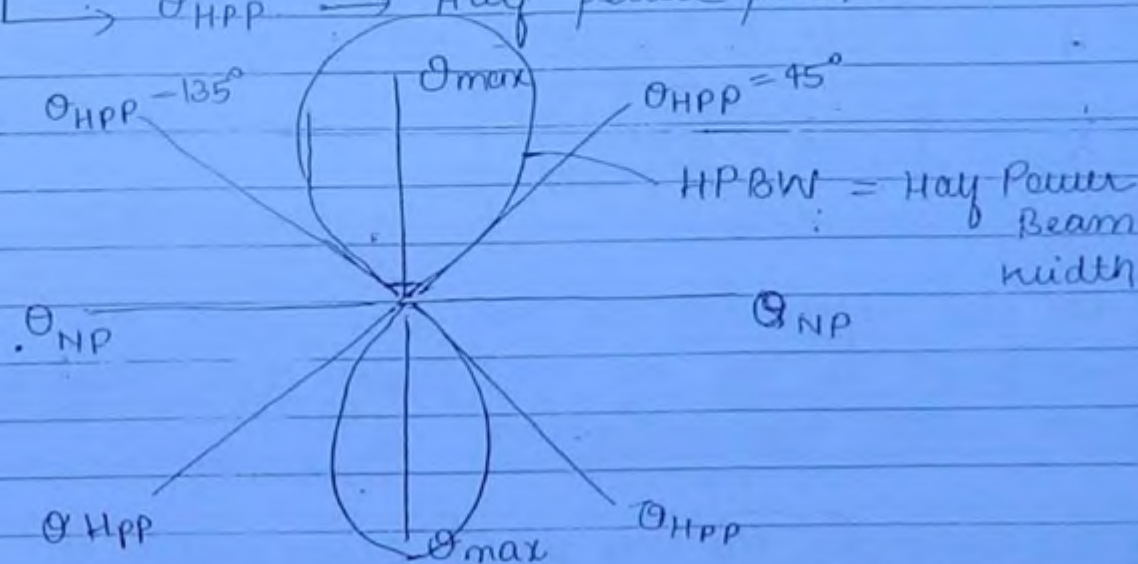
eg: Hertzian Dipole has  $E = \frac{E_0 \sin \theta}{2}$

$$\psi = \psi_0 \sin^2 \theta$$

If  $\theta = 0^\circ / 180^\circ \Rightarrow \psi = 0$   
 $\theta_{NP} \rightarrow$  Null points

If  $\theta = 90^\circ / 270^\circ \Rightarrow \psi = \psi_{max}$  (279)  
 $\theta = \theta_{max}$

If  $\theta = 45^\circ / 135^\circ / 225^\circ / 315^\circ \Rightarrow \psi = \frac{\psi_0}{2}$   
 $\theta_{HPP} \rightarrow$  Half power points



- The Hertzian dipole has radiation intensity depending upon  $\theta$  but independent of  $\phi$ . Hence the polar plot has half power beam width defined for  $\theta$  half power points enclosing the maxima.

- It is the same for all  $\phi$  hence the beam is circular in the top view.



1. If the antenna is  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  dependent it has half power beam width in  $\theta$  side and the half power beam width in  $\phi$  side such that Beam solid angle is given by.

$$HPBW = \theta_{HPBW}$$

$$HPBW = \phi_{HPBW}$$

Beam solid angle  $\Omega_A$

$$\begin{aligned} & \theta \times \phi \\ & \frac{HPBW}{HPBW} \\ & \equiv \text{steradians} \\ & = \text{radians}^2 \end{aligned}$$

280

But if the  $\phi$  side is a circular beam then  $\Omega_A$  is

$$\Omega_A = (\theta_{HPBW})^2$$

If the plot represents all non-zero values from the null point to the next null point it is called as beam width b/w full nulls.

In this example the half power Beam width is  $90^\circ$  and the beam width b/w full null is  $180^\circ$

$$\frac{D \propto 1}{\Omega_A}$$

$$D = \frac{4\pi}{\Omega_A}$$

If  $D=1$  isotropic

# Effective Area of an Antenna. ( $A_e$ ) or Capture Area

$$A_e = \frac{\text{Power Induced}}{\text{Poynting vector of the EM wave}} = \frac{\text{watts}}{\text{watts/m}^2}$$



50W - 6GHz - Dipole  
 $\lambda = 5\text{cm}$

(28/)

$$A_e = \frac{\lambda^2 D}{4\pi}$$

$$44\text{dB} = G$$

$$10 \log G = 44$$

$$\log G = 4.4$$

$$D = 10^{4.4}$$

$$1 \text{ Radian} = 57^\circ$$

$$3.14 \times 57^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$(\text{Radian} = \pi)$$

$$10^{4.4} = \frac{4\pi}{(\theta_{\text{HPBW}})^2} = \frac{4 \times 3.14 \times (57)^2}{(\theta_{\text{HPBW}})^2}$$

end feed

Base

50m long

$$f = 600\text{kHz}$$

$$\lambda = 500\text{m}$$

$$d = \frac{\lambda}{10}$$

$$R_r = 240\pi^2 \left(\frac{h}{\lambda}\right)^2 = 240\pi^2 \left(\frac{50}{500}\right)^2 = \frac{2\pi^2}{5} = 4\pi$$



$$500 \text{ m} \xrightarrow{\lambda/4} 125 \text{ m} \xrightarrow{\lambda/4} 36.5 \text{ m}$$

$$50 \text{ m} \xrightarrow{\lambda/10} 4 \Omega$$

13 W.B

$$1 \text{ m} = l$$

$$10 \text{ MHz} = f$$

282

$$\lambda = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{10 \times 10^6} = \frac{c}{f} = 30 \text{ m}$$

$$l = \frac{\lambda}{30}$$

$$R_r = 80 \pi^2 \left( \frac{dl}{\lambda} \right)^2 = 80 \pi^2 \left( \frac{1}{30} \right)^2 = 0.88 \Omega$$

length is small than wavelength the radiating ability it become poor.

25 W.B

$$l = 0.03 \lambda$$

$$R_r = 80 \pi^2 \left( \frac{dl}{\lambda} \right)^2$$

$$= 80 \pi^2 \left( \frac{0.03 \lambda}{\lambda} \right)^2 \Rightarrow 80 \pi^2 \times (0.03)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow 0.072 \pi^2 \Omega$$

26 W.B

$$l = 5 \text{ m}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{3 \times 10^6} = 100 \text{ m}$$

$$R_r = 80 \pi^2 \left( \frac{dl}{\lambda} \right)^2$$

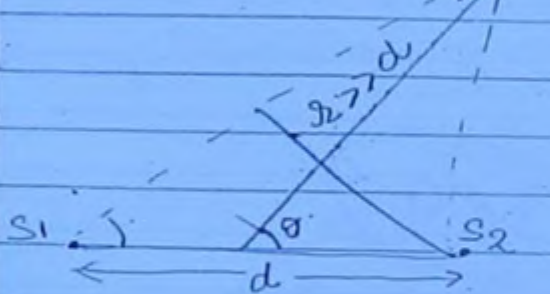
$$= 80 \pi^2 \left( \frac{5}{100} \right)^2 \Rightarrow$$

$$= 0.197 \Omega \approx 2 \Omega$$

Wednesday.

Array of Isotropic Sources.

283

2- Element Array.To analyse the radiation at a far-zone i.e.  $r \gg d$ .

$$E_T = E_1 + K E_1 e^{j\psi}$$

$$\text{If } |I_1| = |I_2| \text{ in } S_1 \text{ \& } S_2 \\ K=1.$$

 $\psi$  = phase diff b/w the radiated waves from  $S_1$  and  $S_2$ .
 $\psi$  = phase difference in currents in sources :  
 +  
path difference due to inclination

$$2\pi - \lambda \\ \gamma - d \cos \theta$$

$$\boxed{\psi = \alpha + \beta \frac{d}{\lambda} \cos \theta}$$

$$E_T = E_0 (1 + \cos \psi + j \sin \psi)$$

$$|E_T| = |E_0| \sqrt{(1 + \cos \psi)^2 + \sin^2 \psi}$$

$$= |E_0| \sqrt{1 + \cos^2 \psi + 2 \cos \psi + \sin^2 \psi}$$

$$= |E_0| \sqrt{1 + 2 \cos \psi}$$

$$= E_0 \sqrt{2 \cdot 2 \cos^2 \psi/2}$$

$$\boxed{|E_T| = 2 E_0 \cos \psi/2}$$



Note

Two individually isotropic antennas as an array are not isotropic due to interference of the radiation

$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos \psi/2$$

$$\psi = \alpha + \beta d \cos \theta$$

case (i)  $d = d/2, \alpha = 0$

$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos \psi/2$$

$$\psi = 0 + \frac{2\pi \times \frac{d}{2}}{\lambda} \cos \theta$$

$$\psi = \pi \cos \theta$$

$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos\left(\frac{\pi \cos \theta}{2}\right)$$

$$\theta = 0^\circ \text{ or } 180^\circ$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{l} E_T = 0 \\ \theta_{NP} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\theta = 90^\circ \text{ or } 270^\circ$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{l} E_T = 2E_0 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} \times \cos 90^\circ\right) \end{array} \right.$$

$$E_T = 2E_0$$

$$E_T = E_{\max} = 2E_0$$

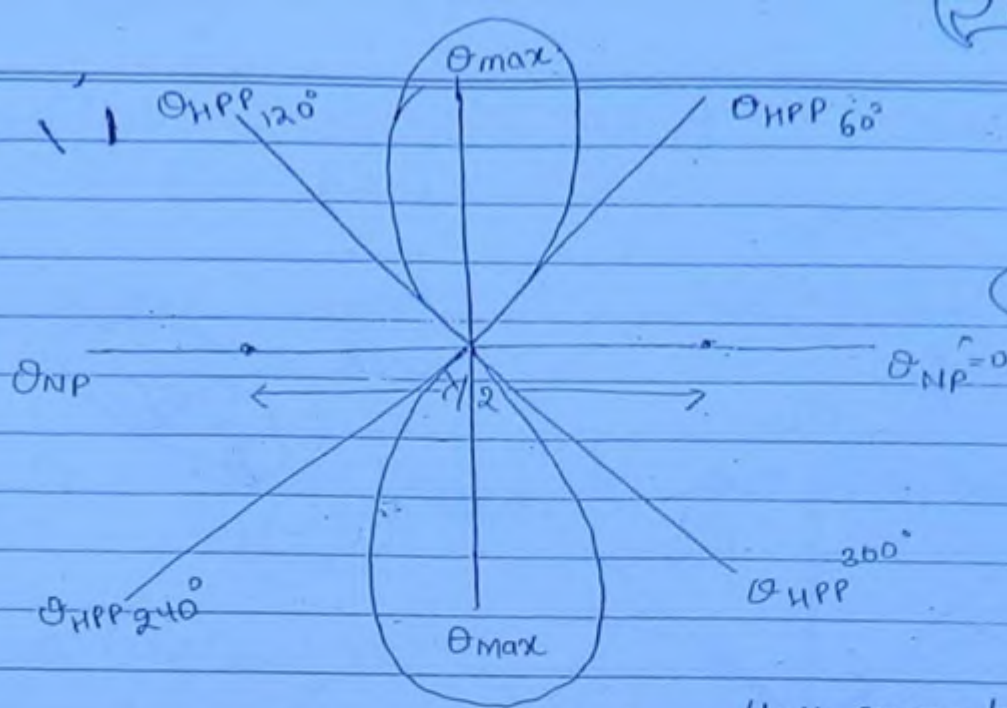
$$\left[ \begin{array}{l} \theta_{\max} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\theta = 60^\circ / 120^\circ / 240^\circ / 300^\circ$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{l} E_T = \frac{E_{\max}}{\sqrt{2}} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\left[ \begin{array}{l} \theta_{HPP} \end{array} \right.$$

284



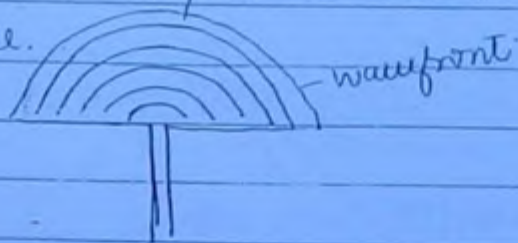
Half power beam width  
=  $60^\circ$

Broad side Array.

i.e.  $\theta_{max} = 90^\circ / 270^\circ$

Maximum Radiation normal to the axis of the array.

The broadside array and a half wave dipole always have identical radiation pattern as the currents are maximum at the centre.



$$d = \lambda/2 \quad \psi = \pi$$

$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos(\chi + \pi \cos \theta)$$

$$\psi = \pi + \frac{2\pi x d}{\lambda} \cos \theta$$

(Half power beam width is  $60^\circ$  for the broadside array)

$$E_T = 2E_0 \sin(\pi/2 \cos \theta)$$

$$\text{If } \theta = 0^\circ / 180^\circ$$

$$E_T = E_{max}$$

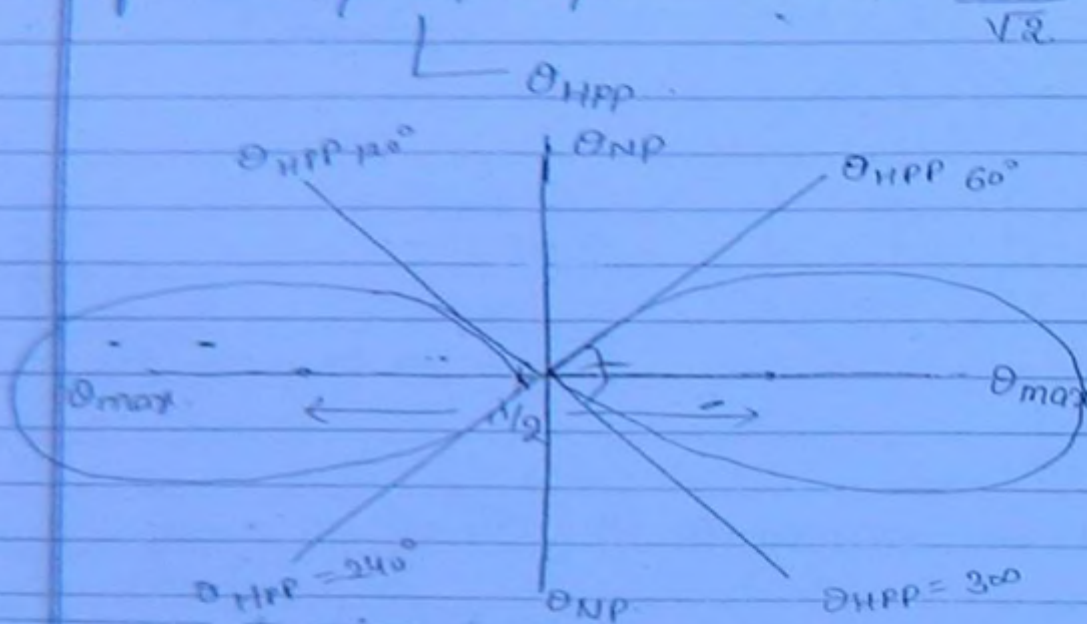
$\theta_{max}$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \psi/2 &= \cos \left( \frac{\pi + \pi \cos \theta}{2} \right) \\ &= \cos \left[ \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} \cos \theta \right] \\ &= \sin \left[ \frac{\pi}{2} \cos \theta \right] \end{aligned}$$



If  $\theta = 90^\circ / 270^\circ$   $E_T = 0$

If  $\theta = 60^\circ / 120^\circ / 240^\circ / 300^\circ$   $E_T = \frac{E_{max}}{\sqrt{2}}$



(286)

End fire Array

i.e.  $\theta_{max} = 0^\circ / 180^\circ$

maximum Radiation along axis of the array.

Half power Beam width =  $120^\circ$

ii)  $d = \lambda$ ,  $\alpha = 0^\circ$

$E_T = 2 E_0 \cos \psi / 2$

$\psi = 0 + \frac{2\pi \times d \cos \theta}{\lambda}$

$\psi = 2\pi \cos \theta$

$E_T = 2 E_0 \cos \left( \frac{2\pi \cos \theta}{2} \right)$

$E_T = 2 E_0 \cos (\pi \cos \theta)$

$$\theta = 0^\circ / 180^\circ$$

$$E = E_{\max}$$

(287)

$$\theta = 90^\circ / 270^\circ$$

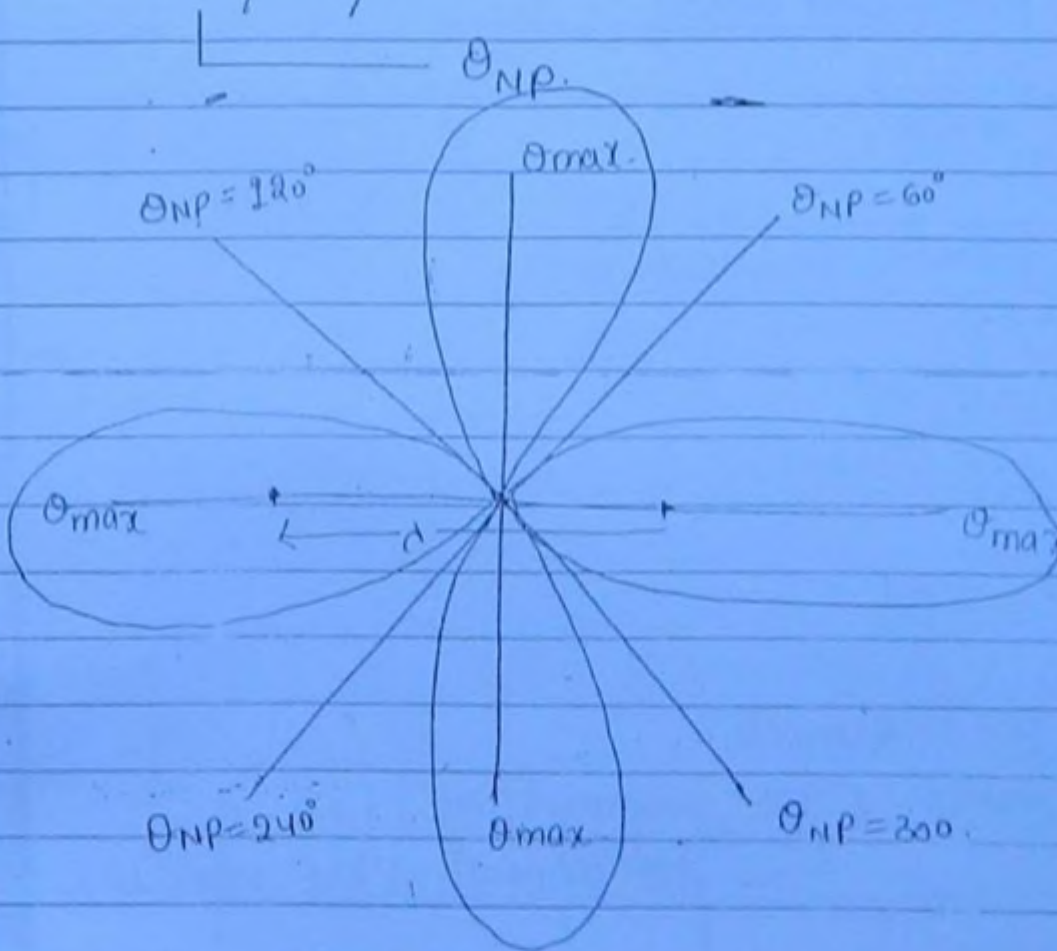
$$E = E_{\max}$$

$$E_T = 2E_0 = E_{\max} \quad \text{for } \theta = 0^\circ / 90^\circ / 180^\circ / 270^\circ$$

$\theta_{\max}$

$$\theta = 60^\circ / 120^\circ / 240^\circ / 300^\circ$$

$$E_T = 0$$



### Scanning Array.

It is designed to have maxima in specific direction by changing  $\alpha$  in the source.



## Generalization or designed principle

$$\psi \rightarrow 0 \Rightarrow E_{\max} = \text{Max Radiation}$$

$$\alpha + \beta d \cos \theta_{\max} = 0$$

$$\cos \theta_{\max} = -\frac{\alpha}{\beta d}$$

288

$$\text{If } \theta_{\max} = 90^\circ / 270^\circ$$

$\Rightarrow$  Broad side array

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = 0$$

In phase currents Broadside array.

$$\text{If } \theta_{\max} = 0^\circ / 180^\circ$$

$\Rightarrow$  End fire Array.

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = \pm \beta d$$

Extension for N elements

N-elements - Linear, uniform Array

All elements on the same line

Equal spacing (d)

Equal phase diff. progressively (d) between the elements.

$$E_T = E_0 + E_0 e^{j\psi} + E_0 e^{j2\psi} + E_0 e^{j3\psi} + \dots + E_0 e^{j(N-1)\psi}$$

$$E_T = E_0 [1 + e^{j\psi} + e^{j2\psi} + E_0 \cdot e^{j3\psi} \dots e^{j(N-1)\psi}]$$

Geometric Progression

first element = 1 = a

common factor  $e^{j\psi} = r$

(289)

$$E_T = E_0 \left( \frac{1 - e^{jN\psi}}{1 - e^{j\psi}} \right) = E_0 \left( \frac{1 - \cos N\psi - j \sin N\psi}{1 - \cos \psi - j \sin \psi} \right)$$

$$E_T = \frac{E_0 \sin(N\psi/2)}{\sin(\psi/2)}$$

If  $\psi \rightarrow 0$

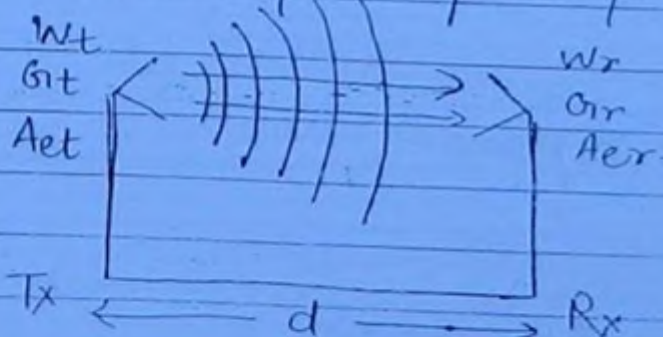
$$E_T = E_0 \left( \frac{N\psi}{2} \right) \times \left( \frac{2}{\psi} \right) = NE_0$$

$$E_T = NE_0$$

If  $N=2$

$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos \psi/2$$

FRISSE-free-space propagation eq<sup>n</sup>



Power density at the receiver =  $\frac{W_t G_t}{4\pi d^2}$

Power Received =  $\frac{W_t G_t}{4\pi d^2} \cdot A_{er}$



$$E_{rms} = \frac{V}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$A_{eff} = \frac{d^2}{4\pi} G_R$$

290

(Power Received)

$$W_R = \frac{W_t G_t \cdot G_R}{\left(\frac{4\pi d}{\lambda}\right)^2}$$

FRIIS-free space propagation Eq<sup>n</sup>.

$$\left(\frac{4\pi d}{\lambda}\right)^2 = \text{Loss due to spatial attenuation} \\ - \text{due to dispersion}$$

$$\text{Power density at the receiver} = \frac{W_t G_t}{4\pi d^2} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{E_0^2}{\eta} = \frac{E_{rms}^2}{\eta} = \frac{E_{rms}^2}{120\pi}$$

$$E_{rms}^2 = \frac{30 W_t \cdot G_t}{d}$$

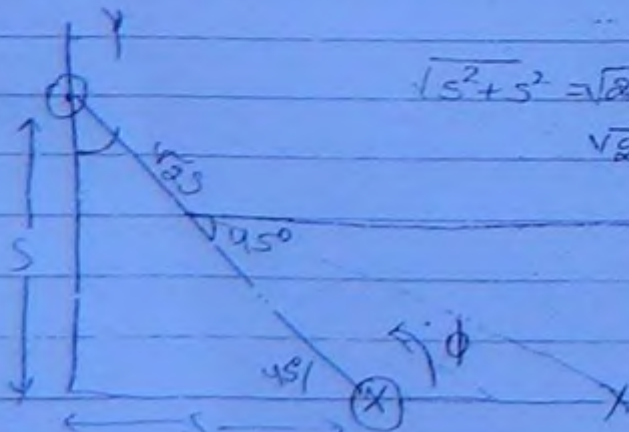
(RMS E field at the receiver)

$$E_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{30 W_t \cdot G_t}{d}}$$

$$W_R (dBW) = W_t (dBW) + G_t (dB) + G_R (dB) - L_s (dB)$$

16 W.B

 $\theta = \pi/2$  plane

 $\left. \begin{array}{l} \theta = \pi/2 \text{ plane} \\ Z = \sin \theta = 0 \end{array} \right\} \text{X-Y plane.}$ 


$$\sqrt{s^2 + s^2} = \sqrt{2s^2} \quad \theta = 45^\circ \\ \sqrt{2}s$$

$$\lambda = \lambda$$

$$d = \sqrt{2} \lambda$$

$$\theta = 45^\circ$$

(29)

$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos \left( \frac{\alpha + \beta d \cos \theta}{2} \right)$$

$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{2\pi \cdot \sqrt{2} \lambda \cos 45^\circ}{\lambda} \right)$$

$$\frac{E_T}{E_0} = 2 \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{2\pi \cdot \sqrt{2} \lambda \cdot 1}{\lambda \cdot \sqrt{2}} \right)$$

$$\frac{E_T}{E_0} = 2 \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{2\pi \cdot 1}{\lambda} \right)$$

$$\frac{E_T}{E_0} = 2 \sin \left( \frac{\pi \lambda}{\lambda} \right)$$

+3dB  $\uparrow$  (2) (double)

-3dB  $\downarrow$  (2) (i.e half).

5km  $\rightarrow d$ .

$$10 \log (\text{value}) = 3 \text{ dB}$$

$$\log (\text{value}) = 0.3$$

$$\text{value} = 10^{0.3} = 2.$$

$$E \propto \frac{1}{d}$$

$$\frac{E_1}{E_2} = \frac{d_2}{d_1}$$

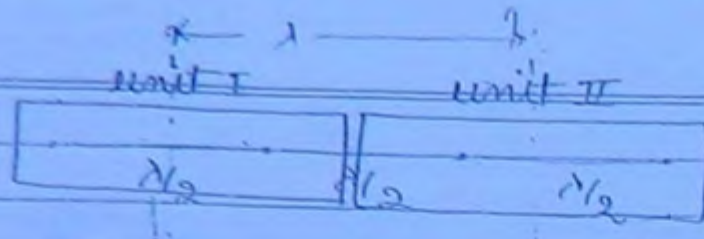
$$E_2 = \frac{E_1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$d_2 = \sqrt{2} d_1 = \sqrt{2} \times 5 = 7 \text{ km}$$

$$7 \text{ km} - 5 \text{ km} = 2 \text{ km}$$



14 W.B



(292)

Multiplication of patterns (Symmetric Arrays)

Two symmetric units (same)

unit: 2 element array.

$$d = a/2$$

$$E_T = 2 E_0 \cos(\pi/2 \cos \theta)$$

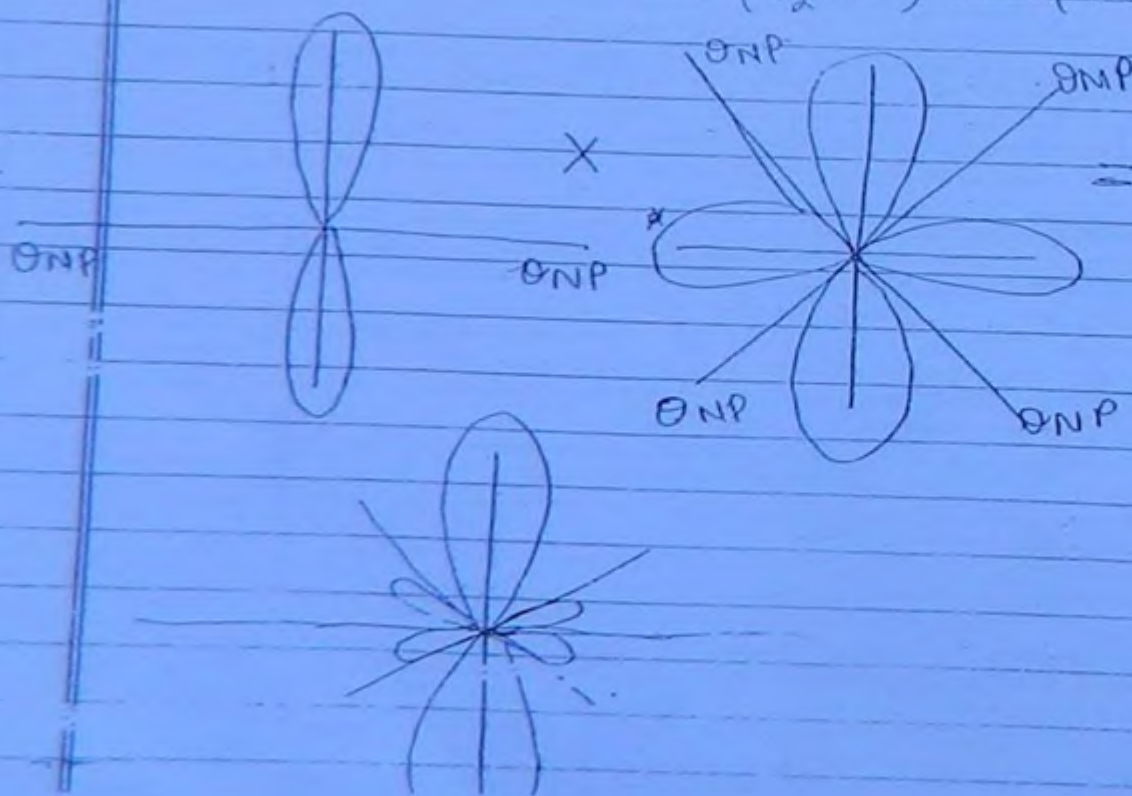
The two units forming a group.

Group  $\rightarrow$  combination of units

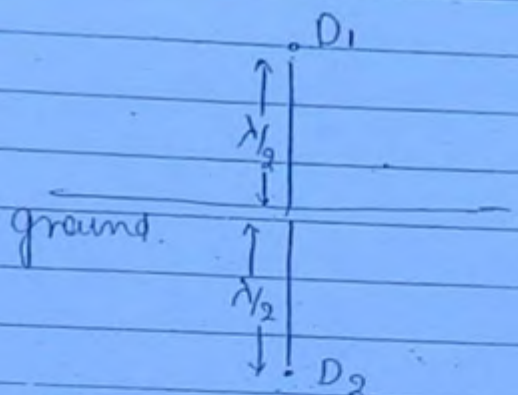
Group  $\rightarrow$  2 units  $\Rightarrow d = d; \alpha = 0$

$$E_T = 2 E_0 \cos(\pi \cos \theta)$$

Resultant Pattern = unit Pattern  $\times$  Group Pattern  
 $= \cos(\pi/2 \cos \theta) \times \cos(\pi \cos \theta)$



293

unit dipole  $\lambda/2$ 

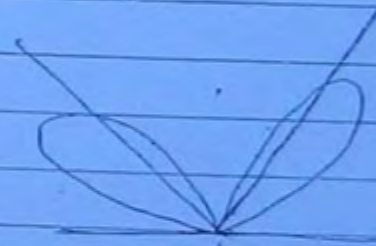
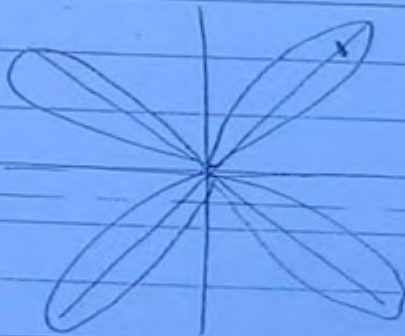
$$E_T = 2E_0 \cos(\lambda/2 \cos \theta)$$

group. - 2 dipoles -  $d = \lambda$ 

$$E_T = 2E_0 \sin(\lambda \cos \theta)$$

at  $60^\circ$  we get major lobe.

X



Radiation Pattern above the ground.

W.B

$$\cos \theta_{\max} = \frac{-\alpha}{\beta d}$$

$$\cos 60^\circ = \frac{-\alpha}{\frac{2\lambda \times \lambda/4}{\lambda}}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{-\alpha}{\lambda/2}$$

$$-\alpha = \lambda/2 \times \frac{1}{2}$$

$$-\alpha = \frac{\pi}{4} \text{ radians}$$